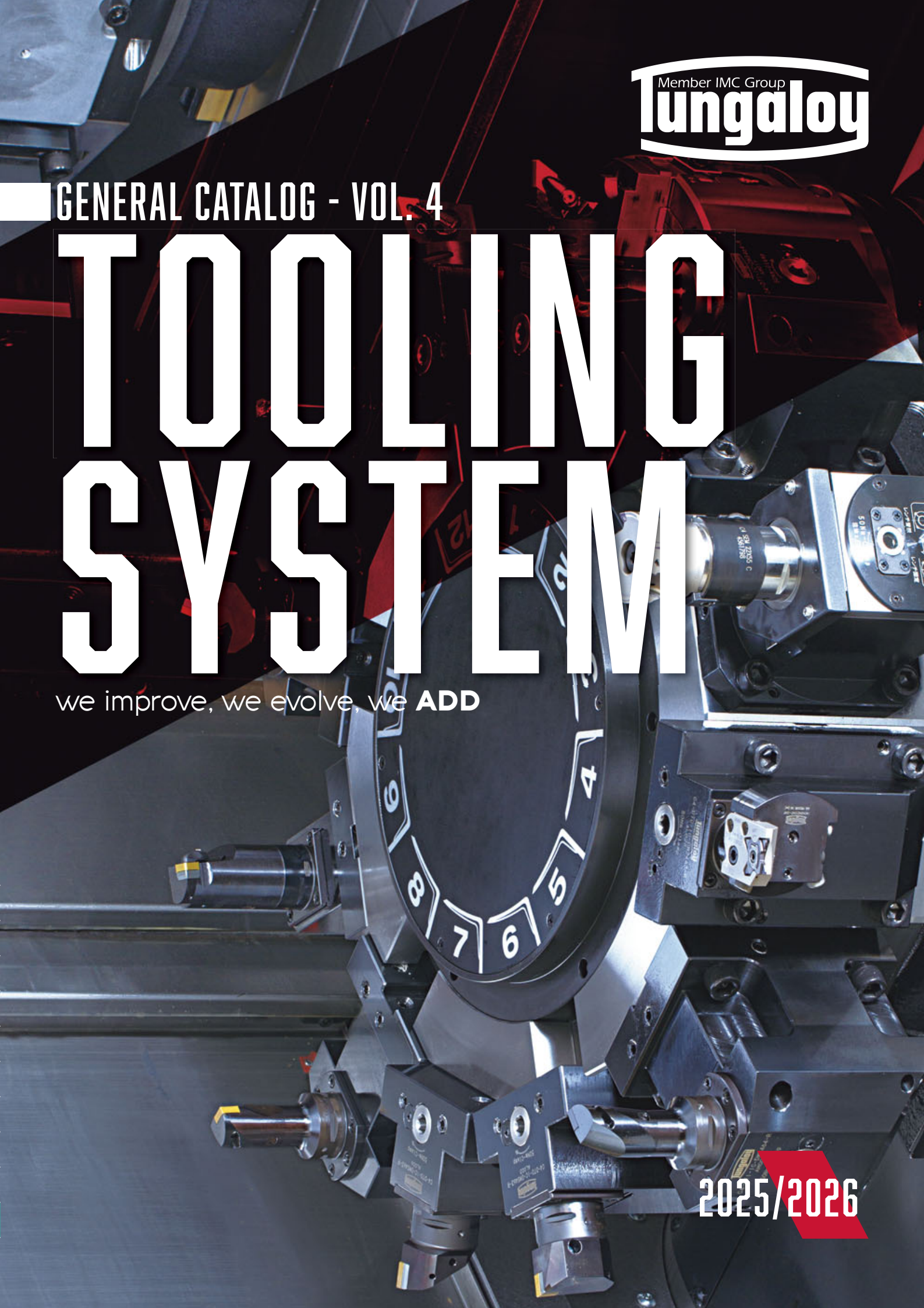
Member IMC Group
Tungaloy

GENERAL CATALOG - VOL. 4

TOOLING SYSTEM

we improve, we evolve, we **ADD**



2025/2026

Member IMC Group

Tungaloy

Tungaloy's Insights – Smart Manufacturing

Tungaloy, as one of the leaders in the metal removal industry, offers the latest innovations in grades and geometries for superb performance and tool life.

Tungaloy's latest innovations in cutting tools contribute to carbon neutrality

TUNGALOY ADDFORCE ACCELERATED LINES

THINK GREEN

VOL. 4

TOOLING SYSTEM

A Grade A001 -

B Insert B001 -

C External Toolholder C001 -

D Internal Toolholder D001 -

E Threading Tool E001 -

F Parting, Grooving F001 -

G Miniature Machining G001 -

H Milling Cutter H001 -

I Endmill I001 -

J Drilling Tool J001 -

K Tooling System K001 -

L User's Guide L001 -

M Alphanumeric Index M001 -

About Tungaloy Cutting Tool Catalog

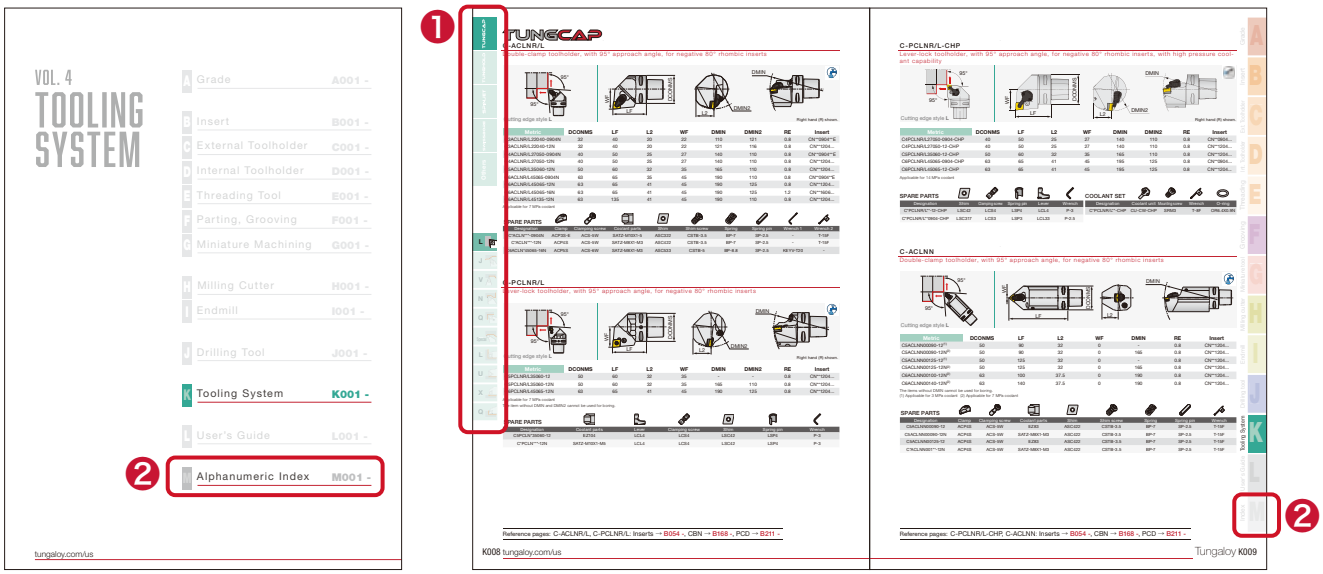
Note in using this catalog:

★ The specifications are subject to change without prior notice for product improvements. Also, the products may be discontinued in the future due to the development of new products.

★ The dimensions of all products are shown in inch (in) and millimeters (mm) where applicable.

★ For indexable tools, such as toolholders, cutters, drill bodies, applicable inserts or heads need to be ordered separately.

How to use this catalog:



❶ Select the tool type from the application index on the left pages.

❷ The index is in alphanumerical order. Use it for your product search.

How to read the list for the standard items:

★ Designations for tooling products - TungCap toolholders, colletchuck holders, etc.

· Orders are to be received for the tools with the designations in the catalog.

· For the tool with right- and left-hand options, the designation includes **R/L** as shown below.

Ex. 1: Designation: C4PDUN**R/L**17080-11

You can order both right- and left-hand tools. C4PDUN**R**17080-11 (a right-hand tool) and C4PDUN**L**17080-11 (a left-hand tool) will be available.

Ex. 2: Designation: C3SDXX**R**13080-07

You can order only right-hand tools. Please contact us when you need left-hand tools.

About Tungaloy Cutting Tool Catalog

Icons at the left side of each page

External toolholder (cutting edge shape / angle)

95° 93° 72.5° 76.5° 91° 91°

20° 60° 63° 45° 45° 75°

91° 107.5° 100° 75° Special

Internal toolholder (cutting edge shape / angle)

95° 100° 142° 91° 75° 91°

93° 107.5° 93°

Parting, Grooving

External Internal Face Parting

Miniature machining

External Internal Grooving Threading Parting

Mill

High feed milling Face milling Shoulder milling Slot milling Profile milling

Chamfering Counterbore Finish face milling

Endmill

Square Ball nose High feed Square Ball nose

Radius Chamfering Slotting Threading

Drill

2-effective 4-effective Indexable Deep hole Reamer

Icons for applications of each product

Threading

External threading Internal threading

Grooving

External grooving External grooving and turning External grooving (full R) External grooving and turning (full R) Profiling Internal grooving Internal grooving and turning Internal grooving and turning (full R) Internal grooving (full R) Parting-off

Face grooving Face grooving and turning Internal face grooving Internal face grooving and turning Face grooving for shaft Y-axis turning External grooving (near wall) Internal grooving (near wall)

Milling

Shoulder milling Deep shoulder milling Shoulder milling (with R) Face milling Slotting Slotting (with R) Side slotting Side milling Pocketing Ramping

Profiling Plunging Hole enlarging Holemaking Counterboring Hole chamfering Chamfering Cutting-off

Drilling

Drilling Small-diameter drilling Deep-hole drilling Hole chamfering

Kit & Set

Coolant hole High-pressure coolant

About the dimension symbols conforming to ISO13399

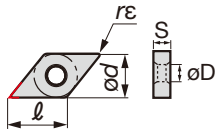
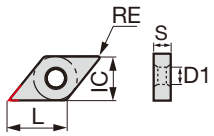
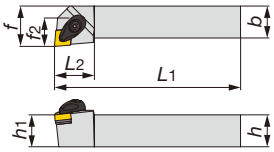
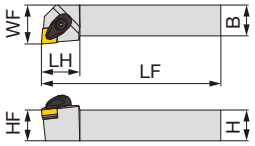
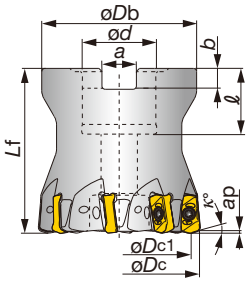
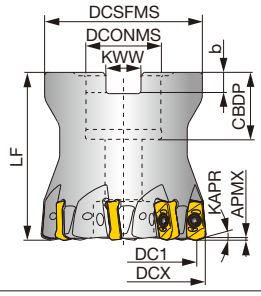
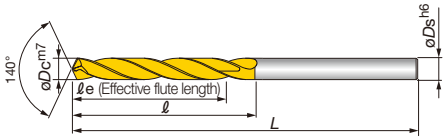
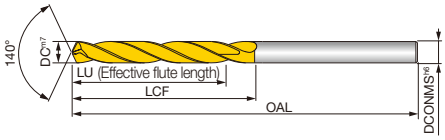
What is ISO13399?

ISO13399 is an international standard for the purpose of standardizing the electronic data of tools in the world.

Switching to the dimension symbols conforming to ISO13399

In this catalog, we use the dimension symbols (properties) conforming to ISO13399 international standard.
Below are the examples of the change.

Examples of the change:

	Before	After
Insert		
Turning		
Milling		
Drilling		

ISO13399 standardizes not only the format of 2D and 3D CAD data but also the tool dimension symbols (properties) and reference position information. This allows the tool information to be read and combined into NC programs and CAM software, regardless of any tool maker's data. In addition to General Catalog (paper catalog), we are also updating the symbols in e-catalog (electronic catalog on our website) to the properties conforming to ISO13399. The e-catalog also provides 2D and 3D CAD data in accordance with ISO13399 standard.

Insert

New symbol	Old symbol	Description
AN	-	Main cutting edge relief angle
APMX	Max. ap	Maximum depth of cut
AS	A	Side cutting edge relief angle
BW	B	Body width
BS	bs	Side cutting edge (wiper) length
CDX	T max	Maximum groove depth
CW	*W*	Grooving edge width
D1	*ød1*	Mounting hole diameter
DCONMS	*øDs*	Mounting part diameter on the machine
DMIN	*øDm*	Minimum machining diameter
EPSR	-	Nose angle
GAN	-	Rake angle (insert)
IC	*ød*	Inscribed circle diameter
INSD	A	Insert diameter (round type)
INSL	B	Insert length
KAPR	κ	Approach angle
LBB	-	Chipbreaker width
LE	A	Effective cutting edge length
LF	*L1*	Standard length
M	m	Distance from inscribed circle to cutting edge (m dimension)
PDX	t	Thread position (X direction)
PDY	*ℓ3*	Thread position (Y direction)
PNA	*θ*	Cutting edge angle
PSIRL	*θ*	Left-hand front cutting edge angle
PSIRR	*θ*	Right-hand front cutting edge angle
RE	*r*	Corner radius
S	T	Thickness
W1	-	Insert width

Turning, Grooving

New symbol	Old symbol	Description
B	*b*	Shank width
BD	*øD1, øD2, øD3*	Body external diameter
CDX	*ar*	Maximum groove depth
CND	-	Oil hole diameter
CNT	-	Oil hole plug size
CUTDIA	*øDmax*	Maximum parting diameter
CW	W	Grooving edge width
CWN	-	Minimum grooving edge width
CWX	-	Maximum grooving edge width
DAXN	*øDm*	Minimum diameter in face grooving
DAXX	*øDmax*	Maximum diameter in face grooving
DCONMS	*øDs*	Mounting part diameter on the machine
DCONWS	*øD, ød2*	Mounting part diameter on the workpiece
DMIN	*øDm*	Minimum machining diameter
GAMF	α	Radial rake angle
GAMP	*θ*	Axial rake angle
H	*h*	Shank length
HBH	*h2*	Height of offset on the bottom of head
HBKL	*f2*	Length of uneven level on the back of head
HBKW	*L2*	Width of uneven level on the back of head
HBL	*L2*	Length of offset on the bottom of head
HF	h1	Standard height
KAPR	κ	Approach angle
LB	*L*	Body length
LF	*L1*	Standard length
LH	*L2*	Head length
OAH	*h4*	Overall height
OAL	*L1*	Overall length
OAW	*L3*	Overall width
PSIR	*β*	Lead angle
WB	-	Body width
WF	*f*	Standard width
WFS	*f2*	Standard width (the second corner)

About the dimension symbols conforming to ISO13399

Tooling system

New symbol	Old symbol	Description
APMX	Max. *ap*	Maximum depth of cut
BD	ø*D*1, ø*D*2, ø*D*3	Body external diameter
BHTA	α	Neck taper angle (half of nose angle)
BTED	ø*d*1	Taper tip diameter
CRKS	S	Mounting screw size
DBC	ø*d*3	Bolt hole pitch diameter
DCONMS	ø*D*s	Mounting part diameter on the machine
DCONWS	ø*D*, ø*d*2	Mounting part diameter on the workpiece
DMIN	ø*D*m	Minimum machining diameter
GAMF	α, R.R.	Radial rake angle
GAMP	*θ*, A.R.	Axial rake angle
KAPR	κ	Cutting edge angle
LB	*L*2, *L*3	Body length
LF	*L*	Standard length
LPR	*L*1	Parting length
LS	ℓs	Shank length
LSC	*L*min	Clamp length
LSCX	*L*max	Maximum clamp length
OAH	H4	Overall height
OAL	*L*	Overall length
OAW	*W*	Overall width
THID	-	Mounting screw size
WB	*W*	Body width
WF	*f*	Standard width

Drilling

New symbol	Old symbol	Description
BD	ø*D*1, ø*D*2, ø*D*3	Body external diameter
CND	-	Oil hole diameter
CNT	-	Oil hole plug size
CRKS	*S*	Mounting screw size
DC	ø*D*c	Machining diameter
DCONMS	ø*D*s	Mounting part diameter on the machine
DCONWS	ø*D*, ø*d*2	Mounting part diameter on the workpiece
DCSFMS	ø*D*	Connecting part diameter
KAPR	κ	Cutting edge angle
LCF	ℓ	Flute length
LF	*L*f	Standard length (from the drill shoulder)
LPR	-	Parting length (from flange to tip)
LS	ℓs	Shank length
LU	ℓ	Machinable depth
NOF	z	Number of flutes
OAL	*L*	Overall length (from tip)
PL	PL	Distance from drill tip to shoulder
ZEFP	Z eff	Number of effective cutting edges on periphery

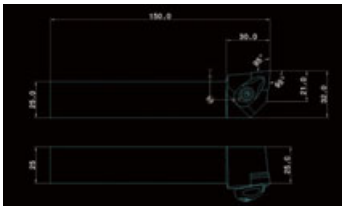
Milling

New symbol	Old symbol	Description
APMX	Max. *ap*	Maximum depth of cut
BD	ø*D*1, ø*D*2, ø*D*3	Body external diameter
BHTA	α	Neck taper angle (half of nose angle)
CBDP	ℓ	Mounting hole depth
CDX	Max. *ae*	Maximum slot width
CHW	k	Chamfer width on the corner
CICT	z	Number of inserts
CRKS	S	Mounting screw size
CW	W	Slotting edge width
CWN	-	Minimum slotting edge width
CWX	-	Maximum slotting edge width
DBC	ø*d*3	Bolt hole pitch diameter
DC	ø*D*c	Machining diameter
DCONMS	ø*d*	Mounting part diameter on the machine
DCONWS	ø*D*, ø*d*2	Mounting part diameter on the workpiece
DCSFMS	ø*D*b	Mounting surface diameter on the machine
DCX	ø*D*c1	Maximum machining diameter
GAMF	R.R.	Radial rake angle
GAMP	A.R.	Axial rake angle
H	T	Width across flat
KAPR	κ	Cutting edge angle
KWW	*a*	Drive key width
LF	*L*f	Standard length
LH	*L*f	Neck length
LS	ℓs	Shank length
NOF	z	Number of flutes
OAL	*L*, *L*6	Overall length
PDX	*t*	Thread position (X direction)
PNA	*θ*	Cutting edge angle
PSIR	*β*	Lead angle
RMPX	*θ*	Maximum ramping angle
THUB	T	Hub height (slot mill)
WT	Kg	Weight
ZEFP	Z eff	Number of effective cutting edges on the periphery

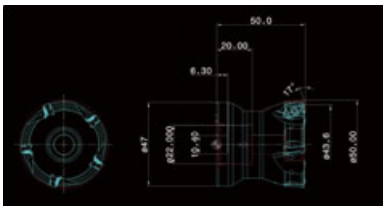
Note:
- Symbols unspecified in ISO13399 standard and Tungaloy's original symbols are not included.
- The symbols still under discussion are included. Please note any change or addition may occur.

CAD data provided in e-catalog

● 2D data (DXF format file)



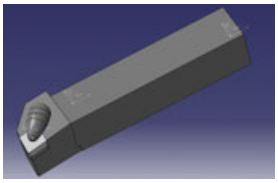
Turning:
Shows the insert with standard corner radius.



Milling:
Includes actual cutting edge curve (CUT layer) and body cross section (NOCUT layer).

● 3D data Light type (STP format file): Can be used to check tool path and interference.

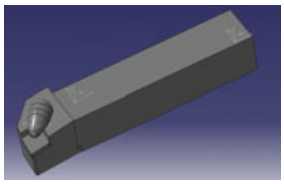
Turning: Equipped with an insert with a standard corner radius.



Milling: A rotating body model of an actual cutting edge curve and a body cross section.

● 3D data Detail type (STP format file): Can be used to create a new tool layout chart. (Can be combined with any insert model on CAD software.)

Turning



Milling

Tooling System

Tooling System - Content structure

Products are listed by series.
Please refer the table of contents.
Tooling items in the catalog are our standard items.

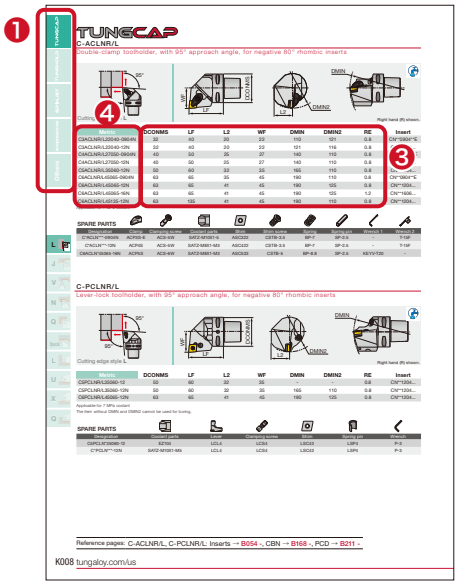
How to use the page

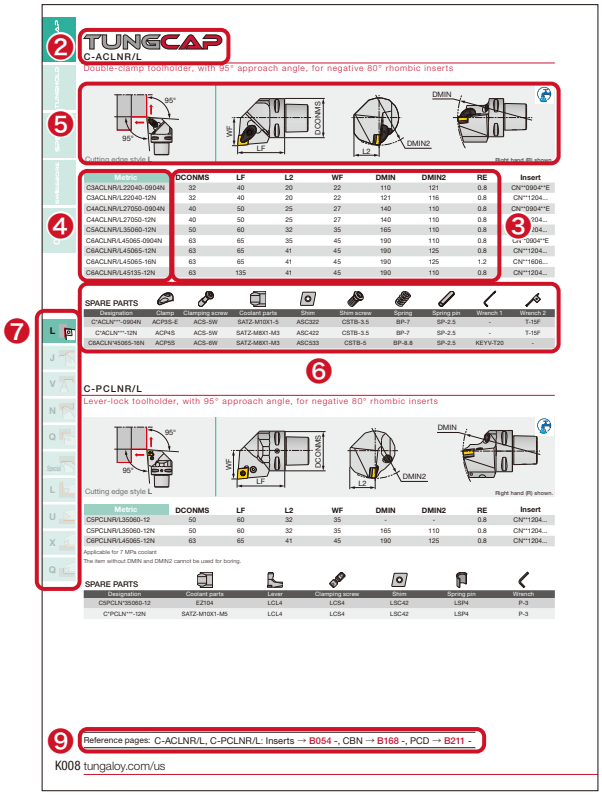
Method 1.

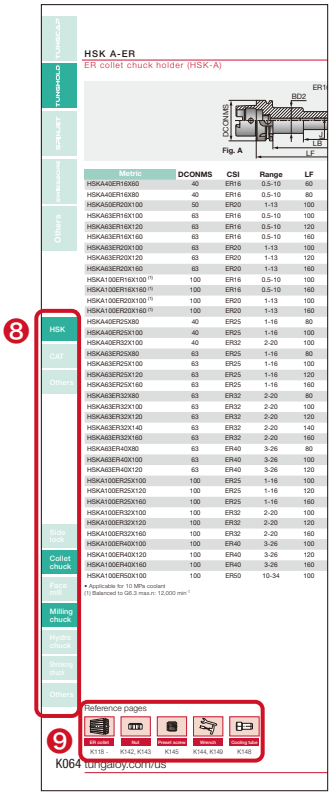
Select the series name (❶) described at the left end of each page and choose a designation you need (❹) in the dimension table (❸).

Method 2.

Select the series name on K003 and check the details on the product page.







❶ Name of the series
❷ Series name and item
❸ Dimension
❹ Designation
❺ Dimension drawing (conforming to ISO13399)
❻ Spare parts
❼ Cutting edge shape
❽ Holder type
❾ Reference pages

When ordering

- Please specify the designation and quantity.
  e.g. Chuck: **CAT40ER32X4.000** ... 1 (one chuck per package)
  Collet: **ER32SPR6-7AA** ... 1 (one collet per package)
  *The designation in the catalog may be described with spaces. Please remove such spaces.
  *Inserts are sold separately.

Tooling System

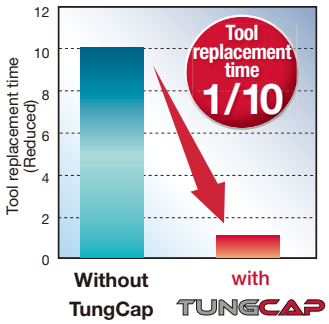
		Inch	Metric
	TUNGCAP Quick change system with polygon PSC coupling tooling K004 -	✓	✓
	TUNGHOLD Tooling system for holders with unique functions in wide varieties HSK A/E **K063 -** CAT **K085 -** K063 -	✓	✓
	SPINJET Coolant-driven high speed compact spindle K151 -	✓	✓
	SWISSBORE Fine boring head system High accuracy diameter adjustment mechanism with no backlash Easy-to-read digital display window K160 -	✓	✓
	Other tooling system FixedTorqueWrench **K158 -** K158 -	✓	✓

Tool management system

	MATRIX Total management of tools simplifies inventory control K174 -

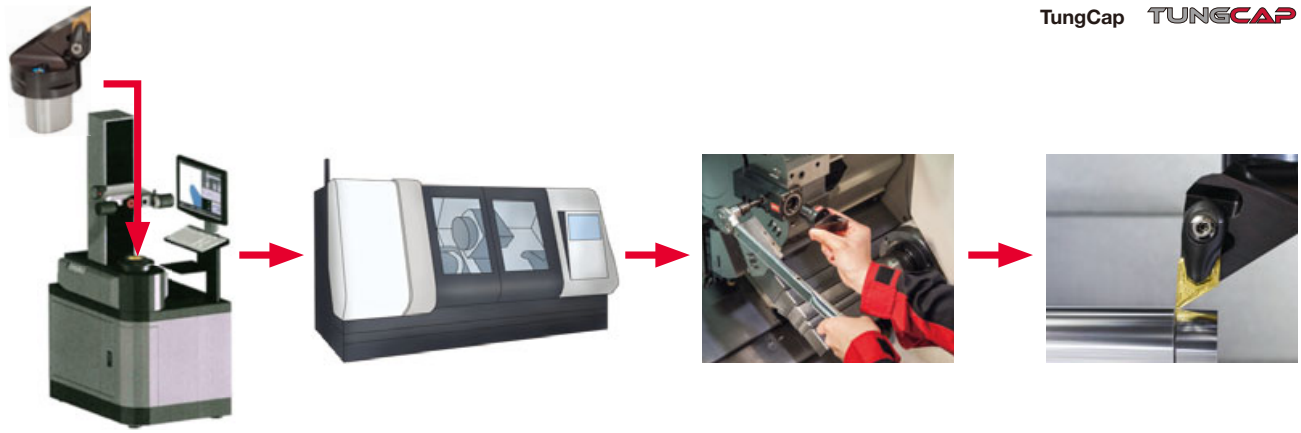
TUNGCAP

Productivity increases when used on CNC turret lathes / turning centers



Reduce downtime in your machine

- Short setup time - no tool adjustment required on the machine
- Once adjusted outside the machine, high precision



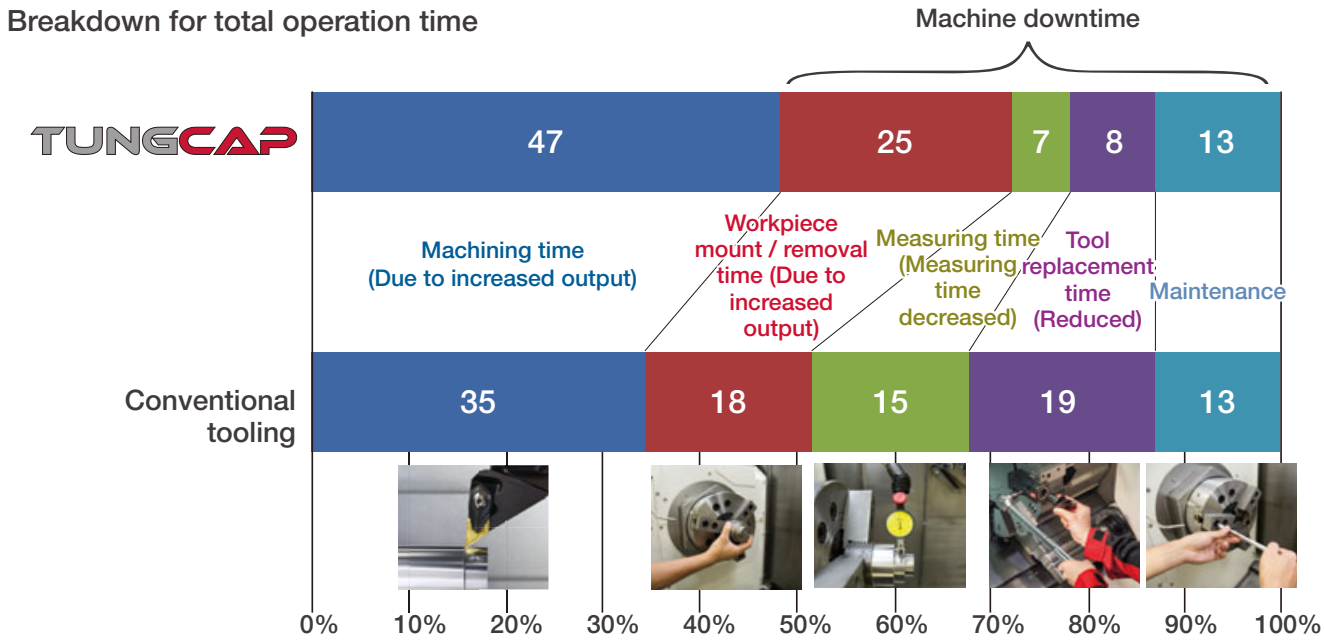
Measurement outside the machine

Input measured data

Short tool change time

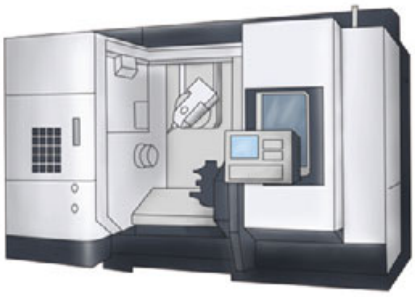
High precision in simple process

Reference pages: K006 - K062



Toolings for multi-tasking machine

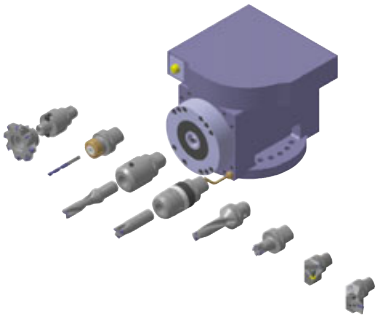
A multi-tasking machine is a combination of a turning center and a machining center, which allows a workpiece to be completed in a single machine setup.
TungCap offers a complete range of efficient tooling solutions in such a highly advanced machine-tool.



Easy tool management

Suitable for a wide range of applications

- TungCap modular system enhances tooling flexibility in a wide range of applications, without compromising other interface adapters
- Adaptors for HSK and dual-contact BT taper are also available



Ideal tooling

An optimized overhang length can be set with an extension or reduction holder

Cutting heads for a B-axis locked at 45° in multi-tasking machines

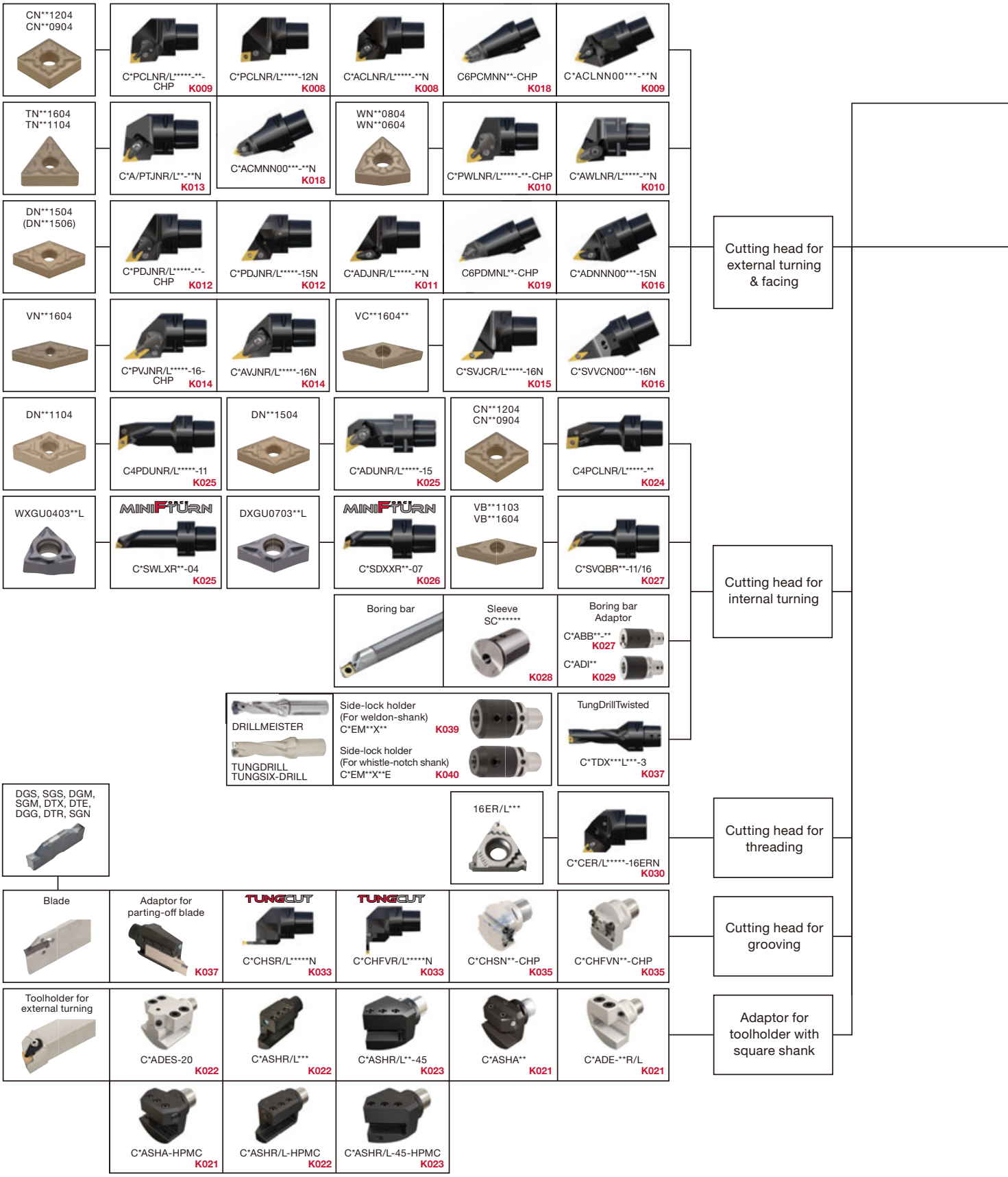
A large radial stroke is possible for B-axis
Heavy-duty machining is possible due to diverse cutting force
No interference in machining corner radii

TUNGCAP

TungCap Tooling

TUNGCAP

Turning tools



Please see page K*** for the product details.

System for Multi - Tasking Machine

TOOLING SYSTEM

e-catalog

See more information

Tool spindle

Extension adaptor

C*EX-***

K053

Reduction adaptor

C*-C*RE-***

K054

Rotating tools

Endmill holder

C*MAXIN**X***

K046

Straight collet for endmill holder

SC*******

K047

Side-lock holder (For weldon-shank)

C*EM**X**

K039

Side-lock holder (For whistle-notch shank)

C*EM**X**E

K040

ER-collet chuck holder

C*ER**X***

K041

C*ER**X***M

K042

ER-collet

ER******

K118 -

Collet chuck holder with adjusting alignment

TUNGFINE

ADJC*ER32

K042

ER-collet

ER******

K118 -

Shrink holder

TUNGSHRINK

C*SRKIN*X**

K050

Arbor for shell mill

C*SEM**X**C

K044

Arbor for slot mill

C*SCA**

K051

Holder for modular tool

TUNGFLEX

C*ODP**X**

K045

High speed spindle

SPINJET

K151 -

TungDrillTwisted

C*TDX***L***-3

K037

Digital fine boring

SWISSBORE

K056 -

Multi clamp

MULTICLAMPC*

K054

Clamping unit for machines

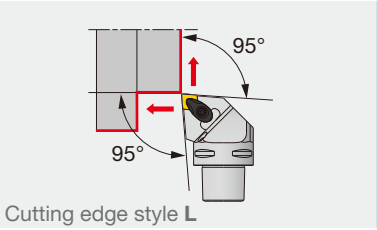
K059

Please see page K*** for the product details.

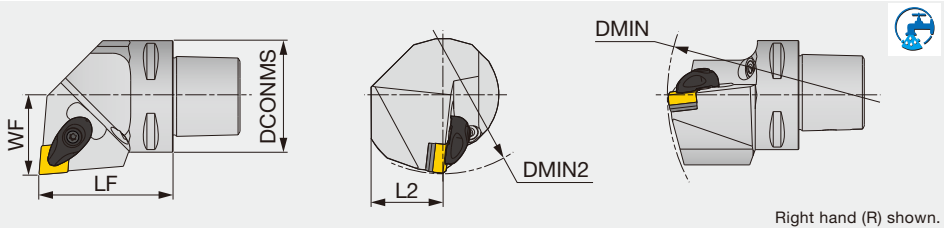
TUNGCAP

C-ACLNR/L

Double-clamp toolholder, with 95° approach angle, for negative 80° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **L**



Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C3ACLNR/L22040-0904N	32	40	20	22	110	121	0.8	CN**0904**E
C3ACLNR/L22040-12N	32	40	20	22	121	116	0.8	CN**1204...
C4ACLNR/L27050-0904N	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	CN**0904**E
C4ACLNR/L27050-12N	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	CN**1204...
C5ACLNR/L35060-12N	50	60	32	35	165	110	0.8	CN**1204...
C6ACLNR/L45065-0904N	63	65	35	45	190	110	0.8	CN**0904**E
C6ACLNR/L45065-12N	63	65	41	45	190	125	0.8	CN**1204...
C6ACLNR/L45065-16N	63	65	41	45	190	125	1.2	CN**1606...
C6ACLNR/L45135-12N	63	135	41	45	190	110	0.8	CN**1204...

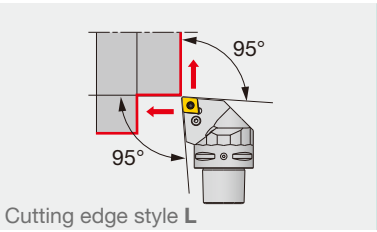
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

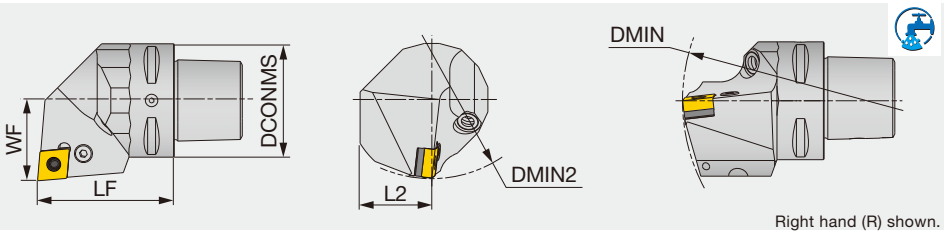
Designation	Clamp	Clamping screw	Coolant parts	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench 1	Wrench 2
C*ACLN***-0904N	ACP3S-E	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-5	ASC322	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	-	T-15F
C*ACLN***-12N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	SATZ-M8X1-M3	ASC422	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	-	T-15F
C6ACLN*45065-16N	ACP5S	ACS-6W	SATZ-M8X1-M3	ASC533	CSTB-5	BP-8.8	SP-2.5	KEYV-T20	-

C-PCLNR/L

Lever-lock toolholder, with 95° approach angle, for negative 80° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **L**



Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C5PCLNR/L35060-12	50	60	32	35	-	-	0.8	CN**1204...
C5PCLNR/L35060-12N	50	60	32	35	165	110	0.8	CN**1204...
C6PCLNR/L45065-12N	63	65	41	45	190	125	0.8	CN**1204...

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
The item without DMIN and DMIN2 cannot be used for boring.

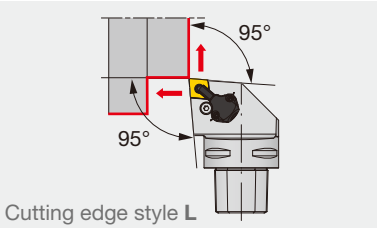
SPARE PARTS

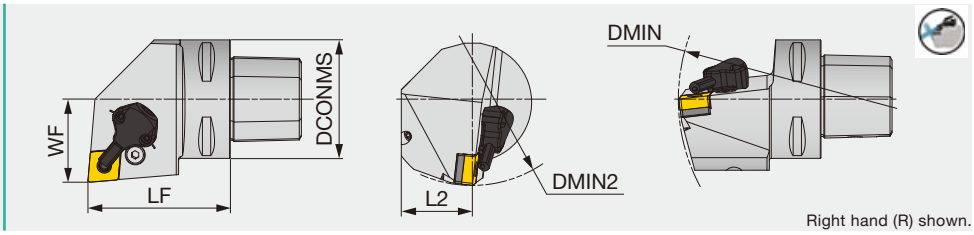
Designation	Coolant parts	Lever	Clamping screw	Shim	Spring pin	Wrench
C5PCLN*35060-12	EZ104	LCL4	LCS4	LSC42	LSP4	P-3
C*PCLN***-12N	SATZ-M10X1-M5	LCL4	LCS4	LSC42	LSP4	P-3

Reference pages: C-ACLNR/L, C-PCLNR/L: Inserts → B054 -, CBN → B168 -, PCD → B211 -

C-PCLNR/L-CHP

Lever-lock toolholder, with 95° approach angle, for negative 80° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability





Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C4PCLNR/L27050-0904-CHP	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	CN**0904...
C4PCLNR/L27050-12-CHP	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	CN**1204...
C5PCLNR/L35060-12-CHP	50	60	32	35	165	110	0.8	CN**1204...
C6PCLNR/L45065-0904-CHP	63	65	41	45	195	125	0.8	CN**0904...
C6PCLNR/L45065-12-CHP	63	65	41	45	195	125	0.8	CN**1204...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

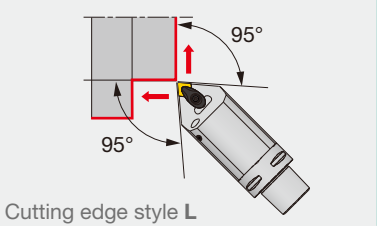
Designation	Shim	Clamping screw	Spring pin	Lever	Wrench
C*PCLNR/L**-12-CHP	LSC42	LCS4	LSP4	LCL4	P-3
C*PCLNR/L**0904-CHP	LSC317	LCS3	LSP3	LCL33	P-2.5

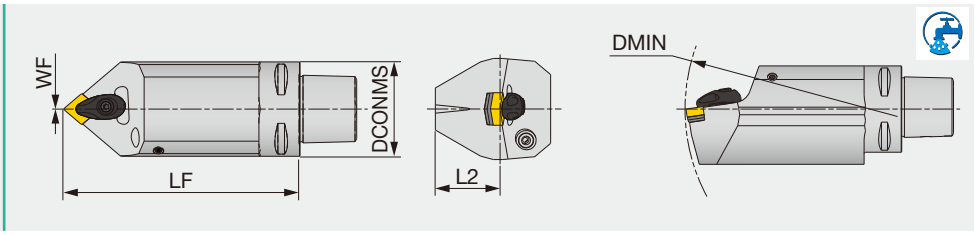
COOLANT SET

Designation	Coolant unit	Mounting screw	Wrench	O-ring
C*PCLNR/L**-CHP	CU-CW-CHP	SRM3	T-8F	OR6.4X0.9N

C-ACLNN

Double-clamp toolholder, with 95° approach angle, for negative 80° rhombic inserts





Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	RE	Insert
C5ACLNN00090-12(1)	50	90	32	0	-	0.8	CN**1204...
C5ACLNN00090-12N(2)	50	90	32	0	165	0.8	CN**1204...
C5ACLNN00125-12(1)	50	125	32	0	-	0.8	CN**1204...
C5ACLNN00125-12N(2)	50	125	32	0	165	0.8	CN**1204...
C6ACLNN00100-12N(2)	63	100	37.5	0	190	0.8	CN**1204...
C6ACLNN00140-12N(2)	63	140	37.5	0	190	0.8	CN**1204...

The items without DMIN cannot be used for boring.
(1) Applicable for 3 MPa coolant (2) Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

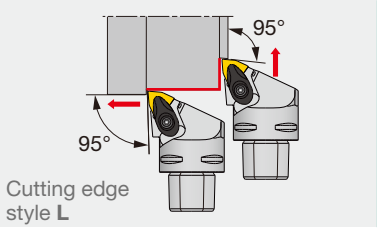
Designation	Clamp	Clamping screw	Coolant parts	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C5ACLNN00090-12	ACP4S	ACS-5W	EZ83	ASC422	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C5ACLNN00090-12N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	SATZ-M8X1-M3	ASC422	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C5ACLNN00125-12	ACP4S	ACS-5W	EZ83	ASC422	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C*ACLNN001**-12N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	SATZ-M8X1-M3	ASC422	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

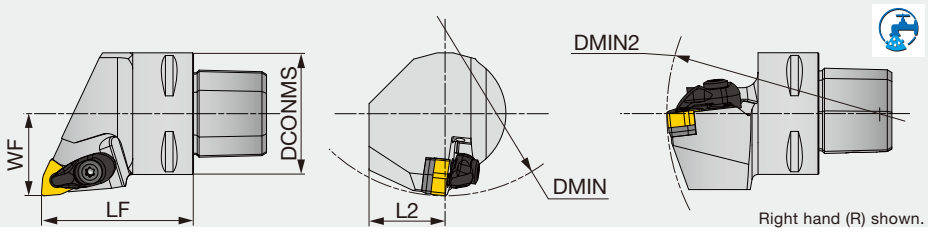
Reference pages: C-PCLNR/L-CHP, C-ACLNN: Inserts → B054 -, CBN → B168 -, PCD → B211 -

TUNGCAP

C-AWLNR/L

Double-clamp toolholder, with 95° approach angle, for negative 80° trigon inserts





Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C3AWLNR/L22045-0604N	32	45	20	22	140	120	0.8	WN**0604...
C3AWLNR/L22045-08N	32	45	20	22	110	170	0.8	WN**0804...
C4AWLNR/L27050-0604N	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	WN**0604...
C4AWLNR/L27050-08N	40	50	25	27	-	-	0.8	WN**0804...
C6AWLNR/L45065-08N	63	65	35	45	190	110	0.8	WN**0804...

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

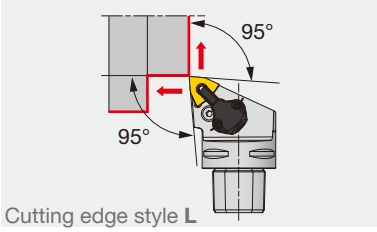
The items without DMIN and DMIN2 cannot be used for boring.

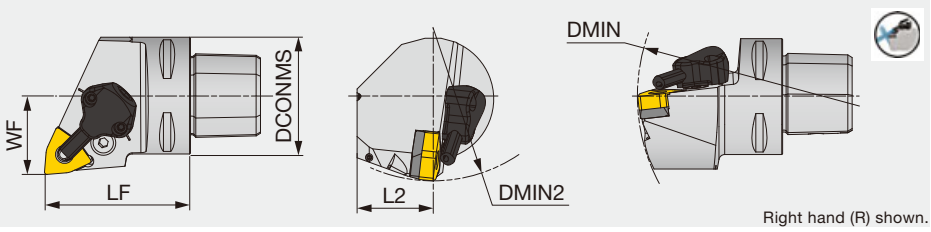
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamp	Clamp screw	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C-AWLNR/L	ACP4S	ACS-5W	ASW422	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

C-PWLNR/L-CHP

Lever-lock toolholder, for negative 80° trigon inserts, with high pressure coolant capability





Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C4PWLNR/L27050-0604-CHP	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	WN**0604...
C4PWLNR/L27050-08-CHP	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	WN**0804...
C6PWLNR/L45065-08-CHP	63	65	41	45	190	125	0.8	WN**0804...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Shim	Clamping screw	Spring pin	Lever	Wrench
C*PWLNR/L**-08-CHP	LSW42BL	LCS4	LSP4	LCL4	P-3
C*PWLNR/L**0604-CHP	LSW312	LCS3	LSP3	LCL3	P-2.5

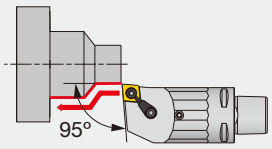
COOLANT SET

Designation	Coolant unit	Mounting screw	Wrench	O-ring
C*PWLNR/L**-CHP	CU-CW-CHP	SRM3	T-8F	OR6.4X0.9N

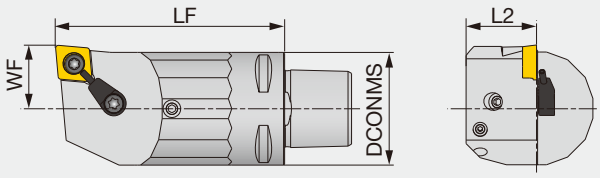
Reference pages: C-AWLNR/L, C-PWLNR/L-CHP: Inserts → B102 -, CBN → B187

C-SCLCL-CHP

Screw-on toolholder, with 95° approach angle, for positive 80° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability



Cutting edge style **L**



Left hand (L) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	RE	Insert
C3SCLCL18040-09-CHP	32	40	20	18	0.8	CC**09T3...
C3SCLCL18065-09-CHP	32	65	20	18	0.8	CC**09T3...

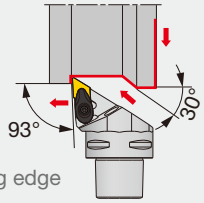
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Cannot be used for boring

SPARE PARTS

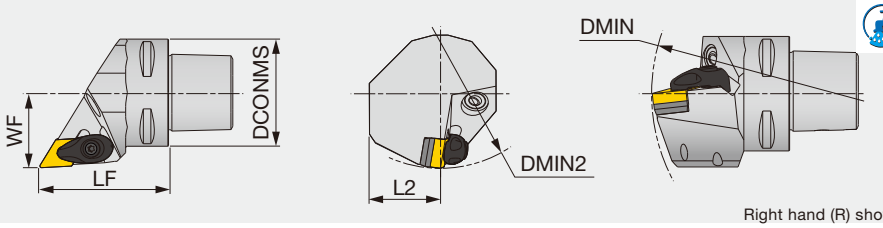
Designation	Clamping screw	Coolant unit	Wrench
C3SCLCL...	CSTB-4S	S-CU-CHP	T-15F

C-ADJNR/L

Double-clamp toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 55° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **J**



Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C3ADJNR/L22045-1104N	32	45	20	22	121	85	0.8	DN**1104...
C3ADJNR/L22050-1104N	32	50	20	22	121	85	0.8	DN**1104...
C3ADJNR/L22050-15N	32	50	20	22	121	85	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C4ADJNR/L27050-1104N	40	50	25	27	145	110	0.8	DN**1104...
C4ADJNR/L27050-15N	40	50	25	27	145	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C5ADJNR/L35060-15N	50	60	32	35	165	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C6ADJNR/L45065-1104N	63	65	35	45	190	110	0.8	DN**1104...
C6ADJNR/L45065-15N	63	65	41	45	190	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C6ADJNR/L45135-15N	63	135	41	45	190	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamp	Clamping screw	Coolant parts	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C3ADJNR/L**-1104N	ACP3S-E	ACS-5W	-	ASD322	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C3ADJNR/L**-15N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	-	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C4ADJNR/L**-1104N	ACP3S-E	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-M5	ASD322	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C4ADJNR/L**-15N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-M5	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

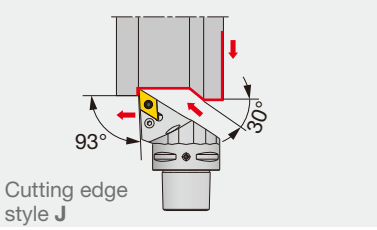
Option: ASD423 (Shim for DN**1506**)

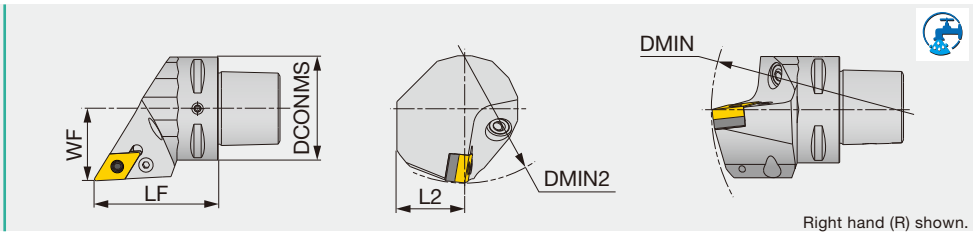
Reference pages: C-SCLCL-CHP: Inserts → B112 -, CBN → B191, PCD → B213
C-ADJNR/L: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172 - , PCD → B211

TUNGCAP

C-PDJNR/L

Lever-lock toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 55° rhombic inserts





Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C5PDJNR/L35060-15N	50	60	32	35	165	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C6PDJNR/L45065-15N	63	65	41	45	195	95	0.8	DN**1504(06)

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

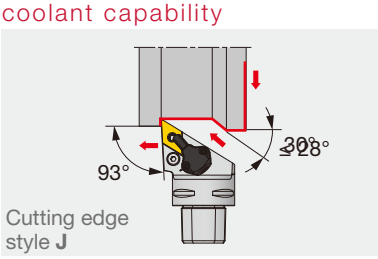
SPARE PARTS

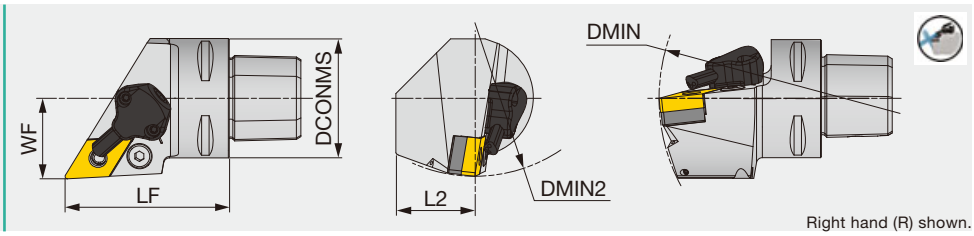
Designation	Coolant parts	Shim	Lever	Clamping screw	Spring pin	Wrench
C5PDJN*35060-15N	SATZ-M10X1-M5	LSD43A	LCL4	LCS4	LSP4	P-3
C6PDJN*45065-15N	SATZ-M10X1-M5	LSD43A	LCL4	LCS4	LSP4S	P-3

Option: LSD42A (Shim for DN**1506**), LSP4S (Spring pin for DN**1506**)

C-PDJNR/L-CHP

Lever-lock toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 55° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability





Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C4PDJNR/L27055-1104-CHP	40	55	27	27	145	110	0.8	DN**1104...
C4PDJNR/L27055-15-CHP	40	55	27	27	145	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)...
C5PDJNR/L35060-15-CHP	50	60	32	35	165	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)...
C6PDJNR/L45065-1104-CHP	63	65	35	45	195	95	0.8	DN**1104...
C6PDJNR/L45065-15-CHP	63	65	35	45	195	95	0.8	DN**1504(06)...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Shim	Clamping screw	Spring pin	Lever	Wrench
C*PDJNR/L**-15-CHP	LSD43A	LCS4	LSP4	LCL4	P-3
C*PDJNR/L**1104-CHP	ELSD32	LCS3	LSP3	LCL33L	P-2.5

COOLANT SET

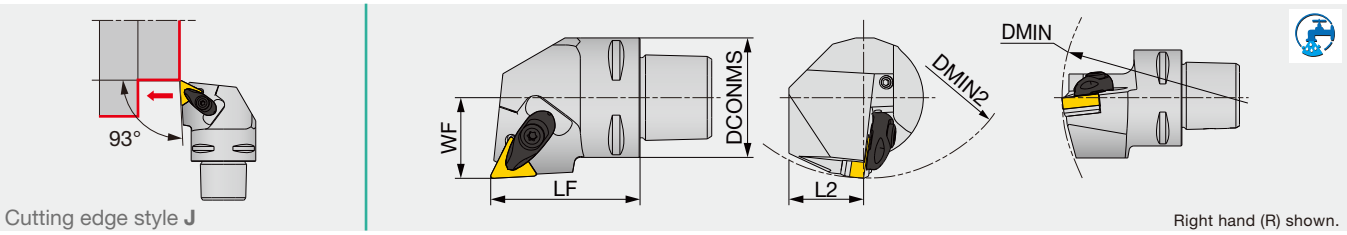
Designation	Coolant unit	Mounting screw	Wrench	O-ring
C*PDJLNR/L**-CHP	CU-D-CHP	SRM3	T-8F	OR6.4X0.9N

Option: LSD42A (Shim for DN**1506**), LSP4S (Spring pin for DN**1506**)

Reference pages: C-PDJNR/L, C-PDJNR/L-CHP: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172 - , PCD → B211

C-ATJNR/L

Double-clamp toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 60° triangular inserts



Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C3ATJNR/L22040-16N	32	40	20	22	200	140	0.8	TN**1604...
C4ATJNR/L27050-16N	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	TN**1604...

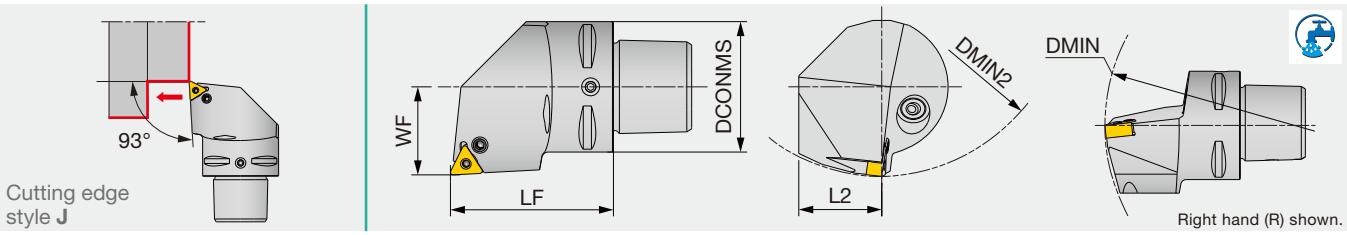
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamp	Clamp screw	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C*ATJNR/L...	ACP3S	ACS-5W	AST322	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

C-PTJNR/L

Lever-lock toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 60° triangular inserts



Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C4PTJNR/L27050-1104N	40	50	25	27	140	110	0.8	TN**1104**E

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

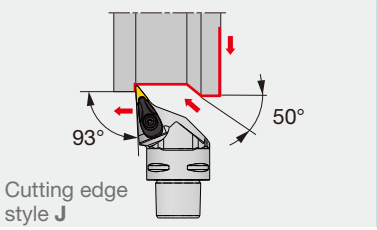
Designation	Coolant parts	Lever	Clamping screw	Wrench
C4PTJNR/L27050-1104N	SATZ-M8X1-M3	LCL23	LCS23A	P-2.5

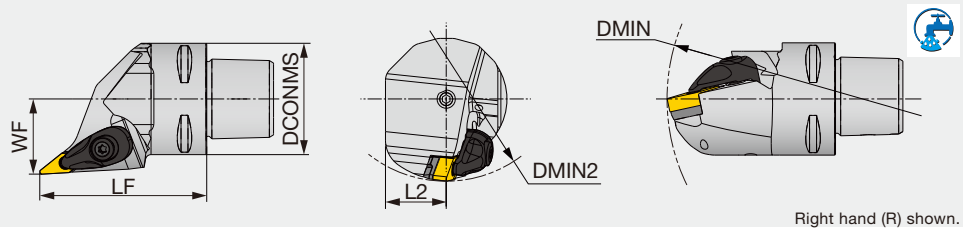
Reference pages: C-ATJNR/L: Inserts → B087 -, CBN → B182 -, PCD → B212 -
C-PTJNR/L: Inserts → B087 -

TUNGCAP

C-AVJNR/L

Double-clamp toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 35°/25° rhombic inserts





Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C3AVJNR/L22050-1204N	32	50	20	22	121	70	0.8	VN**1204...
C4AVJNR/L27060-1204N	40	60	20	27	140	55	0.8	VN**1204...
C4AVJNR/L27060-16N	40	60	25	27	140	110	0.8	V/YN**1604...
C6AVJNR/L45065-1204N	63	65	31.5	45	190	81	0.8	VN**1204...
C6AVJNR/L45065-16N	63	65	35	45	190	81	0.8	V/YN**1604...

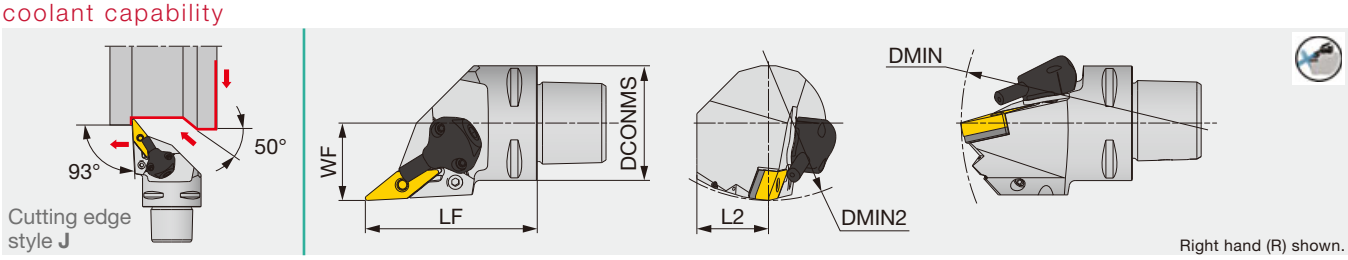
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamp	Clamp screw	Coolant parts	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench 1	Wrench 2
C3**..., C4AVJ...1204N	ACP3L-E	ACS-5W	-	ASV222	CSTB-3	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-9F	T-15F
C4AVJNR/L27060-16N	ACP3L	ACS-5W	-	ASV322	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	-	T-15F
C6AVJNR/L45065-1204N	ACP3L-E	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-M5	ASV222	CSTB-3	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-9F	T-15F
C6AVJNR/L45065-16N	ACP3L	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-M5	ASV322	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	-	T-15F

C-PVJNR/L-CHP

Lever-lock toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 35°/25° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability



Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C4PVJNR/L27060-16-CHP	40	60	25	27	140	110	0.8	V/YN**1604...
C6PVJNR/L45065-16-CHP	63	65	32	45	190	81	0.8	V/YN**1604...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Shim	Spring pin	Lever	Clamping screw	Wrench	Coolant unit
C*PVJNR/L...16-CHP	LSV317	LSP3	LCL3V	LCS3V	P-2.5	CU-V-CHP

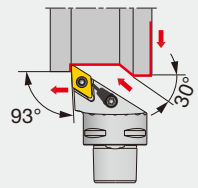
COOLANT SET

Designation	Coolant unit	Mounting screw	Wrench 2	O-ring
C*PVJNR/L...16-CHP	CU-V-CHP	SRM3	T-8F	OR6.4X0.9N

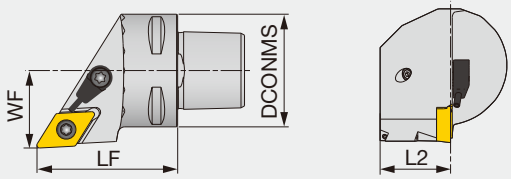
Reference pages: C-AVJNR/L, C-PVJNR/L-CHP: Inserts → B098 -, B110, CBN → B186 - B188, PCD → B212

C-SDJCR/L-CHP

Screw-on toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for positive 55° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability



Cutting edge style **J**



Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	RE	Insert
C3SDJCR/L22040-11-CHP	32	40	20	22	0.8	DC**11T3...

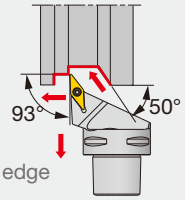
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Cannot be used for boring

SPARE PARTS

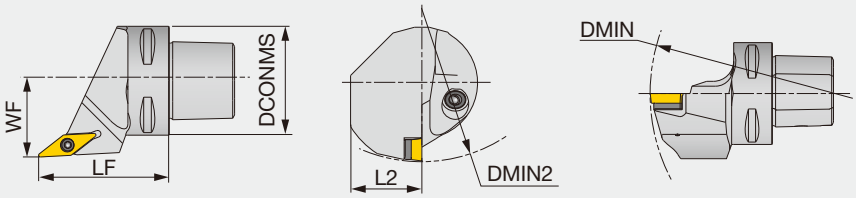
Designation	Clamping screw	Coolant unit	Wrench
C3SDJCR/L22040-11-CHP	CSTB-4S	S-CU-CHP	T-15F

C-SVJCR/L

Screw-on toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for positive 35° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **J**



Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C3SVJCR/L22040-11N (2)	32	40	20	22	-	-	0.4	VC**1103...
C3SVJCR/L22045-16N	32	45	20	22	-	-	0.8	VC**1604...
C4SVJCR/L27050-16N (2)	40	50	25	27	140	155	0.8	VC**1604...
C5SVJCL35060-16(1)	50	60	32	35	-	-	0.8	VC**1604...
C5SVJCR/L35060-16N(2)	50	60	32	35	170	160	0.8	VC**1604...
C6SVJCR/L45065-16(1)	63	65	41	45	-	-	0.8	VC**1604...
C6SVJCR/L45065-16N(2)	63	65	41	45	170	190	0.8	VC**1604...

• The items without DMIN and DMIN2 cannot be used for boring
(1) Applicable for 3 MPa coolant (2) Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

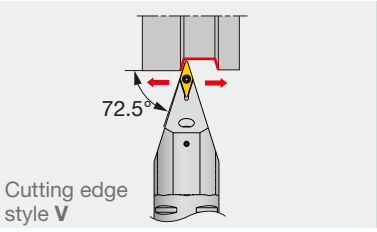
Designation	Clamping screw	Coolant parts	Shim	Shim screw	Wrench 1	Wrench 2
C3SVJC*22040-11N	CSTB-2.5	SATZ-M8X1-M3	-	-	-	T-8F
C3SVJC*22045-16N	CSTB-3.5L	-	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C4SVJC*27050-16N	CSTB-3.5L	SATZ-M10X1-M5	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C5SVJC*35060-16	CSTB-3.5L	EZ104	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C5SVJC*35060-16N	CSTB-3.5L	SATZ-M10X1-M5	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C6SVJC*45065-16	CSTB-3.5L	EZ104	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C6SVJC*45065-16N	CSTB-3.5L	SATZ-M10X1-M5	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F

Reference pages: C-SDJCR/L-CHP: Inserts → B121 -, CBN → B194 -, PCD → B214 -
C-SVJCR/L: Inserts → B152 -, CBN → B209 -, PCD → B220

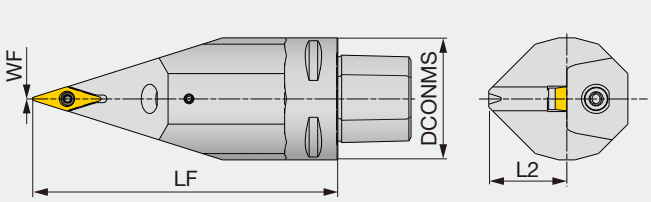
TUNGCAP

C-SVVCN

Screw-on toolholder, with 72.5° approach angle, for positive 35° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **V**



Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	RE	Insert
C5SVVCN00090-16(1)	50	90	32	0	0.8	VC**1604...
C5SVVCN00090-16N(2)	50	90	32	0	0.8	VC**1604...
C5SVVCN00125-16(1)	50	125	32	0	0.8	VC**1604...
C5SVVCN00125-16N(2)	50	125	32	0	0.8	VC**1604...
C6SVVCN00100-16N(2)	63	100	37.5	0	0.8	VC**1604...
C6SVVCN00140-16N(2)	63	140	37.5	0	0.8	VC**1604...

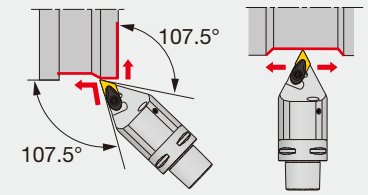
(1) Applicable for 3 MPa coolant (2) Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

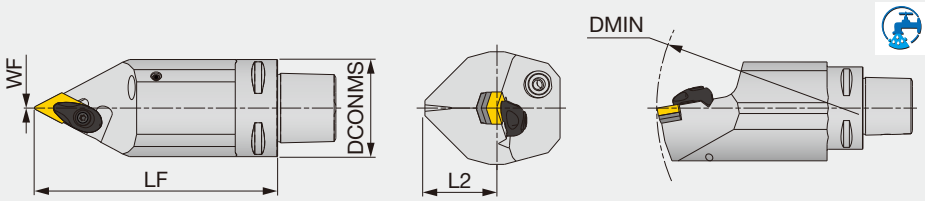
Designation	Clamping screw	Coolant parts	Shim	Shim screw	Wrench 1	Wrench 2
C5SVVCN00090-16	CSTB-3.5L	EZ104	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C5SVVCN00090-16N	CSTB-3.5L	SATZ-M10X1-M5	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C5SVVCN00125-16	CSTB-3.5L	EZ104	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C5SVVCN00125-16N	CSTB-3.5L	SATZ-M10X1-M5	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C6SVVCN00100-16	CSTB-3.5L	EZ104	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C6SVVCN00100-16N	CSTB-3.5L	SATZ-M10X1-M5	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C6SVVCN00140-16	CSTB-3.5L	EZ104	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F
C6SVVCN00140-16N	CSTB-3.5L	SATZ-M10X1-M5	SSV32	DTS5-3.5	P-3.5	T-15F

C-ADNNN

Double-clamp toolholder, with 63° approach angle, for negative 55° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **N**



Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	RE	Insert
C5ADNNN00090-15(1)	50	90	32	0	-	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C5ADNNN00090-15N(2)	50	90	32	0	165	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C5ADNNN00125-15(1)	50	125	32	0	-	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C5ADNNN00125-15N(2)	50	125	32	0	165	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C6ADNNN00100-15N(2)	63	100	37.5	0	190	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C6ADNNN00140-15(1)	63	140	37.5	0	-	0.8	DN**1504(06)
C6ADNNN00140-15N(2)	63	140	37.5	0	190	0.8	DN**1504(06)

• The items without DMIN cannot be used for boring
(1) Applicable for 3 MPa coolant (2) Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

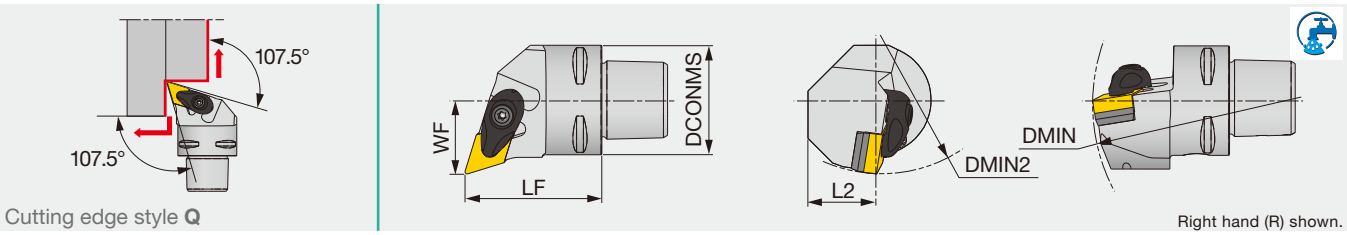
Designation	Clamp	Clamp screw	Coolant parts	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C5ADNNN00090-15	ACP4S	ACS-5W	EZ104	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C5ADNNN00090-15N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-M5	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C5ADNNN00125-15	ACP4S	ACS-5W	EZ104	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C5ADNNN00125-15N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-M5	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C6ADNNN00100-15	ACP4S	ACS-5W	EZ104	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C6ADNNN00100-15N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-M5	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C6ADNNN00140-15	ACP4S	ACS-5W	EZ104	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C6ADNNN00140-15N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	SATZ-M10X1-M5	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

Option: ASD423 (Shim for DN**1506**)

Reference pages: C-SVVCN: Inserts → B152 -, CBN → B209, PCD → B220
C-ADNNN: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172 -, PCD → B211

C-ADQNR/L

Double-clamp toolholder, with 107.5° approach angle, for negative 55° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **Q**

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C3ADQNR/L22040-15N	32	40	20	22	121	85	0.8	DN**1504(06)...
C4ADQNR/L27050-15N	40	50	25	27	145	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)...

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

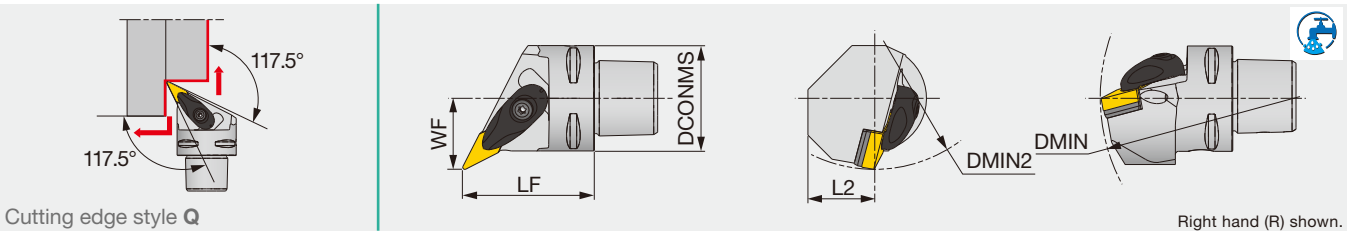
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamp	Clamp screw	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C*ADQNR/L...	ACP4S	ACS-5W	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

Option: ASD423 (Shim for DN**1506**)

C-AVQNR/L

Double-clamp toolholder, with 117.5° approach angle, for negative 35°/25° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **Q**

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C4AVQNR/L27050-16N	40	50	25	27	145	110	0.8	V/YN**1604...

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

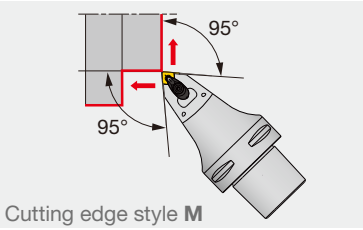
Designation	Clamp	Clamp screw	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C4AVQNR/L27050-16N	ACP3L	ACS-5W	ASV322	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

Reference pages: C-ADQNR/L: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172 -, PCD → B211
C-AVQNR/L: Inserts → B098 -, B110, CBN → B186 - B188 , PCD → B212

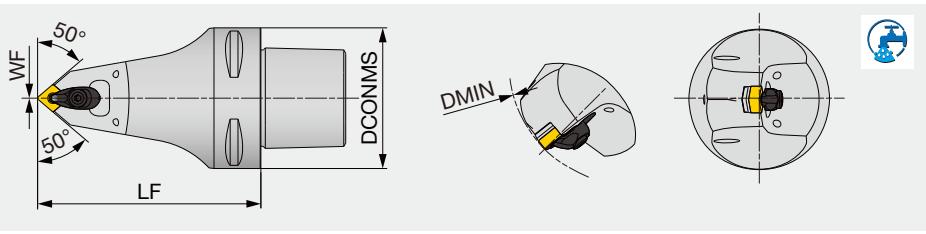
TUNGCAP

C-ACMNN

Double-clamp toolholder, with 50° approach angle, for negative 80° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **M**



Metric	DCONMS	LF	WF	DMIN	RE	Insert
C6ACMNN00100-0904N	63	100	0	110	0.8	CN**0904**E
C6ACMNN00140-0904N	63	140	0	110	0.8	CN**0904**E
C6ACMNN00100-12N	63	100	0	110	0.8	CN**1204...
C6ACMNN00140-12N	63	140	0	110	0.8	CN**1204...

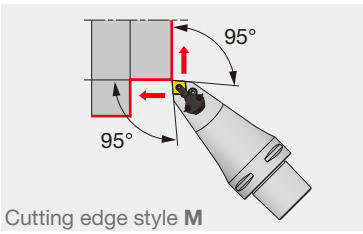
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

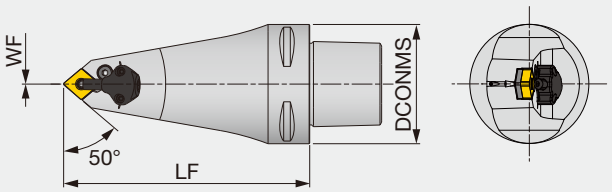
Designation	Clamp	Clamping screw	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C6ACMNN001**-0904N	ACP3S-E	ACS-5W	ASC322	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F
C6ACMNN001**-12N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	ASC422	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

C-PCMNN-CHP

Lever-lock toolholder, with 50° approach angle, for negative 80° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability



Cutting edge style **M**



Metric	DCONMS	LF	WF	RE	Insert
C6PCMNN00130-12-CHP	63	130	0	0.8	CN**1204...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

Cannot be used for boring.

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Shim	Spring pin	Lever	Clamping screw	Wrench	Coolant unit
C6PCMNN00130-12-CHP	LSC42	LSP4	LCL4	LCS4	P-3	CU-CW-CHP

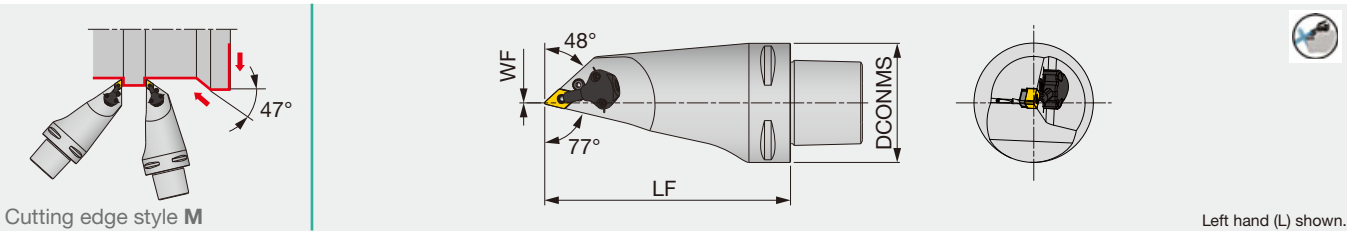
COOLANT SET

Designation	Coolant unit	Mounting screw	Wrench 2	O-ring
C6PCMNN00130-12-CHP	CU-CW-CHP	SRM3	T-8F	OR6.4X0.9N

Reference pages: C-ACMNN, C-PCMNN-CHP: Inserts →B054 -, CBN → B168 -, PCD → B211 -

C-PDMNL-CHP

Lever-lock toolholder, with 48° approach angle, for negative 55° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability



Metric	DCONMS	LF	WF	RE	Insert
C6PDMNL00130-1104-CHP	63	130	0	0.8	DN**1104...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

Cannot be used for boring

SPARE PARTS

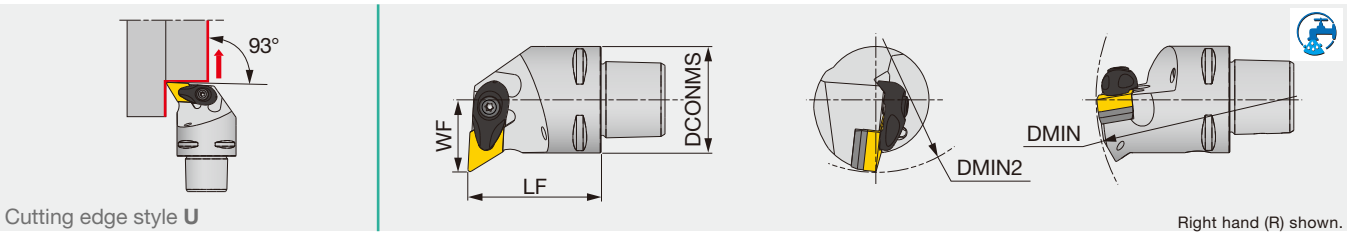
Designation	Shim	Spring pin	Lever	Clamping screw	Wrench	Coolant unit
C6PDMNL00130-1104-CHP	ELSD32	LSP3	LCL33L	LCS3	P-2.5	CU-D-CHP

COOLANT SET

Designation	Coolant unit	Mounting screw	Wrench 2	O-ring
C6PDMNL00130-1104-CHP	CU-D-CHP	SRM3	T-8F	OR6.4X0.9N

C-ADUNR/L

Double-clamp toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 55° rhombic inserts



Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	DMIN	DMIN2	RE	Insert
C4ADUNR/L27050-15N	40	50	-	27	140	110	0.8	DN**1504(06)...

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamp	Clamp screw	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C4ADUNR/L27050-15N	ACP4S	ACS-5W	ASD432	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

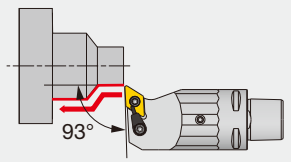
Option: ASD423 (Shim for DN**1506**)

Reference pages: C-PDMNL-CHP: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172
C-ADUNR/L: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172 - , PCD → B211

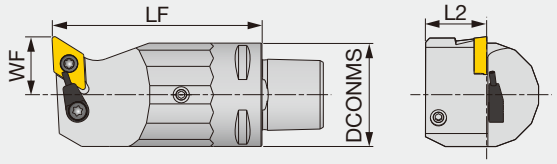
TUNGCAP

C-SDUCL-CHP

Screw-on toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for positive 55° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability



Cutting edge style **U**



Left hand (L) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	RE	Insert
C3SDUCL18040-11-CHP	32	40	19	18	0.8	DC**11T3...
C3SDUCL18065-11-CHP	32	65	19	18	0.8	DC**11T3...

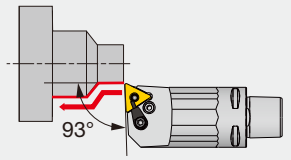
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Cannot be used for boring

SPARE PARTS

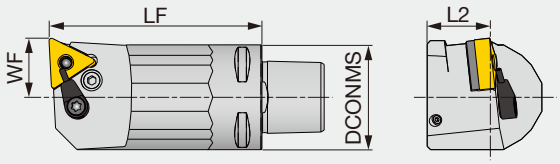
Designation	Clamping screw	Coolant unit	Wrench
C3SDUCL...	CSTB-4S	S-CU-CHP	T-15F

C-PTUNL-CHP

Lever-lock toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for negative 60° triangular inserts, with high pressure coolant capability



Cutting edge style **U**



Left hand (L) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	RE	Insert
C3PTUNL18040-16-CHP	32	40	19	18	0.8	TN**1604...
C3PTUNL18065-16-CHP	32	65	19	18	0.8	TN**1604...

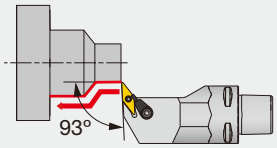
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Cannot be used for boring

SPARE PARTS

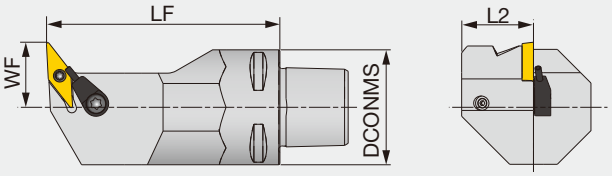
Designation	Coolant unit	Shim	Lever	Clamping screw	Spring pin	Wrench
C3PTUNL...	S-CU-CHP	LST317	LCL3	LCS3	LSP3	P-2.5

C-SVUCL-CHP

Screw-on toolholder, with 93° approach angle, for positive 35° rhombic inserts, with high pressure coolant capability



Cutting edge style **U**



Left hand (L) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	RE	Insert
C3SVUCL18065-11-CHP	32	65	20	18	0.4	VC**1103...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Cannot be used for boring

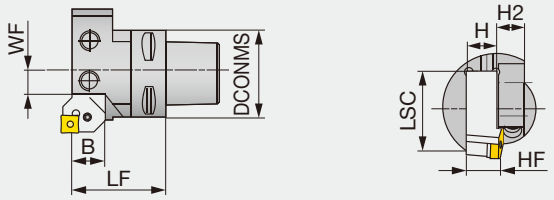
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Coolant unit	Wrench
C3SVUCL18065-11-CHP	CSTB-2.5	S-CU-CHP	T-8F

Reference pages: C-SDUCL-CHP: Inserts → B121 -, CBN → B194, PCD → B214
C-PTUNL-CHP: Inserts → B087 -, CBN → B182 -, PCD → B212
C-SVUCL-CHP: Inserts → B152

C-ADER/L

Adapter for square shank toolholders

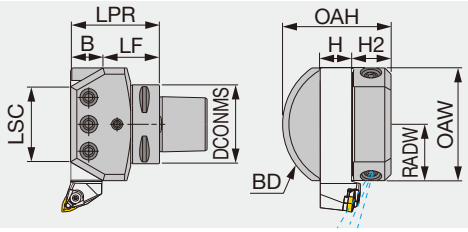


Metric	DCONMS	WF	LF	B	HF	H2	H	LSC
C3ADE-16R/L	32	17	45	16	16	26	16	45
C4ADE-20R/L	40	8	49.2	20	20	26	20	57
C5ADE-20R/L	50	8	55.2	20	20	20	20	57

Regular shank should be shortened.
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

C-ASHA

Adapter for square shank toolholders

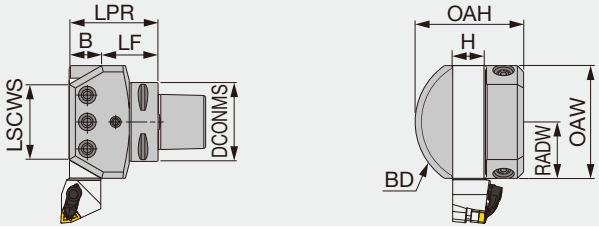


Metric	DCONMS	H	B	LPR	LSC	LF	RADW	OAW	H2	OAH	BD
C5ASHA20	50	20	20	58	46	38	38	76	31.5	76.5	90
C6ASHA20	63	20	20	60	46	40	38	76	31.5	76.5	90
C6ASHA25	63	25	25	71	61	46	45	90	31.6	86.5	110

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

C-ASHA

Adapter for square shank tool holder, with hose-free direct coolant supply



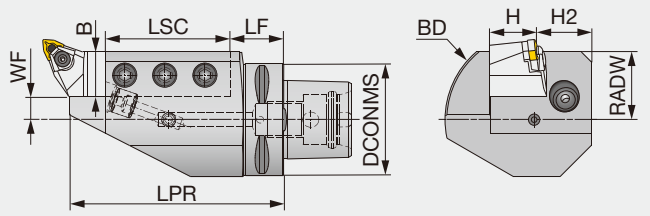
Metric	DCONMS	H	B	LPR	LSCWS	LF	RADW	OAW	OAH	BD
C6ASHA25-HPMC	63	25	25	71	61	46	45	90	86.6	110

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

TUNGCAP

C-ASHR/L

Adapter for square shank toolholders



Left hand (L) shown.

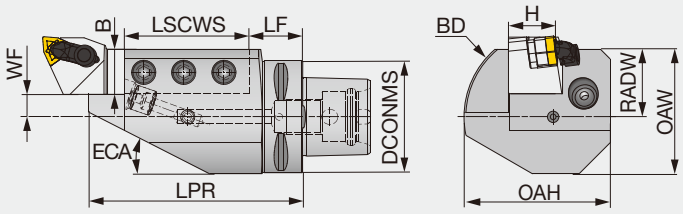
Inch	DCONMS	LPR	LSC	LF	WF	H	B	H2	RADW	BD
C6 ASHR/L 3/4X1	2.480	3.937	2.5	1.044	0.4	0.75	0.8	1	1.181	3.543
C6 ASHR/L 1X1	2.480	4.724	2.8	1.181	0.5	1	1	1	1.496	3.937
C8 ASHR 1 1/4 1	3.150	5.512	3.74	1.378	0.325	1.25	1.25	1.26	1.575	4.331

Metric	DCONMS	LPR	LSC	LF	WF	H	B	H2	RADW	BD
C4ASHR/L161	40	104	70	34	7	16	16	20	23	60
C5ASHR/L201	50	98	63.5	24.5	10	20	20	33	30	90
C6ASHR/L20-1	63	100	63.5	26.5	10	20	20	33	30	90
C6ASHR251-J	63	120	82	38	4.5	25	25	31.5	29.5	90
C6ASHL251	63	120	70	30	13	25	25	32	38	100
C8ASHR/L32-1	80	140	90	40	8	32	32	32	40	110

Regular shank should be shortened.
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

C-ASHR/L-HPMC

Adapter for square shank tool holder, with hose-free direct coolant supply



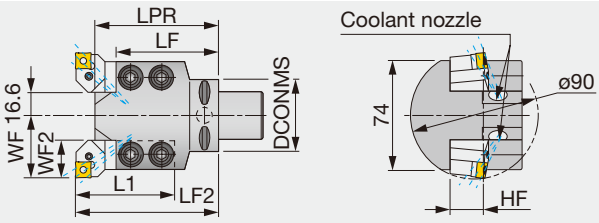
Left hand (L) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LPR	LSCWS	LF	WF	H	B	OAH	RADW	OAW	BD	ECA
C6ASHR251-J-HPMC*	63	120	82	38	4.5	25	25	76.5	29.5	61	90	27
C6ASHL251-HPMC	63	120	70	30	13	25	25	82	38	70	100	27

* Recommended for Mazak INTEGREX No interference problem on machine magazine.
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

C-ADES

Adapter for square shank toolholders

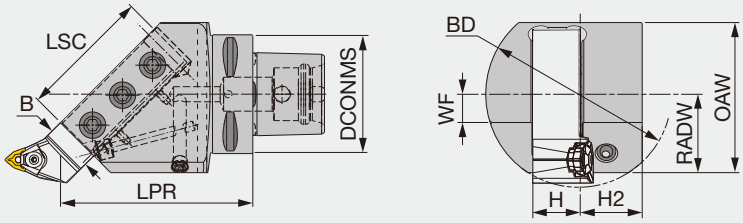


Metric	DCONMS	WF	LF2	LPR	LF	HF	WF2	L1
C4ADES-20	40	41.6	98	85	71	20	25	67
C5ADES-20	50	41.6	98	85	71	20	25	67

Regular shank should be shortened.
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

C-ASHR/L-45

Adapter for square shank toolholders (with 45° slanted)



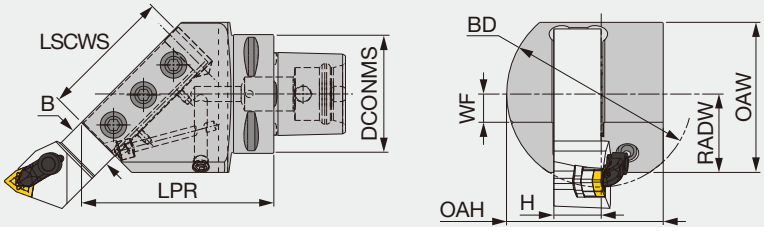
Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	H	B	LSC	LPR	H2	RADW	OAW	WF	BD
C5ASHR/L20-45	50	20	20	-	96.3	26	36	67.5	15	72
C6ASHR/L20-45	63	20	20	70	98.3	26	36	67.5	15	72
C6ASHR/L25-45	63	25	25	70	101.3	33	41.6	79.6	15	100

Regular shank should be shortened.
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

C-ASHR/L-45-HPMC

Adapter for square shank tool holder, with hose-free direct coolant supply



Right hand (R) shown.
Left hand (L) shown
for the turning holder.

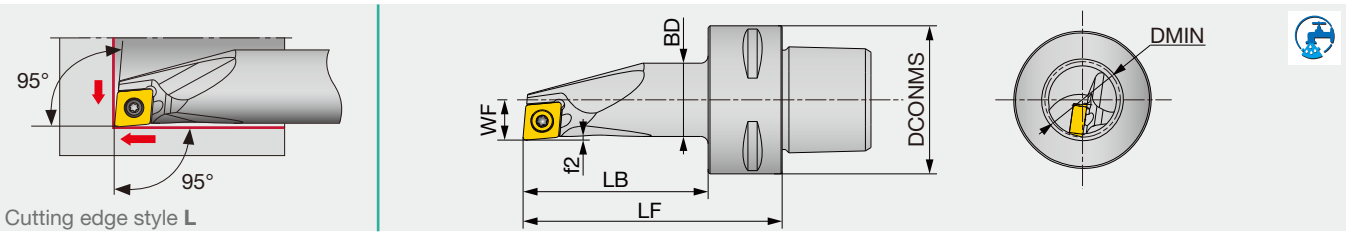
Metric	DCONMS	H	B	LSCWS	LPR	OAH	RADW	OAW	WF	BD
C6ASHR/L25-45-HPMC	63	25	25	70	102	83	41.6	79.6	15	100

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

TUNGCAP

C-SCLCR

Screw-on internal toolholder, for positive 80° rhombic inserts



Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C3SCLCR11070-09	22	32	19.8	70	52	11	1.0	0.8	CC**09...
C4SCLCR11070-09	22	40	19.8	70	47	11	1.0	0.8	CC**09...

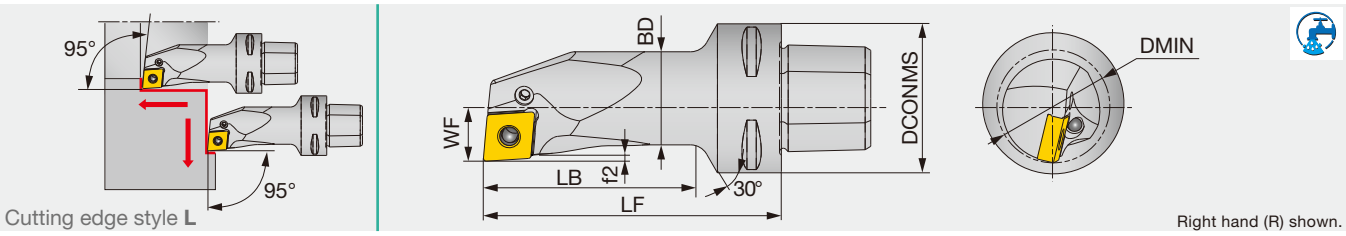
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Note: Use right-hand toolholders (R) with left-hand inserts (L).

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
C*SCLCR...	CSTB-4S	T-15F

C-PCLNR/L-IN

Lever-lock internal toolholder, for negative 80° rhombic inserts



Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	BD	LB	LF	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C3PCLNR17090-12	32	32	25	90	71	17	1.6	0.8	CN**1204...
C4PCLNR17090-0904	32	40	25	90	63	17	1.3	0.8	CN**0904**E
C4PCLNR/L17080-12	32	40	25	80	58.5	17	1.6	0.8	CN**1204...
C4PCLNR22110-0904	40	40	32	110	86.5	22	1.3	0.8	CN**0904**E
C4PCLNR27120-0904	50	40	39.5	120	100	27	1.7	0.8	CN**0904**E

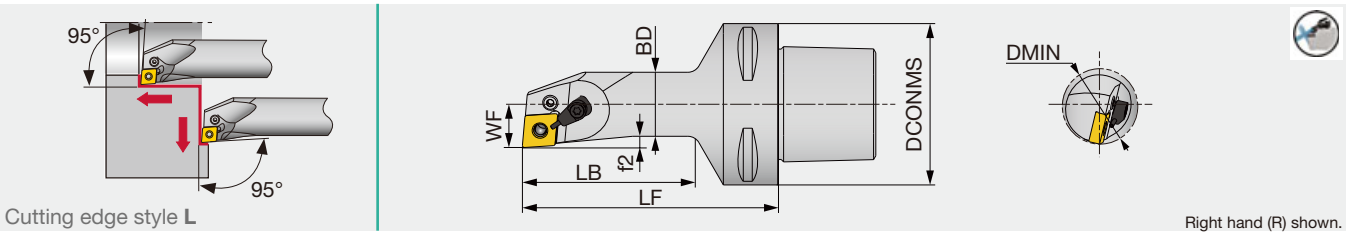
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Lever	Clamping screw	Wrench
C*PCLNR/L...12	LCL43N	LCS43	P-2.5
C*PCLNR/L...0904	LCL33N	LCS33	P-2F

C-PCLNR/L-CHP

Lever-lock internal toolholder, for negative 80° rhombic inserts



Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C6PCLNL17100-12-CHP	32	63	25	100	67.5	17	4.5	0.8	CN**1204...

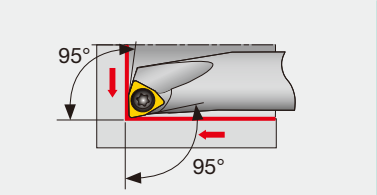
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Coolant unit	Wrench	Lever
C6PCLNL17100-12-CHP	LCS43	S-CU-CHP	P-2.5F	LCL43N

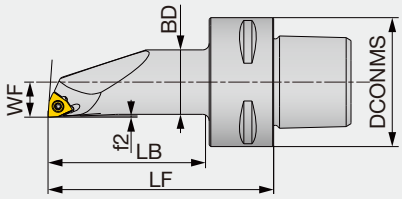
Reference pages: C-SCLCR: Inserts → B112 -, CBN → B191, PCD → B213
C-PCLNR/L-IN, C-PCLNR/L-CHP: Inserts → B054 -, CBN → B168 -, PCD → B211 -

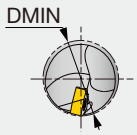
C-SWLXR/L

Screw-on internal toolholder, for WXGU inserts



Cutting edge style **L**





Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C4SWLXR11070-04	22	40	20	70	47	11	0.4	0.4	WXGU0403**L...

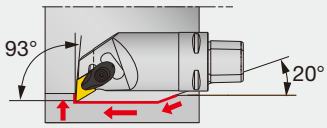
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

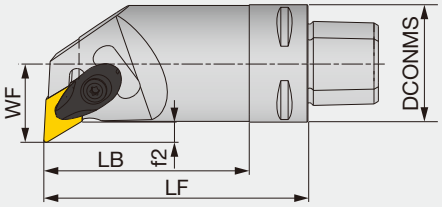
Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
C4SWLXR11070-04	SR34-514	T-7F

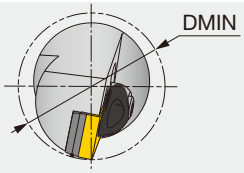
C-ADUNR/L

Double-clamp internal toolholder, for negative 55° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **U**





Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	LF	LB	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C4ADUNR20070-15	38	40	70	50	20	5	0.8	DN**1504(06)...
C4ADUNR27090-15	50	40	90	-	27	7	0.8	DN**1504(06)...

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

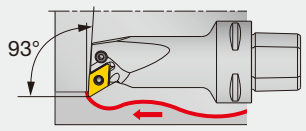
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamp	Clamp screw	Shim	Shim screw	Spring	Spring pin	Wrench
C*ADUNR/L...	ACP4S	ACS-5W	ASD423(04)	CSTB-3.5	BP-7	SP-2.5	T-15F

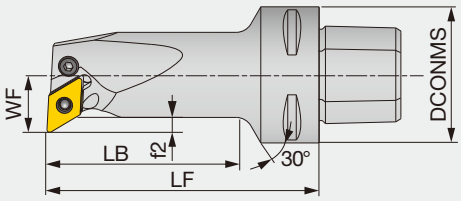
Option: ASD423 (Shim for DN**1506**)

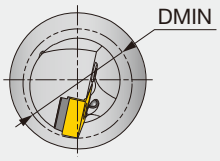
C-PDUNR/L

Lever-lock internal toolholder, for negative 55° rhombic inserts



Cutting edge style **U**





Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	LF	LB	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C4PDUNR/L17080-11	32	40	80	58.5	17	4.4	0.8	DN**1104...

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

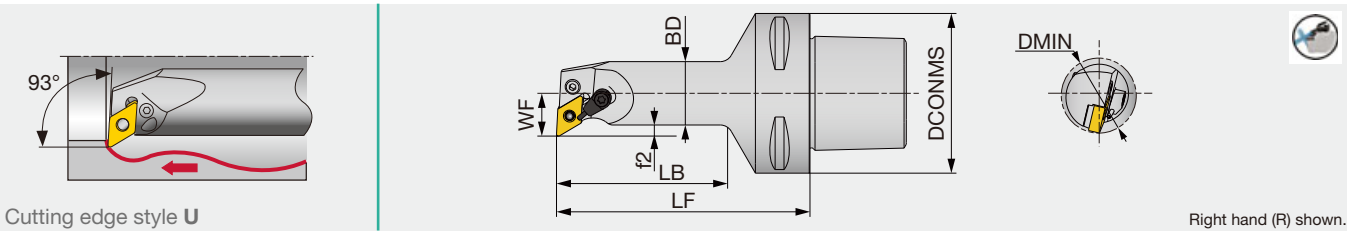
Designation	Lever	Clamping screw	Shim	Spring pin	Wrench
C4PDUNR17080-11	LCL33L	LCS3	ELSD317BR	LSP3	P-2.5
C4PDUNL17080-11	LCL33L	LCS3	ELSD317BL	LSP3	P-2.5

Reference pages: C-SWLXR/L: Inserts → B157 -, CBN → B210
C-ADUNR/L: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172 - , PCD → B211
C-PDUNR/L: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172

TUNGCAP

C-PDUNR/L

Lever-lock internal toolholder, for negative 55° rhombic inserts



Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C6PDUNL17100-1104-CHP	32	63	25	100	67.5	17	4.5	0.8	DN**1104...

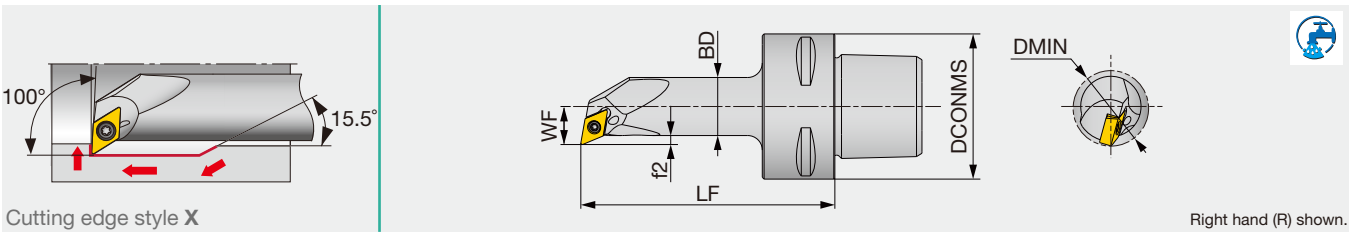
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Shim	Clamping screw	Coolant unit	Wrench	Spring pin	Lever
C6PDUNL17100-1104-CHP	ELSD317BL	LCS43	S-CU-CHP	P-2.5	LSP3	LCL33L

C-SDXXR

Screw-on internal toolholder, for DXGU inserts



Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C3SDXXR11065-07	20	32	16	65	45	10.6	2.5	0.4	DXGU0703**L...
C3SDXXR13080-07	24	32	20	80	62	12.6	2.5	0.4	DXGU0703**L...
C4SDXXR11070-07	20	40	16	70	46	10.6	2.5	0.4	DXGU0703**L...
C4SDXXR13080-07	24	40	20	80	58	12.6	2.5	0.4	DXGU0703**L...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Note: Use right-hand toolholders (R) with left-hand inserts (L).

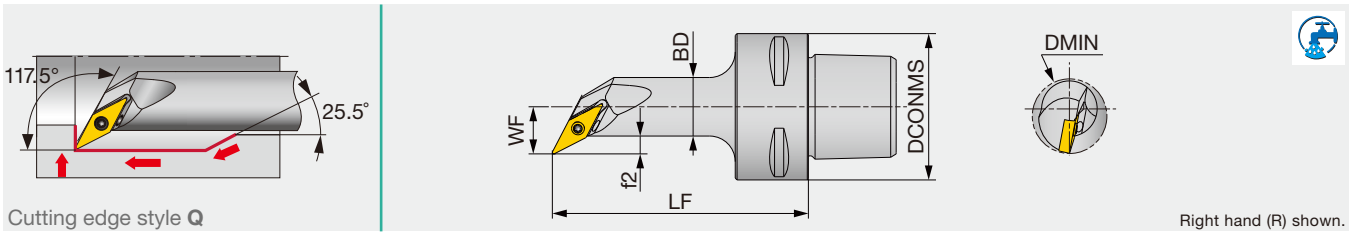
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
C*SDXXR...	SR34-514	T-7F

Reference pages: C-PDUNR/L: Inserts → B066 -, CBN → B172
C-SDXXR: Inserts → B126 -

C-SVQBR/L

Screw-on internal toolholder, for positive 35° rhombic inserts



Metric	DMIN	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	WF	f2	RE	Insert
C3SVQBR13065-11	21.5	32	16	65	45	13	4.9	0.4	VB**11...
C3SVQBR15080-11	25.5	32	20	80	59	15	4.9	0.4	VB**11...
C3SVQBR18090-16	30.5	32	25	90	71	17.5	4.9	0.8	VB**16...
C4SVQBR13070-11	21.5	40	16	70	43	13	4.9	0.4	VB**11...
C4SVQBR15080-11	25.5	40	20	80	52	15	4.9	0.4	VB**11...
C4SVQBR18095-16	30.5	40	25	95	68	17.5	4.9	0.8	VB**16...

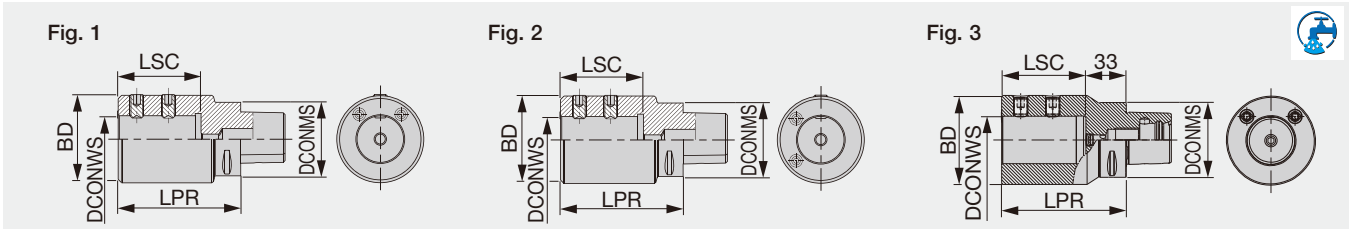
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
C*SVQBR**-11	CSTB-2.5	T-6F
C*SVQBR**-16	CSTB-3.5	T-15F

C-ABB

Adapter for boring bars



Inch	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LPR	LSC	Fig.
C6ABB1X2.36	2.480	1.000	2.480	3.937	2.362	2
C6ABB1-1/2X2.75	2.480	1.500	2.953	4.134	2.756	1

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LPR	LSC	Fig.
C4ABB-25-60	40	25	63	100	60	2
C5ABB-25-60	50	25	63	100	60	2
C6ABB-25-60C*	63	25	63	95	60	1
C6ABB-40-70C*	63	40	75	105	71	3
C8ABB25-60	80	25	63	100	60	2
C8ABB40-72	80	40	75	105	71	2

Use the appropriate outlet screw according to the tool setup.
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamp screw		Coolant outlet screw for internal supply	Coolant outlet screw for external supply
	Used on A-type sleeves	Used on B-type sleeves		
C6ABB1X2.36	SCREW1/2-20X.500EM	HSSS3/8-24X0.250CUP.P	SRM10X6DIN913	SRM6X8DIN913
C6ABB11/2X2.75	SCREW1/2-20X.500EM	HSSS1/2-20X1.251/2DOGP	SRM10X6DIN913	SRM6X8DIN913
C...ABB-25-60/C	SRM10X20DIN915	SRM10X12DIN1835-B	SRM10X6DIN913	SRM6X8DIN913
C6ABB-40-70/C	SRM12X20DIN915	SRM12X16DIN1835-B	SRM10X6DIN913	SRM6X8DIN913
C8ABB25-60	SRM10X20DIN915	SRM10X12DIN1835-B	SRM10X6DIN913	-
C8ABB40-72	SRM12X20DIN915	SRM12X16DIN1835-B	SRM10X6DIN913	-

Reference pages: C-SVQBR/L: Inserts → B150 -, CBN → B207 -, PCD → B221 -

TUNGCAP

SC

Sleeve for C-ABB adapter

Fig. A

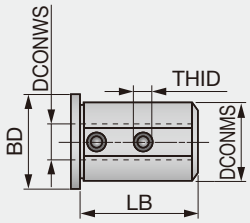
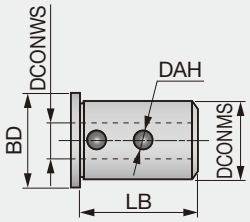


Fig. B



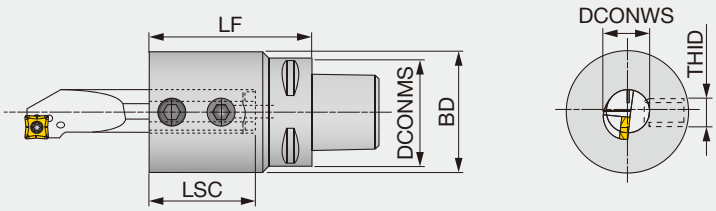
Inch	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LB	THID	DAH	Fig.
SC1-1/2T.250A	1.5	0.25	1.811	2.283	M6	-	A
SC1-1/2T.312A	1.5	0.312	1.811	2.283	M6	-	A
SC1-1/2T.375A	1.5	0.375	1.811	2.283	M8	-	A
SC1-1/2T.500A	1.5	0.5	1.811	2.283	M9	-	A
SC1-1/2T.625B	1.5	0.625	1.811	2.283	-	0.591	B
SC1-1/2T.750B	1.5	0.75	1.811	2.283	-	0.591	B
SC1-1/2T1.000B	1.5	1	1.811	2.283	-	0.591	B
SC1-1/2T1.250B	1.5	1.25	1.811	2.283	-	0.591	B

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LB	THID	DAH	Fig.
SC25T6A*	25	6	31	56	M6	-	A
SC25T8A*	25	8	31	56	M8	-	A
SC25T10A*	25	10	31	56	M8	-	A
SC25T12A*	25	12	31	56	M8	-	A
SC25T16B	25	16	31	56	-	12	B
SC25T20B	25	20	31	56	-	12	B
SC40T6A*	40	6	46	58	M6	-	A
SC40T8A*	40	8	46	58	M6	-	A
SC40T10A*	40	10	46	58	M8	-	A
SC40T12A*	40	12	46	58	M8	-	A
SC40T16B	40	16	46	58	-	15	B
SC40T20B	40	20	46	58	-	15	B
SC40T25B	40	25	46	58	-	15	B
SC40T32B	40	32	46	58	-	15	B

*: For machining on standard CNC lathes, always use CxADI holder.
Do not use with CxABB holder due to tool orietation reason.

C-ADI

Adapter for boring bars



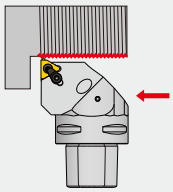
Metric	DCONMS	LF	LSC	DCONWS	BD	THID
C3ADI08x35T	32	35	30	8	28	M6
C3ADI10x35T	32	35	30	10	28	M6
C3ADI10	32	50	20	10	36	M6
C3ADI12x35T	32	35	30	12	32	M6
C3ADI12	32	50	21.5	12	36	M8
C3ADI16x40T	32	40	30	16	36	M8
C3ADI16	32	50	29.5	16	36	M8
C3ADI20x40T	32	40	34	20	36	M8
C4ADI10	40	50	20	10	36	M6
C4ADI12	40	50	24	12	36	M8
C4ADI16	40	50	32	16	36	M8
C4ADI20	40	60	35	20	36	M10
C4ADI25	40	70	45	25	54	M12
C5ADI10	50	60	26	10	36	M6
C5ADI12	50	60	26	12	36	M8
C5ADI16	50	60	32	16	36	M8
C5ADI20	50	60	40	20	36	M10
C5ADI25	50	70	50	25	54	M12
C5ADI32	50	100	76	32	68	M12
C6ADI12	63	65	36	12	36	M8
C6ADI16	63	65	36	16	36	M8
C6ADI20	63	65	40	20	36	M10
C6ADI25	63	76	51	25	54	M12
C6ADI32	63	100	76	32	68	M12
C6ADI40	63	100	76	40	98	M12
C6ADI50	63	115	86	50	98	M12
C8ADI12	80	70	36	12	36	M8
C8ADI16	80	70	36	16	36	M8
C8ADI20	80	70	40	20	36	M10
C8ADI25	80	80	51	25	54	M12
C8ADI32	80	110	86	32	68	M12
C8ADI40	80	115	86	40	98	M12
C8ADI50	80	115	86	50	98	M12

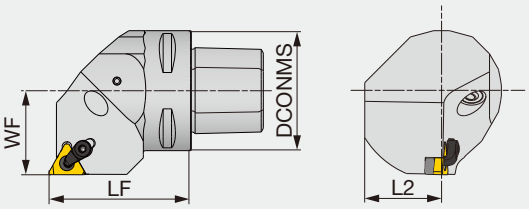
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

TUNGCAP

C-CER/L

External threading toolholder, alternative clamping of screw-on or clamp-on





Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	Insert
C3CER/L22040-16ERN(3)	32	40	20	22	16ER/L...
C4CER/L27050-16ERN(3)	40	50	25	27	16ER/L...
C5CEL35060-16ER(1)	50	60	32	35	16EL...
C5CER/L35060-16ERN(2)	50	60	32	35	16ER/L...
C6CEL45065-16ER(1)	63	65	41	45	16EL...
C6CER/L45065-16ERN(2)	63	65	41	45	16ER/L...

(1) Applicable for 3 MPa coolant (2), (3) Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

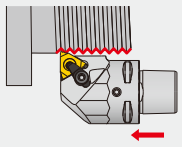
SPARE PARTS

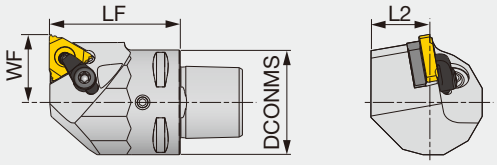
Designation	Shim	Shim screw	Clamp screw	Clamping screw	Wrench 1	Wrench 2	Coolant parts
C*CER/L*****-16ER...	A16-1DT	DTS5-3.5	CSTB-3.5ST	CSP16	T-15F	P-3.5	EZ104(1)
C*CER/L*****-16ER...	A16-1DT	DTS5-3.5	CSTB-3.5ST	CSP16	T-15F	P-3.5	SATZ-M10X1-M5(2)
C*CER/L*****-16ER...	A16-1DT	DTS5-3.5	CSTB-3.5ST	CSP16	T-15F	P-3.5	SATZ-M8X1-M3(3)

(1) Applicable for 3 MPa coolant (2), (3) Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

C-CEL-ERN-B

External threading toolholder, alternative clamping of screw-on or clamp-on





Left hand (L) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	Insert
C3CEL22040-16ERN-B	32	40	18	22	16EL...

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
Cannot be used for boring

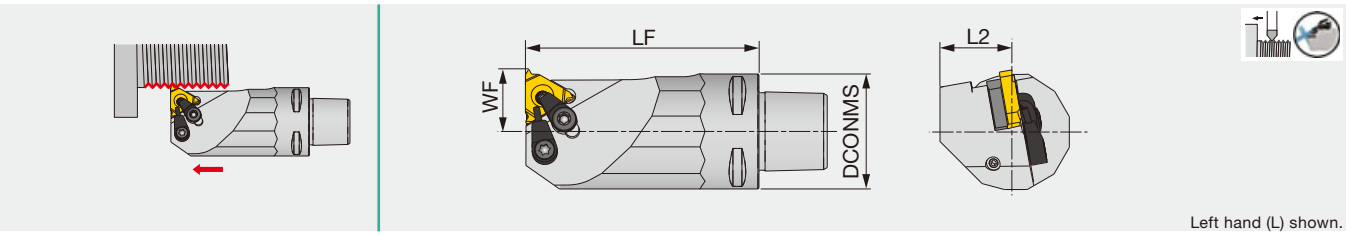
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Shim	Shim screw	Clamp screw	Clamping screw	Wrench 1	Wrench 2	Coolant parts
C3CEL22040-16ERN-B	A16-1DT	DTS5-3.5	CSTB-3.5ST	CSP16	T-15F	P-3.5	SATZ-M8X1-M3

Reference pages: C-CER/L, C-CEL-ERN-B: Inserts → E010 -

C-CEL-ERB-CHP

External threading toolholder, alternative clamping of screw-on or clamp-on, with high pressure coolant capability



Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	Insert
C3CEL18065-16ERB-CHP	32	65	20	18	16EL...

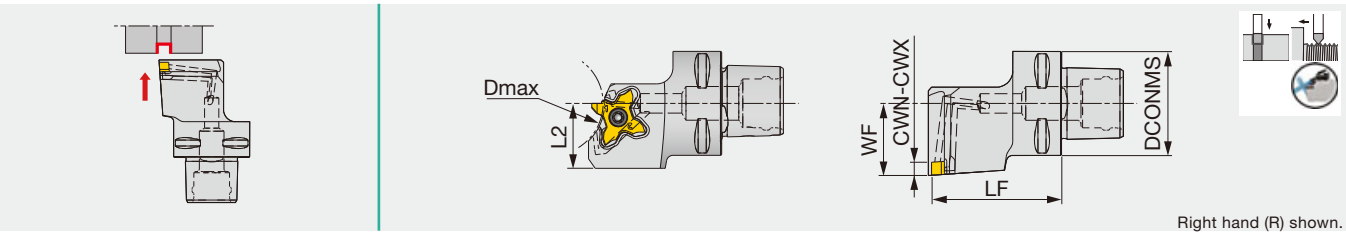
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Cannot be used for boring

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Shim	Shim screw	Clamp screw	Clamping screw	Wrench 1	Wrench 2	Coolant unit
C3CEL18065-16ERB-CHP	A16-1DT	DTS5-3.5	CSTB-3.5ST	CSP16	T-15F	P-3.5	S-CU-CHP

C-STCR/L-18-CHP

External grooving and threading toolholder, with high pressure coolant capability



Metric	CWN	CWX	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	Dmax	Insert	Torque*
C3STCR/L22040-18-CHP	0.33	3	32	40	20	22	32	TC*18...	1.2
C4STCR/L27050-18-CHP	0.33	3	40	50	25	27	75 (1)	TC*18...	1.2

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Use the right hand insert (TC*18R...) with the right hand holder (STCR...). Use the left hand insert (TC*18...) with the left hand holder (STCL...).
(1) The value for 3.5 mm groove depth. *Dmax* varies according to the grooving depth required. For further information, see Tungaloy Report #416 TetraMini-Cut/ TetraForce-Cut.
*Torque: Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

SPARE PARTS

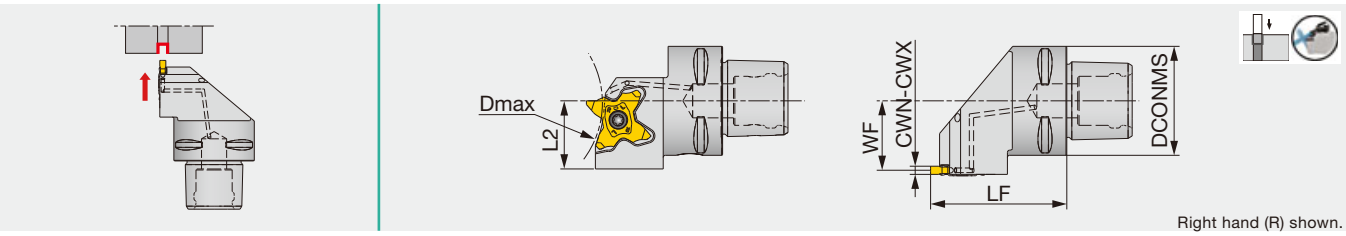
Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
C*STCL**-18-CHP	CSTC-4L100DR	T-1008/5
C*STCR**-18-CHP	CSTC-4L100DL	T-1008/5

Reference pages: C-CEL-ERB-CHP: Inserts → E010 -
C-STCR/L-18-CHP: Inserts → F052 -

TUNGCAP

C-STCR/L-27-CHP

External grooving toolholder, with high pressure coolant capability



Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	CWN	CWX	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	Dmax	Insert	Torque*
C4STCR/L27050-27-CHP	0.5	3.18	40	50	25	25.5	68 (1)	TC*27R/L...	2.5

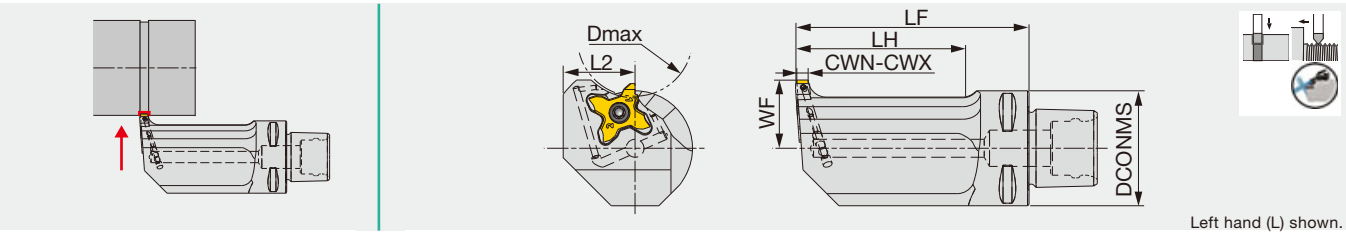
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Use the right hand insert (TC*27R...) with the right hand holder (STCR...). Use the left hand insert (TC*27...) with the left hand holder (STCL...).
(1) The value for 6.4 mm groove depth. *Dmax* varies according to the grooving depth required. For further information, see Tungaloy Report #416 TetraMini-Cut/ TetraForce-Cut.
*Torque: Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Screw	Wrench
C4STCR27050-27-CHP	SR16-212-01397L	T-2010/5
C4STCL27050-27-CHP	SR16-212-01397	T-2010/5

C-STCFL-18-CHP

External grooving and threading toolholder, with high pressure coolant capability



Left hand (L) shown.

Metric	CWN	CWX	DCONMS	LF	LH	L2	WF	Dmax	Insert	Torque*
C3STCFL18040-18-CHP	0.33	3	32	40	21.5	20	18	32	TC*18R...	1.2
C3STCFL18065-18-CHP	0.33	3	32	65	46.5	20	18	32	TC*18R...	1.2

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant
Use the right hand insert (TC*18R...) with the left hand holder (STCFL...).
*Torque: Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

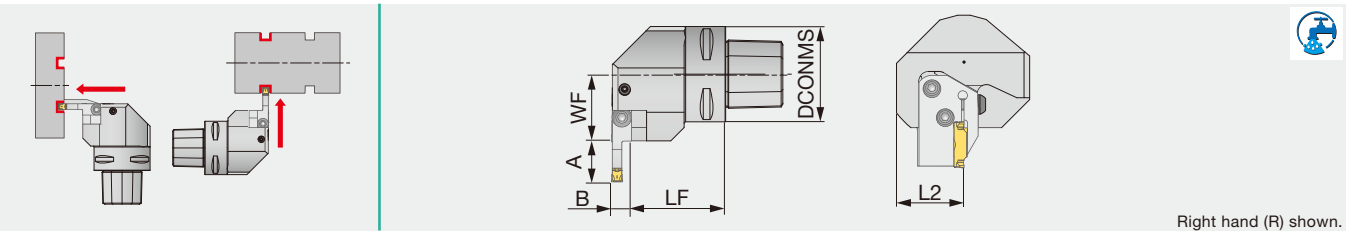
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
C3STCFL**-18-CHP	CSTC-4L100DL	T-1008/5

Reference pages: C-STCR/L-27-CHP: Inserts → F066 -
C-STCFL-18-CHP: Inserts → F052 -

C-CHFVR/L

Toolholder for CAER/L and CAFR/L adapters



Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	A	B
C3CHFVR/L22040N	32	32.5	35	22	*Table:	*Table:
C4CHFVR/L27050N	40	42.5	36	27	*Table:	*Table:
C5CHFVR/L35060N	50	49.5	36	35	*Table:	*Table:
C6CHFVR/L45065N	63	54.5	41	45	*Table:	*Table:

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
Depend on the adapter type, the value of A or B may change. If needed, the coolant direction can be adjusted by the nozzle.
See the table below for the offset dimensions.

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Coolant parts1	Coolant parts2	Clamping screw	Wrench
C5CHFV*35060N	SATZ-M10X1-M5	-	CSHB-6-A	P-4
C6CHFV*45065	CNZ125	PNZ5	CSHB-6-A	P-4
C6CHFV*45065N	SATZ-M10X1-M5	-	CSHB-6-A	P-4

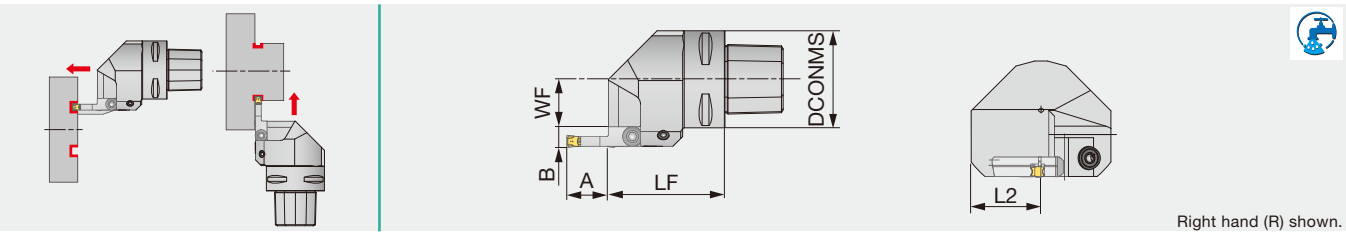
Combination of adapter and toolholder

Toolholder	Adapter			
	CAER...	CAEL...	CAFR...	CAFL...
C*CHFVR...	–	●	●	–
C*CHFVL...	●	–	–	●

●: Corresponding

C-CHSR/L

Toolholder for CAER/L and CAFR/L adapters



Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	DCONMS	LF	L2	WF	A	B
C3CHSR/L22050N	32	50	35	11.5	*Table:	*Table:
C4CHSR/L27050N	40	50	36	16.5	*Table:	*Table:
C5CHSR/L35060N	50	60	36	24.5	*Table:	*Table:
C6CHSR/L45065N	63	65	41	34.5	*Table:	*Table:

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
Depend on the adapter type, the value of A or B may change. If needed, the coolant direction can be adjusted by the nozzle.
See the table below for the offset dimensions.

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Coolant parts1	Coolant parts2	Clamping screw	Wrench
C4CHS*27050N	SATZ-M8X1-M3	-	CSHB-6-A	P-4
C5CHS*35060	CNZ125	PNZ5	CSHB-6-A	P-4
C*CHS**506*N	SATZ-M10X1-M5	-	CSHB-6-A	P-4

Combination of adapter and toolholder

Toolholder	Adapter			
	CAER...	CAEL...	CAFR...	CAFL...
C*CHSR...	●	–	–	●
C*CHSL...	–	●	●	–

●: Corresponding

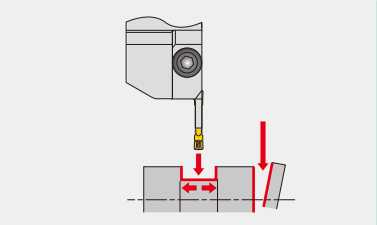
*Table: Off set dimensions for adapter

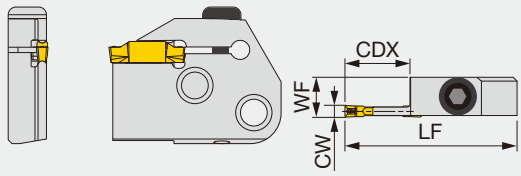
Application	Adapter	A	B
For external grooving	CAER/L-3T16	16	10.4
	CAER/L-4T16	16	10.5
	CAER/L-5T20	20	10.5
	CAER/L-6T20	20	10.5
For face grooving	CAFR/L-3T12-*	12	10.4
	CAFR/L-4T16-*	16	10.5
	CAFR/L-5T20-*	20	10.5
	CAFR/L-6T20-*	25	10.5

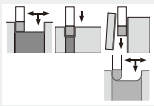
TUNGCAP

CAER/L

Adapter for external grooving and turning







Right hand (R) shown.

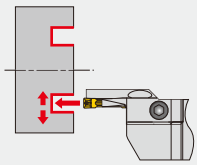
Metric	CW	Seat size	CDX	LF	WF	Toolholder
CAER/L-3T16	3	3	16	45	10.4	C*CHSR/L, C*CHFVL/R
CAER/L-4T16	4	4	16	45	10.5	C*CHSR/L, C*CHFVL/R
CAER/L-5T20	5	5	20	49	10.5	C*CHSR/L, C*CHFVL/R
CAER/L-6T20	6	6	20	49	10.5	C*CHSR/L, C*CHFVL/R

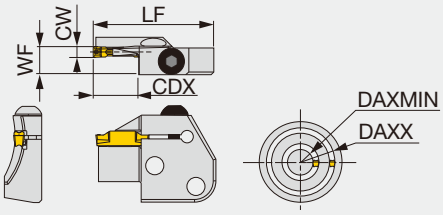
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
CAER/L...	BHM6-20-A	P-4

CAFR/L

Adapter for face grooving and turning





Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	CW	DAXMIN	DAXX	Seat size	CDX	LF	WF (1)
CAFR/L-3T12-040055	3	40	55	3	12	45	10.4
CAFR/L-3T12-055075	3	55	75	3	12	45	10.4
CAFR/L-3T12-075100	3	75	100	3	12	45	10.4
CAFR/L-3T12-100140	3	100	140	3	12	45	10.4
CAFR/L-3T12-140200	3	140	200	3	12	45	10.4
CAFR/L-4T16-050070	4	50	70	4	16	45	10.5
CAFR/L-4T16-070100	4	70	100	4	16	45	10.5
CAFR/L-4T16-100150	4	100	150	4	16	45	10.5
CAFR/L-4T16-150250	4	150	250	4	16	45	10.5
CAFR/L-5T20-055080	5	55	80	5	20	49	10.5
CAFR/L-5T20-080120	5	80	120	5	20	49	10.5
CAFR/L-5T20-120180	5	120	180	5	20	49	10.5
CAFR/L-5T20-180300	5	180	300	5	20	49	10.5
CAFR/L-5T20-300000	5	300	∞	5	20	49	10.5
CAFR/L-6T25-060090	6	60	90	6	25	55	10.5
CAFR/L-6T25-090150	6	90	150	6	25	55	10.5
CAFR/L-6T25-150250	6	150	250	6	25	55	10.5
CAFR/L-6T25-250400	6	250	400	6	25	55	10.5

When groove depth is larger than (insert length - 1.5 mm), please use 1-cornered insert.
(1) WF is calculated with the groove width CW in the above table.
(2) Not applicable to CAFR/L-3T12-040055
(3) Seat sizes of DTF are only 3 and 4.

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
CAFR/L...	BHM6-20-A	P-4

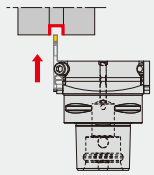
Minimum machining diameter in face grooving with each insert

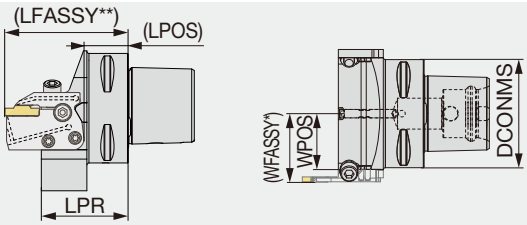
Insert	DAXMIN	Note
DTE 3 / DGS 3 / DGM 3	ø92	When the machining diameter is smaller than DAXMIN, please use DTF or DTX.
DTE 4 / DGS 4 / DGM 4	ø42	
DTE 5 / DGS 5 / DGM 5	ø64	
DTE 6 / DGS 6 / DGM 6	ø61	

Reference pages: CAFR/L: Inserts → F032 -

C-CHSN-CHP

Toolholder for adapter with high pressure coolant capability





Metric	DCONMS	LPR	LPOS	WPOS	Adapter (Option)	Torque*
C3CHSN19045-CHP	32	45	17.5	18.5	CAER/L...-CHP	5
C4CHSN21047-CHP	40	46.5	21.5	21	CAER/L...-CHP	5
C5CHSN26047-CHP	50	47	22.5	26	CAER/L...-CHP	5
C6CHSN33050-CHP	63	50	24.5	32.5	CAER/L...-CHP	5

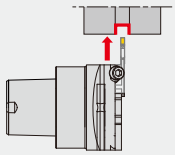
When groove depth is larger than (insert length - 1.5 mm), please use 1-cornered insert
WFASSY*: Toolholder (WPOS) + adapter (WF) LFASSY**: Toolholder (LPOS) + adapter (LF) Torque*: Recommended clamping torque (N·m)
Applicable for 30 MPa coolant
Please see page L059 for the instruction on installing and removing the adapter or the insert.

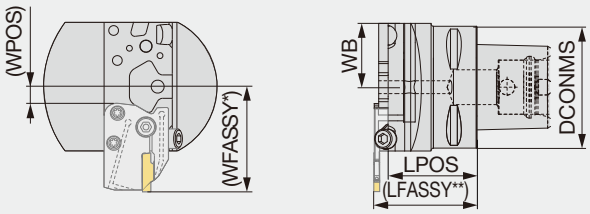
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw1	Clamping screw2	Clamping screw3	Wrench 1	Wrench 2	O-ring
C*CHSN...-CHP	SRM5-04451	SRM6X12DIN6912	SRM6X20-XT	T-20/5	HW5.0	OR5X1N

C-CHFVN-CHP

Toolholder for adapter with high pressure coolant capability





Metric	DCONMS	LPOS	WB	WPOS	Adapter (Option)	Torque*
C3CHFVN26040-CHP	32	40	26	1.5	CAER/L...-CHP	5
C4CHFVN26046-CHP	40	46	26	1.5	CAER/L...-CHP	5
C5CHFVN26046-CHP	50	46	26	1.5	CAER/L...-CHP	5
C6CHFVN33046-CHP	63	46	33	8.5	CAER/L...-CHP	5

When groove depth is larger than (insert length - 1.5 mm), please use 1-cornered insert
WFASSY*: Toolholder (WPOS) + adapter (LF) LFASSY**: Toolholder (LPOS) + adapter (WF) Torque*: Recommended clamping torque (N·m)
Applicable for 30 MPa coolant
Please see page L059 for the instruction on installing and removing the adapter or the insert.

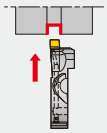
SPARE PARTS

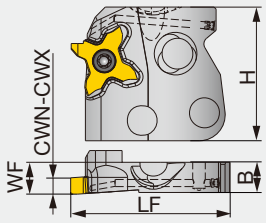
Designation	Clamping screw1	Clamping screw2	Clamping screw3	Wrench 1	Wrench 2	O-ring
C*CHFVN...-CHP	SRM5-04451	SRM6X12DIN6912	SRM6X20-XT	T-20/5	HW5.0	OR5X1N

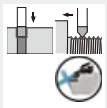
TUNGCAP

STCAR/L18-CHP

Modular-type external grooving and parting adapter, with high pressure coolant capability







Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	CWN	CWX	WF	H	LF	B	Insert	Torque*
STCAR/L18-CHP	0.33	3	7.5	33	38	7.2	TC*18...	1.2

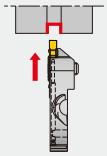
Use the right hand insert (TC*18R...) with the right hand adapter (STCAR...). Use the left hand insert (TC*18...) with the left hand adapter (STCAL...).
*Torque: Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

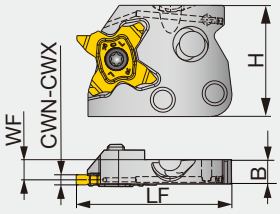
SPARE PARTS

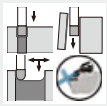
Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
STCAL18-CHP	CSTC-4L100DR	T-1008/5
STCAR18-CHP	CSTC-4L100DL	T-1008/5

STCAR/L27-CHP

Modular-type external grooving and parting adapter, with high pressure coolant capability







Right hand (R) shown.

Metric	CWN	CWX	WF	H	LF	B	Insert	Torque*
STCAR/L27-CHP	0.5	3.18	6	33	46	7.2	TC*27...	2.5

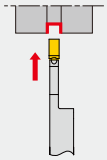
*Torque: Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

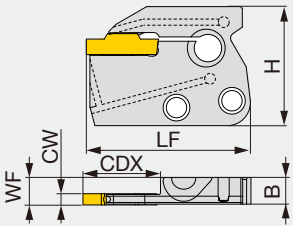
SPARE PARTS

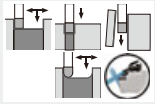
Designation	Screw	Wrench
STCAR27-CHP	SR16-212-01397L	T-2010/5
STCAL27-CHP	SR16-212-01397	T-2010/5

CAER/L-CHP

Modular-type external grooving and parting adapter, with high pressure coolant capability







Right hand (R) shown.

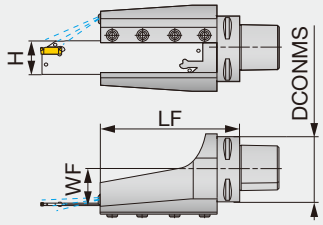
Metric	CW	Seat size	CDX	WF(1)	H	LF	B
CAER/L-2T16-CHP	2	2	16	7.3	33	41.5	7.2
CAER/L-2T20-CHP	2	2	20	7.3	33	45.5	7.2
CAER/L-3T16-CHP	3	3	16	7.4	33	41.5	7.2
CAER/L-3T20-CHP	3	3	20	7.5	33	45.5	7.2
CAER/L-4T16-CHP	4	4	16	7.7	33	41.5	7.2
CAER/L-4T20-CHP	4	4	20	7.7	33	45.5	7.2
CAER/L-5T20-CHP	5	5	20	7.8	33	46.3	7.2
CAER/L-6T20-CHP	6	6	20	7.8	33	46.3	7.2
CAER/L-8T25-CHP	8	8	25	8.3	33	51.1	7.2

When groove depth is larger than (insert length - 1.5 mm), please use 1-cornered insert
(1) "WF" value is calculated with groove width "CW" shown in the table.

Reference pages: STCAR/L18-CHP: Inserts → F052 -, STCAR/L27-CHP: Inserts → F066 -
CAER/L-CHP: Inserts → F032 -

C-TBK-R/L

Adapter for parting blades

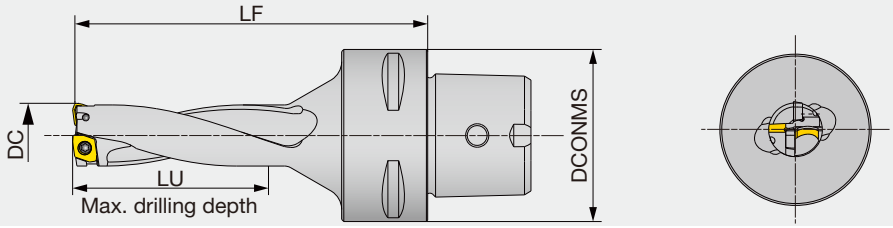


Metric	DCONMS	WF	LF	H
C6TBK-32R/L	63	32	138	32

Applicable for 3 MPa coolant

C-TDX

Indexable drill L/D=3



Metric	DC	DCONMS	LF	LU	Max. offset (radial)	Insert
C4TDX150L082-3	15	40	82	45.5	0.9	XPMT050204R-D*
C4TDX200L101-3	20	40	101	60.5	0.5	XPMT06X308R-D*
C4TDX250L125-3	25	40	125	75.6	0.4	XPMT07H308R-D*
C4TDX300L139-3	30	40	139	90.7	0.7	XPMT08T308R-D*
C6TDX200L101-3	20	63	101	60.5	0.5	XPMT06X308R-D*
C6TDX250L121-3	25	63	121	75.6	0.4	XPMT07H308R-D*
C6TDX300L139-3	30	63	139	90.7	0.7	XPMT08T308R-D*
C6TDX350L159-3	35	63	159	106.1	1.8	XPMT110412R-D*
C6TDX400L177-3	40	63	177	121.1	0.5	XPMT110412R-D*

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

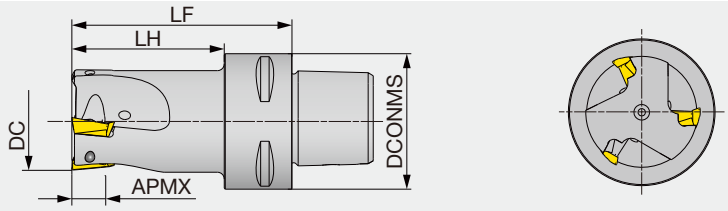
Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
C4TDX150L082-3	CSTB-2L040	T-6D
C4TDX200L101-3	CSTB-2.2R	T-7D
C4TDX250L125-3	CSTB-2.5	T-8D
C4TDX300L139-3	CSTB-3	T-9D
C6TDX200L101-3	CSTB-2.2R	T-7D
C6TDX250L121-3	CSTB-2.5	T-8D
C6TDX300L139-3	CSTB-3	T-9D
C6TDX350L159-3	CSTB-4	T-15D
C6TDX400L177-3	CSTB-4	T-15D

Reference pages: C-TDX: Inserts → J088 -

TUNGCAP

C-EPA

Square shoulder milling



Metric	DC	APMX	DCONMS	CICT	LF	LH	Air hole	Insert
C4EPA10M032R03L065	32	10	40	3	65	45	with	TOMT1004...
C4EPA10M035R03L065	35	10	40	3	65	45	with	TOMT1004...
C6EPA15M040R03L080	40	15	63	3	80	58	with	TOMT1506...
C6EPA15M050R04L080	50	15	63	4	80	58	with	TOMT1506...

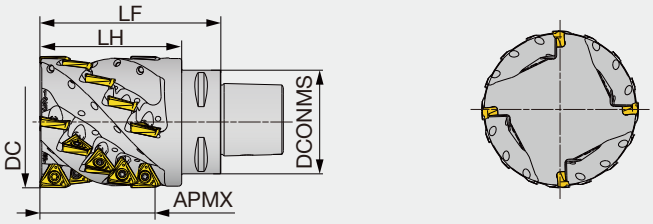
Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Torx bit	Grip
C4EPA10M0**R03L065	SR14-562/S	BLDT10/S7	SW6-SD
C6EPA15M0**R0*L080	TS45120I	BT20S	H-TB2W

C-TLA

Square shoulder milling (for large depth of cut)



Metric	DC	APMX	DCONMS	CICT	ZEFP	LF	LH	Air hole	Insert
C6TLA15M063R03L100	63	55	63	12	3	100	78	with	TOMT1506...
C6TLA15M080R04L110	80	70	63	20	4	110	86.2	with	TOMT1506...

Applicable for 14 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

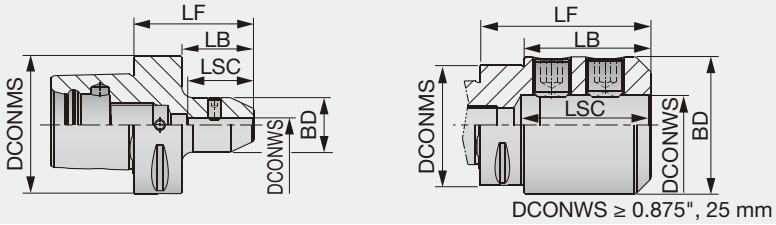
Designation	Clamping screw	Torx bit	Grip
C6TLA15M0**R0*L1**	TS45120I	BT20S	H-TB2W

Side lock
Collet chuck
Face mill
Milling chuck
Hydro chuck
Shrinking chuck
Others

Reference pages: C-EPA, C-TLA: Inserts → H153

C-EM

Side-lock holder for weldon endmills (DIN1835 Form B)



Inch	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LB	LSC
C6EM1/4X2.165	2.48	0.250	1.000	2.165	1.299	1.483
C6EM3/8X2.362	2.48	0.375	1.248	2.362	1.496	1.496
C6EM1/2X2.362	2.48	0.500	1.614	2.362	1.496	1.714
C6EM5/8X2.560	2.48	0.625	1.649	2.560	1.694	1.850
C6EM3/4X2.560	2.48	0.750	1.752	2.560	1.694	1.929

Inch	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LB	LSC
C6EM7/8X3.189	2.48	0.875	2.047	3.189	2.323	2.519
C6EM1X3.347	2.48	1.000	2.559	3.347	2.480	2.519
C6EM1-1/4X3.500	2.48	1.250	2.500	3.500	2.634	2.598
C6EM1-1/2X3.500	2.48	1.500	2.992	3.500	2.583	2.559

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LB	LSC
C3EM6X45	32	6	25	45	30	29
C3EM8X45	32	8	28	45	25	35
C3EM10X50	32	10	35	50	30	39
C3EM12X55	32	12	42	55	35	43
C4EM06X50	40	6	25	50	30	29
C4EM08X50	40	8	28	50	30	35
C4EM10X50	40	10	35	50	30	39
C4EM12X55	40	12	42	55	35	43
C4EM14X55	40	14	44	55	35	43
C4EM16X60	40	16	48	60	40	47
C5EM06X50	50	6	25	50	30	29
C5EM08X50	50	8	28	50	30	35
C5EM10X55	50	10	35	55	35	39
C5EM12X60	50	12	42	60	40	43
C5EM14X60	50	14	44	60	40	43
C5EM16X60	50	16	48	60	40	47
C5EM18X60	50	18	50	60	40	47
C5EM20X60	50	20	52	60	40	49
C5EM25X85	50	25	65	85	65	64
C6EM6X55	63	6	25	55	33	29
C6EM8X55	63	8	28	55	33	35

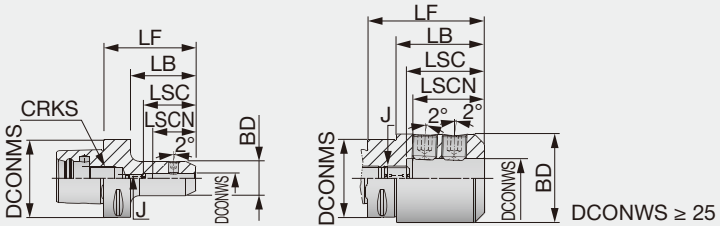
Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LB	LSC
C6EM10X60	63	10	35	60	38	39
C6EM12X60	63	12	42	60	38	43
C6EM14X60	63	14	44	60	38	43
C6EM16X65	63	16	48	65	43	47
C6EM18X65	63	18	50	65	43	47
C6EM20X65	63	20	52	65	43	49
C6EM25X80	63	25	65	80	58	68
C6EM32X90	63	32	72	90	68	68
C6EM40X100	63	40	90	100	78	78
C8EM06X70	80	6	25	70	40	30
C8EM08X70	80	8	28	70	40	35
C8EM10X70	80	10	35	70	40	39
C8EM12X70	80	12	42	70	40	43
C8EM14X70	80	14	44	70	40	43
C8EM16X70	80	16	48	70	40	47
C8EM18X70	80	18	50	70	40	47
C8EM20X70	80	20	52	70	40	49
C8EM25X90	80	25	65	90	60	68
C8EM32X95	80	32	72	95	65	68
C8EM40X110	80	40	90	110	80	68
C8EM50X120	80	50	98	120	90	90

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

TUNGCAP

C-EM-E

Side-lock holder for drills (DIN1835 Form E whistle notch)

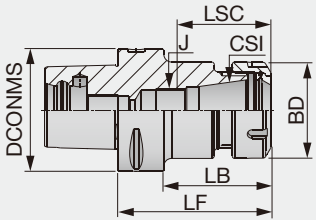


Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LSCN	LSC	LB	J	CRKS
C3EM06X70E	32	6	25	70	30	35	50	5	M14
C3EM12X75E	32	12	42	75	44	49	55	10	M14
C4EM06X70E	40	6	25	70	30	35	50	M5	M14
C4EM08X70E	40	8	28	70	35	43	50	M6	M14
C4EM10X70E	40	10	35	70	39	45	50	M8	M14
C4EM12X75E	40	12	42	75	44	49	55	M10	M14
C4EM14X75E	40	14	44	75	44	49	55	M10	M14
C5EM10X70E	50	10	35	70	39	45	50	M8	M16
C5EM12X75E	50	12	42	75	44	49	55	M10	M16
C5EM14X75E	50	14	44	75	44	49	55	M10	M16
C5EM16X80E	50	16	48	80	47	52	60	M12	M16
C5EM18X80E	50	18	50	80	47	52	60	M12	M16
C5EM20X85E	50	20	52	85	49	55	65	M16	M16
C6EM06X75E	63	6	25	75	30	36	53	M5	M20
C6EM08X75E	63	8	28	75	35	43	53	M6	M20
C6EM10X75E	63	10	35	75	39	46	53	M8	M20
C6EM12X80E	63	12	42	80	44	49	58	M10	M20
C6EM14X80E	63	14	44	80	44	49	58	M10	M20
C6EM16X85E	63	16	48	85	47	52	63	M12	M20
C6EM18X85E	63	18	50	85	47	52	63	M12	M20
C6EM20X85E	63	20	52	85	49	55	63	M16	M20
C6EM25X90E	63	25	65	90	54	60	68	M20	M20
C6EM32X95E	63	32	72	95	58	63	73	M20	M20
C8EM08X65E	80	8	28	65	35	43	35	M6	M20
C8EM10X65E	80	10	35	65	39	46	35	M8	M20
C8EM12X70E	80	12	42	70	44	49	40	M10	M20
C8EM14X70E	80	14	44	70	44	49	40	M10	M20
C8EM16X75E	80	16	48	75	47	52	45	M12	M20
C8EM18X75E	80	18	50	75	47	52	45	M12	M20
C8EM20X80E	80	20	52	80	49	57	50	M16	M20
C8EM25X90E	80	25	65	90	54	60	60	M20	M20
C8EM32X95E	80	32	72	95	58	64	65	M20	M20

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

C-ER

ER collet chuck holder (DIN6499)



Metric	Range min	Range Max.	DCONMS	CSI	BD	LF	LB	J	LSC
C3ER16X30T	1	10	32	ER16	30	30	-	-	33
C3ER16X45	1	10	32	ER16	28	45	25	-	39
C3ER20X35T	1	13	32	ER20	36	35	-	-	38.5
C3ER20X45	1	13	32	ER20	34	45	30	-	39.8
C4ER16X70	1	10	40	ER16	28	70	50	M10	41.6
C4ER20X35*	1	13	40	ER20	34	35	27	-	39.8
C4ER20X52	1	13	40	ER20	34	52	32	-	39.1
C4ER25X38*	1	16	40	ER25	42	38	30	-	43.3
C4ER25X52	1	16	40	ER25	42	52	32	-	40.8
C4ER32X54	2	20	40	ER32	50	54	34	-	46.7
C5ER16X100	1	10	50	ER16	28	100	80	M10	61.6
C5ER16X130	1	10	50	ER16	28	130	110	M10	71.6
C5ER20X055	1	13	50	ER20	34	55	35	-	39.3
C5ER20X100	1	13	50	ER20	34	100	80	M12	52.5
C5ER20X130	1	13	50	ER20	34	130	110	M12	52.5
C5ER25X055	1	16	50	ER25	42	55	35	-	40.5
C5ER25X100	1	16	50	ER25	42	100	80	M16	65
C5ER32X057	2	20	50	ER32	50	57	36	-	47.2
C5ER32X100	2	20	50	ER32	50	100	36	M22X1.5	59.4
C6ER16X100	1	10	63	ER16	28	100	78	M10	61.6
C6ER16X130	1	10	63	ER16	28	130	108	M10	71.6
C6ER16X160	1	10	63	ER16	28	160	138	M10	71.6
C6ER20X060	1	13	63	ER20	34	60	38	-	39.5

* Without V grooves, for manual use only.
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Metric	Range min	Range Max.	DCONMS	CSI	BD	LF	LB	J	LSC
C6ER20X100	1	13	63	ER20	34	100	78	M12	52.5
C6ER20X130	1	13	63	ER20	34	130	108	M12	52.5
C6ER20X160	1	13	63	ER20	34	160	138	M12	52.5
C6ER25X060	1	16	63	ER25	42	60	38	-	40.4
C6ER25X100	1	16	63	ER25	42	100	78	M16	65
C6ER25X130	1	16	63	ER25	42	130	108	M16	73
C6ER25X160	1	16	63	ER25	42	160	138	M16	73
C6ER32X060	2	20	63	ER32	50	60	36	-	47.8
C6ER32X100	2	20	63	ER32	50	100	78	M22X1.5	59.4
C6ER32X130	2	20	63	ER32	50	130	108	M22X1.5	69.4
C6ER32X160	2	20	63	ER32	50	160	138	M22X1.5	69.4
C6ER40X065	3	26	63	ER40	63	65	37	-	55
C6ER40X100	3	26	63	ER40	63	100	78	M28X1.5	60
C6ER40X130	3	26	63	ER40	63	130	108	M28X1.5	70
C8ER32X70	2	20	80	ER32	50	70	40	-	47.8
C8ER32X100	2	20	80	ER32	50	100	70	M22x1.5	60.4
C8ER32X160	2	20	80	ER32	50	160	130	M22x1.5	65.4
C8ER40X70	3	26	80	ER40	63	70	40	-	54.8
C8ER40X100	3	26	80	ER40	63	100	70	M28x1.5	60
C8ER40X160	3	26	80	ER40	63	160	130	M28x1.5	71

Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

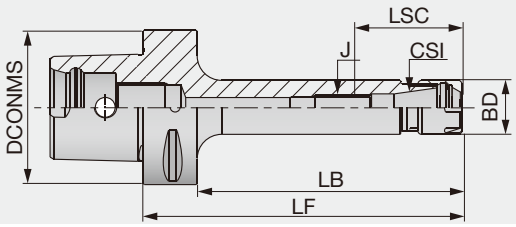
ER collet K118 -

Nut K142, K143

TUNGCAP

C-ER-M

ER Mini collet chuck holder (DIN6499)



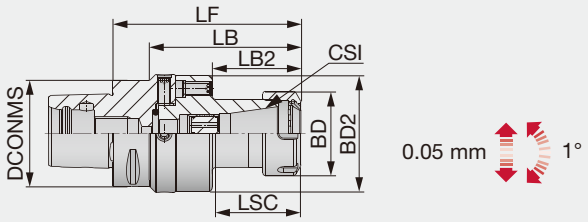
Metric	Range min	Range max	DCONMS	CSI	BD	LF	LB	J	LSC
C4ER16X70M	0.5	10	40	ER16	22	70	50	M10	41
C5ER16X100M	0.5	10	50	ER16	22	100	80	M10	46
C5ER16X130M	0.5	10	50	ER16	22	130	110	M10	46
C6ER16X100M	0.5	10	63	ER16	22	100	78	M10	46
C6ER16X130M	0.5	10	63	ER16	22	130	108	M10	46
C6ER16X160M	0.5	10	63	ER16	22	160	138	M10	46

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

ADJ C-ER

ER collet chuck with center alignment



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range min	Range max	BD2	BD	LF	LB	LB2	LSC
ADJC5ER32	50	ER32	2	20	70	50	115	95	52.5	57
ADJC6ER32	63	ER32	2	20	70	50	111.5	89.5	52.5	57

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

WRENCH-ER / ER DIN 6499

Fig. 1

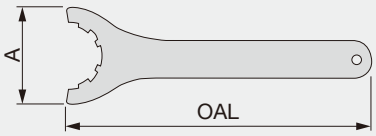


Fig. 2

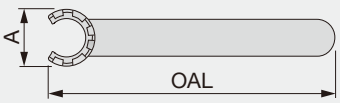
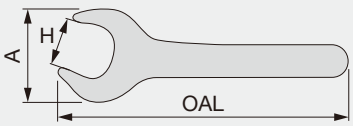


Fig. 3



Metric	A	H	OAL	Fig.
WRENCHER11MINI	16.8	-	95	2
WRENCHER11	32	17	95	3
WRENCHER16MINI	22.5	-	117	2
WRENCHER16	42.8	25	143	3
WRENCHER20MINI	28	-	128	2
WRENCHER20	53.5	30	172	3
WRENCHER25MINI	29	-	120	2
WRENCHER25	70	-	207	1
WRENCHER32	78	-	255	1
WRENCHER40	95	-	285	1
WRENCHER50	110	-	350	1
WRENCHER20SHORTRING22	48	22	260	3
WRENCHER32SHORT	75	36	303	3
WRENCHER40SHORT	94	46	378	3

PRESET ER-JET (Preset screw)

Fig. 1

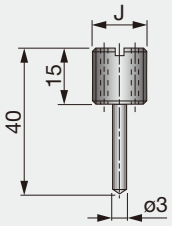
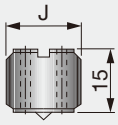


Fig. 2

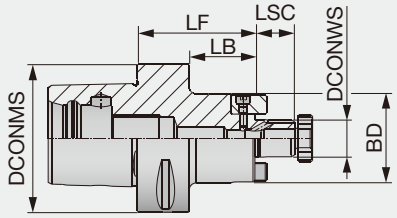


Metric	J	Fig.
PRESETER-JET8X1	M8X1.0	2
PRESETER-JET8X1.25	M8X1.25	2
PRESETER-JET10X1.5	M10X1.5	2
PRESETER-JET12X1	M12X1.0	2
PRESETER-JET12X1.75L	M12X1.75	1
PRESETER-JET12X1.75	M12X1.75	2
PRESETER-JET14X1	M14X1.0	2
PRESETER-JET16X2	M16X2	2
PRESETER-JET16X2L	M16X2	1
PRESETER-JET18X1	M18X1.0	2
PRESETER-JET18X1.5	M18X1.5	2
PRESETER-JET18X1.5L	M18X1.5	1
PRESETER-JET22X1.5	M22X1.5	2
PRESETER-JET22X1.5L	M22X1.5	1
PRESETER-JET28X1.5	M28X1.5	2

TUNGCAP

C-SEM

Shell mill holder with coolant nozzle



Inch	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LSC	LB	Width of key	Height of key
C6SEM3/4X1.377C	2.48	0.75	1.772	1.377	0.669	0.512	8	5
C6SEM3/4X3.937C	2.48	0.75	1.772	3.937	0.669	3.071	8	5
C6SEM1X1.457C	2.48	1.00	2.165	1.457	0.669	0.59	10	5.4

Inch	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LSC	LB	Width of key	Height of key
C6SEM1X3.937C	2.48	1.00	2.165	3.937	0.669	3.071	12	6.3
C6SEM1-1/4X2.362C	2.48	1.25	2.519	2.362	0.669	1.496	12.7	6
C6SEM1-1/2X2.362C	2.48	1.50	3.070	2.362	0.937	1.496	14	7

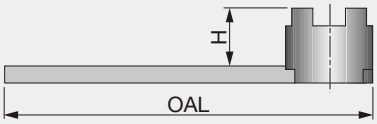
Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LSC	LB	Width of key	Height of key
C4SEM16X32C	40	16	38	32	17	12	8	5
C4SEM16X55C	40	16	38	55	17	35	8	5
C4SEM22X40C	40	22	47	40	19	20	10	5.4
C4SEM22X55C	40	22	47	55	19	35	10	5.4
C5SEM16X35C	50	16	38	35	17	15	8	5
C5SEM16X70C	50	16	38	70	17	50	8	5
C5SEM22X35C	50	22	47	35	19	15	10	5.4
C5SEM22X70C	50	22	47	70	19	50	10	5.4
C5SEM25.4X37C	50	25.4	55	37	22	-	9.525	4.6
C5SEM27X40C	50	27	58	40	21	20	12	6.3
C5SEM31.75X60C	50	31.75	64	60	30	-	12.7	6
C5SEM32X40C	50	32	63	40	24	20	14	7
C6SEM16X50C	63	16	38	50	17	28	8	5
C6SEM16X100C	63	16	38	100	17	78	8	5
C6SEM22X50C	63	22	47	50	19	28	10	5.4
C6SEM22X100C	63	22	47	100	19	78	10	5.4
C6SEM25.4X37C	63	25.4	55	37	22	15	9.525	4.6
C6SEM27X60C	63	27	58	60	21	38	12	6.3

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LSC	LB	Width of key	Height of key
C6SEM27X100C	63	27	58	100	21	78	12	6.3
C6SEM31.75X60C	63	31.75	64	60	30	-	12.7	6
C6SEM32X60C	63	32	66	60	24	38	14	7
C6SEM38.1X60C	63	38.1	78	60	34	-	15.875	8
C6SEM40X60C	63	40	82	60	27	38	16	8
C8SEM16X50C	80	16	38	50	17	20	8	5
C8SEM16X100C	80	16	38	100	17	70	8	5
C8SEM22X50C	80	22	47	50	20	19	10	5.4
C8SEM22X100C	80	22	47	100	19	70	10	5.4
C8SEM25.4X50C	80	25.4	50	50	22	20	9.525	4.6
C8SEM27X50C	80	27	58	50	21	20	12	6.3
C8SEM27X100C	80	27	58	100	21	70	12	6.3
C8SEM31.75X50C	80	31.75	60	50	30	20	12.7	7
C8SEM32X50C	80	32	66	50	24	20	14	7
C8SEM32X100C	80	32	66	100	24	70	14	7
C8SEM38.1X50C	80	38.1	80	50	34	-	15.875	8
C8SEM40X60C	80	40	82	60	27	30	16	8

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for lock screw

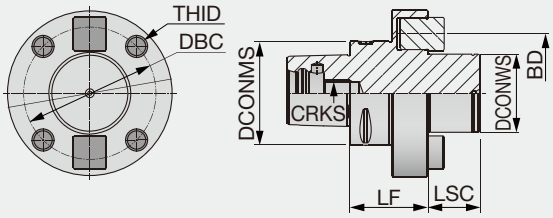
WRENCH SEMC / DIN6368



Metric	Inner diameter of cutter body	Screw size	H	OAL
WRENCHM8SEMC16	16	M8	20	180
WRENCHM10SEMC22	22	M10	25	200
WRENCHM12SEMC27	25.4 / 27	M12	32	225
WRENCHM16SEMC32	31.75 / 32	M16	36	250
WRENCHM20SEMC40	38.1 / 40	M20	40	280
WRENCHM24SEMC50	50	M24	50	315

C-FM

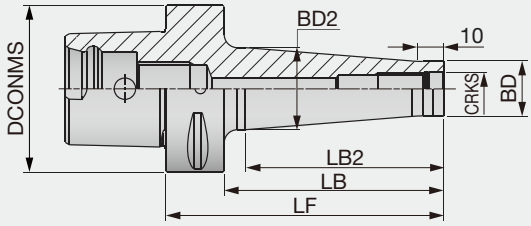
Arbor for face mill



Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	LSC	LF	BD	DBC	THID	CRKS	Width of key	Height of key
C8FM60X60	80	60	40	60	128	101.6	M16	M20	25.4	12.4

C-ODP

Screw-clamp holder for modular heads



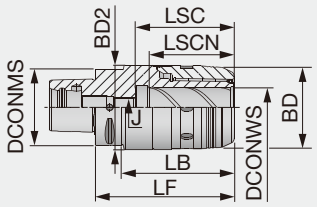
Metric	CRKS	DCONMS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2
C4ODP10X53	M10	40	18	23	53	33	23
C4ODP12X53	M12	40	21	26	53	33	23
C4ODP16X53	M16	40	29	34	53	33	23
C5ODP10X53	M10	50	18	19.5	53	33	25
C5ODP10X103	M10	50	18	28	103	83	75
C5ODP12X53	M12	50	21	23.5	53	33	25
C5ODP12X103	M12	50	21	31	103	83	75
C5ODP16X53	M16	50	29	34	53	33	25
C5ODP16X103	M16	50	29	36	103	83	75
C6ODP10X55	M10	63	18	19.5	55	33	25
C6ODP10X105	M10	63	18	28	105	83	75
C6ODP10X130	M10	63	18	32	130	108	100
C6ODP12X55	M12	63	21	23.5	55	33	25
C6ODP12X105	M12	63	21	31	105	83	75
C6ODP12X130	M12	63	21	36	130	108	100
C6ODP16X55	M16	63	29	34	55	33	25
C6ODP16X105	M16	63	29	34	105	83	75
C6ODP16X130	M16	63	29	41	130	108	100

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

TUNGCAP

C-TUNGMAX

Power chuck holder



Inch	DCONMS	Range min	Range max	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LSCN	LSC	J
C6MAXIN3/4X3.74	2.48	0.250	0.750	0.750	2.000	2.087	3.780	2.913	2.15	2.64	M16
C6MAXIN1-1/4X4.448	2.48	0.250	1.250	1.250	2.717	2.756	4.528	3.622	2.76	3.23	M16

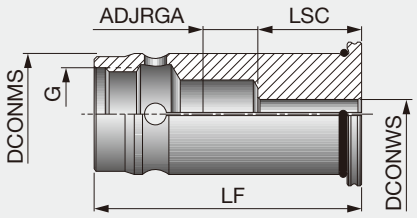
Metric	DCONMS	Range	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LSCN	LSC	J
C5MAXIN20X100	50	6-20	20	51	53	95.5	75	55	67	M16
C6MAXIN20X95	63	6-20	20	51	53	95	73	55	67	M16
C6MAXIN32X115	63	6-32	32	69	70	115	93	70	82	M16
C8MAXIN20X95	80	6-20	20	51	53	95	65	55	67	M16
C8MAXIN32X115	80	6-32	32	69	70	115	85	70	82	M16

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option : Wrench for TungMax collet

SC-SEAL

SC sealed straight collet



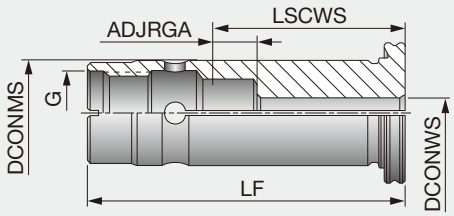
Inch	DCONWS	DCONMS	LF	LSC	ADJRGA	G
SC 3/4 SEAL 1/4	0.250	0.750	2.362	1.102	0.276	M16
SC 3/4 SEAL 5/16	0.313	0.750	2.362	1.102	0.276	M16
SC 3/4 SEAL 3/8	0.375	0.750	2.362	1.378	0.512	M16
SC 3/4 SEAL 7/16	0.438	0.750	2.362	1.575	0.315	M16
SC 3/4 SEAL 1/2	0.500	0.750	2.362	1.575	0.315	M16
SC 3/4 SEAL 5/8	0.625	0.750	2.362	1.543	0.354	M16
SC 1-1/4 SEAL 1/4	0.250	1.250	2.835	1.102	0.689	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SEAL 5/16	0.313	1.250	2.835	1.102	0.689	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SEAL 3/8	0.375	1.250	2.835	1.378	0.413	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SEAL 1/2	0.500	1.250	2.835	1.575	0.217	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SEAL 5/8	0.625	1.250	2.835	1.732	0.709	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SEAL 3/4	0.750	1.250	2.835	1.811	0.630	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SEAL 7/8	0.875	1.250	2.835	1.969	0.453	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SEAL 1	1.000	1.250	2.835	2.008	0.453	M2.4X1.5

Metric	DCONWS	DCONMS	LF	LSC	ADJRGA	G
SC20SEAL6	6	20	60	28	7	M16
SC20SEAL8	8	20	60	28	7	M16
SC20SEAL10	10	20	60	35	13	M16
SC20SEAL12	12	20	60	40	8	M16
SC20SEAL14	14	20	60	40	8	M16
SC20SEAL15	15	20	60	40	8	M16
SC20SEAL16	16	20	60	39	9	M16
SC32SEAL6	6	32	72	28	17	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL8	8	32	72	28	17	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL10	10	32	72	35	13	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL12	12	32	72	40	5	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL14	14	32	72	40	5	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL15	15	32	72	40	5	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL16	16	32	72	44	17.5	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL18	18	32	72	44	17.5	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL19	19	32	72	44	17.5	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL20	20	32	72	46	15.5	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL24	24	32	72	46	15.5	M24x1.5
SC32SEAL25	25	32	72	51	10.5	M24x1.5

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

SC-SPR

SC straight collet



Inch	DCONWS	DCONMS	LF	LSCWS	ADJRGA	G
SC 3/4 SPR 1/4	0.250	0.750	2.362	1.378	0.276	M16
SC 3/4 SPR 5/16	0.313	0.750	2.362	1.378	0.276	M16
SC 3/4 SPR 3/8	0.375	0.750	2.362	1.890	0.512	M16
SC 3/4 SPR 7/16	0.438	0.750	2.362	1.417	0.315	M16
SC 3/4 SPR 1/2	0.500	0.750	2.362	1.378	0.276	M16
SC 3/4 SPR 5/8	0.625	0.750	2.362	1.897	0.354	M16
SC 1-1/4 SPR 1/4	0.250	1.250	2.835	1.791	0.689	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SPR 5/16	0.313	1.250	2.835	1.791	0.689	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SPR 3/8	0.375	1.250	2.835	1.791	0.413	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SPR 1/2	0.500	1.250	2.835	1.792	0.217	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SPR 5/8	0.625	1.250	2.835	2.441	0.709	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SPR 3/4	0.750	1.250	2.835	2.441	0.630	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SPR 7/8	0.875	1.250	2.835	2.422	0.453	M2.4X1.5
SC 1-1/4 SPR 1	1.000	1.250	2.835	2.417	0.409	M2.4X1.5

Metric	DCONWS	DCONMS	LF	LSCWS	ADJRGA	G
SC20SPR6	6	20	60	35	7	M16
SC20SPR8	8	20	60	35	7	M16
SC20SPR10	10	20	60	48	13	M16
SC20SPR12	12	20	60	48	8	M16
SC20SPR14	14	20	60	48	8	M16
SC20SPR15	15	20	60	48	8	M16
SC20SPR16	16	20	60	48	9	M16
SC32SPR6	6	32	72	45	17	M24x1.5
SC32SPR8	8	32	72	45	17	M24x1.5
SC32SPR10	10	32	72	48	13	M24x1.5
SC32SPR12	12	32	72	45	5	M24x1.5
SC32SPR14	14	32	72	45	5	M24x1.5
SC32SPR15	15	32	72	59.5	19.5	M24x1.5
SC32SPR16	16	32	72	61.5	17.5	M24x1.5
SC32SPR18	18	32	72	61.5	17.5	M24x1.5
SC32SPR19	19	32	72	61.5	17.5	M24x1.5
SC32SPR20	20	32	72	61.5	15.5	M24x1.5
SC32SPR24	84	32	72	55.5	10.5	M24x1.5
SC32SPR25	25	32	72	61.5	10.5	M24x1.5

PRESET SC CAP

Preset screw for SC collets

Fig. 1

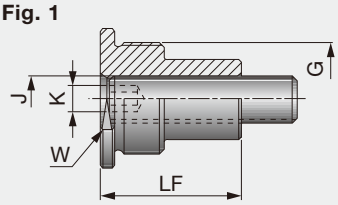
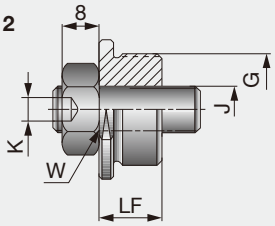
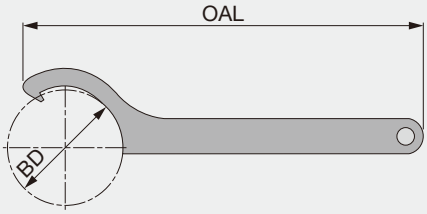


Fig. 2



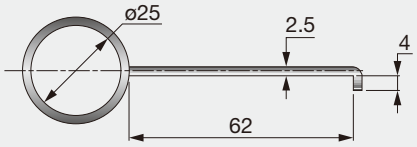
Metric	LF	W	J	G	Range	Key	Collet size	Fig.
PRESETSCCAP8X1.25L	28	16	M8x25	M16	6-8	4	SC20	1
PRESETSCCAP8X1.25	15	16	M8x25	M16	10-16	4	SC20	2
PRESETSCCAP10X1.5L	30	27	M10x30	M24x1.5	6-14	5	SC32	1
PRESETSCCAP10X1.5	13.5	27	M10x30	M24x1.5	16-25	5	SC32	2

Wrench



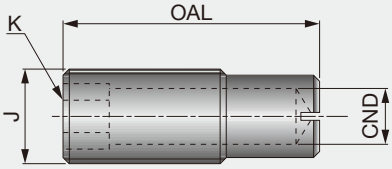
Metric	BD	OAL
WRENCHMAXIN20HOOK	26	205
WRENCHMAXIN32HOOK	68	240

SC collet extracting hook



Metric
EXTRACTORSCCOLLETS

Preset screw

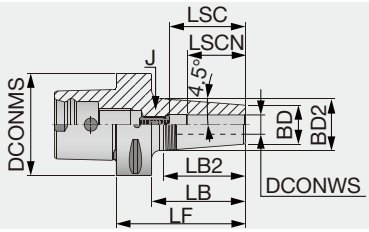


Metric	J	OAL	CND	K
PRESETMAXIN16X30	M16	30	8	8
PRESETMAXIN16X44	M16	44	8	8
PRESETMAXIN20X55	M20	55	12	12

TUNGCAP

C-SRKIN

Shrink holder



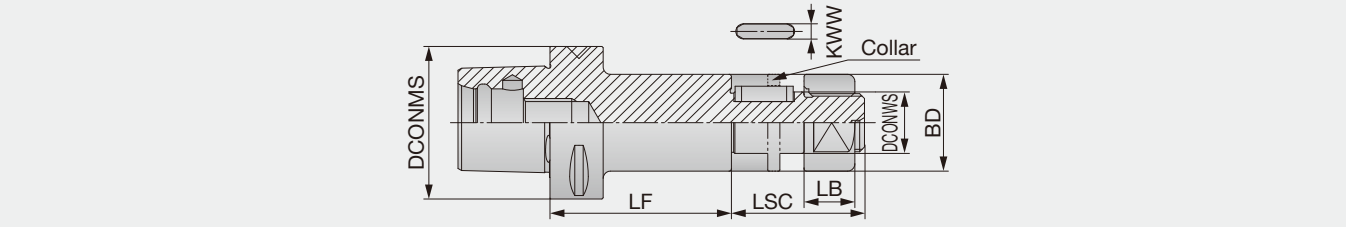
Inch	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J
C6SRKIN1/4X3.150	2.48	0.25	0.827	1.063	3.15	2.363	1.5	0.98	1.42	M5
C6SRKIN5/16X3.150	2.48	0.312	0.827	1.063	3.15	2.363	1.5	0.98	1.42	M6
C6SRKIN3/8X3.150	2.48	0.375	0.945	1.26	3.15	2.363	2	1.22	1.65	M8
C6SRKIN1/2X3.150	2.48	0.5	0.945	1.26	3.15	2.363	2	1.42	1.85	M10
C6SRKIN5/8X3.35	2.48	0.625	1.063	1.339	3.35	2.563	1.75	1.54	1.97	M12
C6SRKIN3/4X3.35	2.48	0.75	1.299	1.654	3.35	2.563	2.25	1.61	2.05	M16
C6SRKIN1X3.55	2.48	1	1.732	2.087	3.55	2.763	2.25	1.85	2.28	M16
C6SRKIN11/4X3.75	2.48	1.25	1.732	2.087	3.75	2.963	2.25	1.85	2.28	M16

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J
C4SRKIN6X75	40	6	21	27	75	55	38.1	25	36	M5
C4SRKIN8X75	40	8	21	27	75	55	38.1	25	36	M6
C4SRKIN10X75	40	10	24	32	75	55	50.8	31	42	M8
C4SRKIN12X75	40	12	24	32	75	55	50.8	36	47	M10
C4SRKIN14X80	40	14	27	34	80	60	44.5	36	47	M10
C4SRKIN16X80	40	16	27	34	80	60	44.5	39	50	M12
C4SRKIN18X80	40	18	33	42	80	60	57.2	39	50	M12
C4SRKIN20X85	40	20	33	42	85	65	57.2	41	52	M16
C5SRKIN6X75	50	6	21	27	75	55	38.1	25	36	M5
C5SRKIN8X75	50	8	21	27	75	55	38.1	25	36	M6
C5SRKIN10X75	50	10	24	32	75	55	51.3	31	42	M8
C5SRKIN12X75	50	12	24	32	75	55	51.3	36	47	M10
C5SRKIN14X80	50	14	27	34	80	60	44.5	36	47	M10
C5SRKIN16X80	50	16	27	34	80	60	44.5	39	50	M12
C5SRKIN18X80	50	18	33	42	80	60	57.2	39	50	M12
C5SRKIN20X85	50	20	33	42	85	65	57.2	41	52	M16
C5SRKIN25X90	50	25	44	53	90	70	57.2	47	58	M16
C6SRKIN6X80	63	6	21	27	80	58	38.1	25	36	M5
C6SRKIN8X80	63	8	21	27	80	58	38.1	25	36	M6
C6SRKIN10X80	63	10	24	32	80	58	50.8	31	42	M8
C6SRKIN12X80	63	12	24	32	80	58	50.8	36	47	M10
C6SRKIN14X85	63	14	27	34	85	63	44.5	36	47	M10
C6SRKIN16X85	63	16	27	34	85	63	44.5	39	50	M12
C6SRKIN18X85	63	18	33	42	85	63	57.2	39	50	M12
C6SRKIN20X85	63	20	33	42	85	63	57.2	41	52	M16
C6SRKIN25X90	63	25	44	53	90	68	57.2	47	58	M16
C6SRKIN32X95	63	32	44	53	95	73	57.2	47	58	M16

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

C-SCA

Slot milling holder

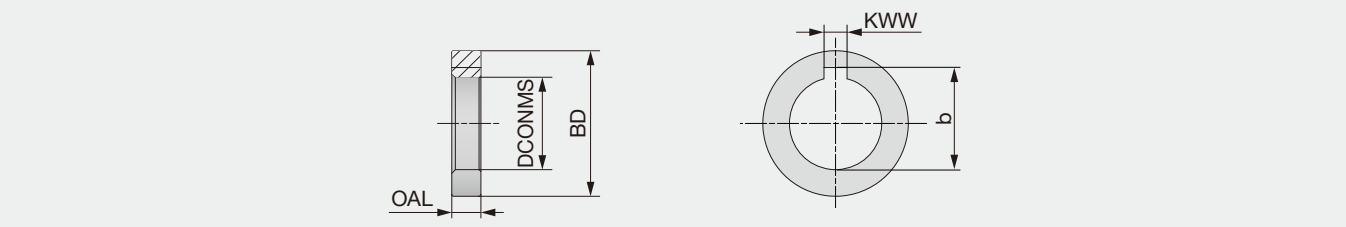


Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	LF	BD	LSC	LB	Width of key KWM	Height of key
C6SCA25.4-075	63	25.4	75	40	55	21	6.35	2.38
C6SCA31.75-075	63	31.75	75	46	60	26	7.92	3.17
C8SCA25.4-090	80	25.4	90	40	55	21	6.35	2.38
C8SCA31.75-090	80	31.75	90	46	60	26	7.92	3.17

Collars for slot mills are not included

SCA

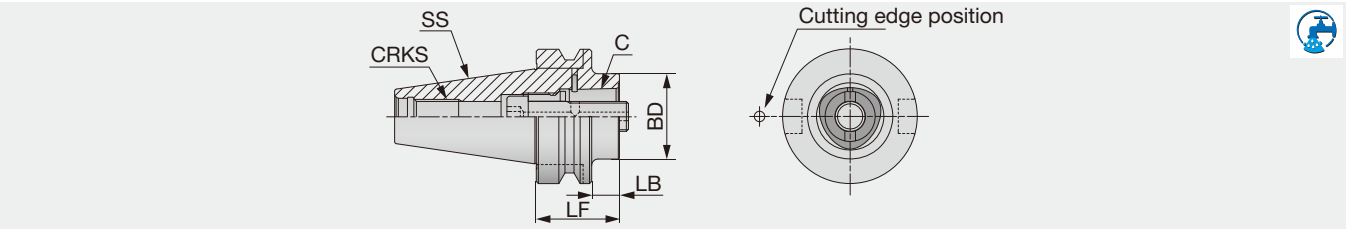
Collar for slot milling holders



Metric	BD	DCONMS	b	KWW	OAL
SCA25.4-02	40	25.4	28.1	6.35	3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14
SCA31.75-02	46	31.75	35.2	7.92	3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14

BT-FC

Basic holder for BT shank with dual contact



Metric	C	SS	BD	LF	LB	CRKS	Nm(1)	Wrench size
BT40FC-C4-040	C4	40	40	40	13	M16	55	8
BT40FC-C5-050	C5	40	50	50	23	M16	95	10
BT40FC-C6-075	C6	40	63	75	48	M16	170	10
BT50FC-C4-040	C4	50	40	40	2	M24	55	8
BT50FC-C4-070	C4	50	40	70	32	M24	55	8
BT50FC-C5-040	C5	50	50	40	2	M24	95	10
BT50FC-C5-080	C5	50	50	80	42	M24	95	10
BT50FC-C6-050	C6	50	63	50	12	M24	170	14
BT50FC-C6-100	C6	50	63	100	62	M24	170	14
BT50FC-C8-070	C8	50	80	70	32	M24	170	14
BT50FC-C8-120	C8	50	80	120	82	M24	170	14

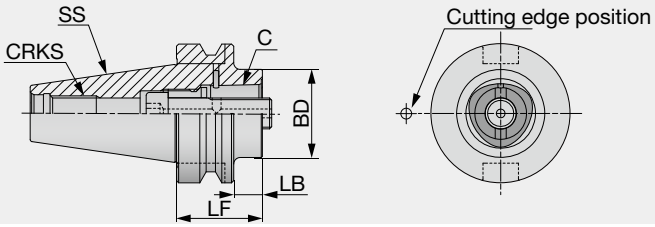
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

TUNGCAP

BT-FC-T

Basic holder for BT shank with dual contact (for turning on multi task machines)



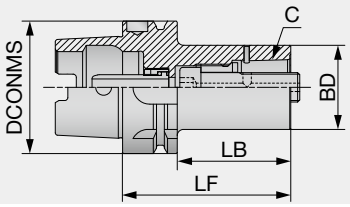
Metric	C	SS	BD	LF	LB	CRKS	Nm(1)	Wrench size
BT40FC-C4-040T	C4	40	40	40	13	M16	55	8
BT40FC-C5-050T	C5	40	50	50	23	M16	95	10
BT50FC-C6-050T	C6	50	63	50	12	M24	170	14
BT50FC-C8-070T	C8	50	80	70	32	M24	170	14

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

HSK-A-C/-T

Basic holder for HSK shank



Metric	DCONMS	C	BD	LF	LB	Nm(1)	Wrench size
HSK63A-C4-080T*	63	C4	40	80	54	55	8
HSK63A-C5-090T*	63	C5	50	90	64	95	10
C5ADHSKA100WHX100*	100	C5	50	100	71	95	10
HSK63A-C6-110T*	63	C6	63	110	74	170	14
C6ADHSKA100WHX110*	100	C6	63	110	81	170	14
HSK100A-C6-110	100	C6	63	110	81	170	14
C8ADHSKA100WHX120*	100	C8	80	120	91	170	14
HSK100A-C8-120	100	C8	80	120	91	170	14

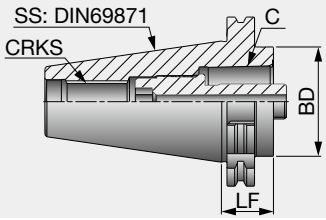
* HSK Standards ICTM with ISO 12164-3

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant. To enable clamping the part to be attached, first remove the cooling tube. Option: Cooling tube wrench

C-ADSKA

Basic holder for DIN69871 Form AD/ADB tapered shank



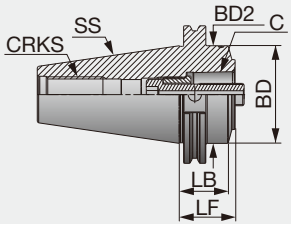
Metric	C	SS	BD	LF	CRKS	Nm(1)	Wrench size
C4ADSKA40X30	C4	40	40	30	M16	55	8
C5ADSKA40X30	C5	40	50	30	M16	95	10
C5ADSKA50X30ADB	C5	50	50	30	M24	95	10
C6ADSKA50X30	C6	50	63	30	M24	170	14
C8ADSKA50X70ADB	C8	50	80	70	M24	170	14

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

C-ADCAT

Basic holder for caterpillar AD/ADB tapered shank



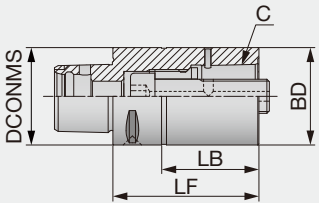
Metric	C	SS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	CRKS	Nm(1)	Wrench size
C4ADCATI40X40	C4	40	40	44.5	40	35	5/8-11	55	8
C5ADCATI40X90	C5	40	50	45.2	90	35	5/8-11	95	10
C5ADCATI50X40	C5	50	50	69.9	40	35	1-8	95	10
C6ADCATI50X50	C6	50	63	69.85	50	37	1-8	170	14
C8ADCATI50X100	C8	50	80	70.1	100	35	1-8	170	14

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

C-EX

Extension adapter



Metric	C	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	Nm(1)	Wrench size
C3EXC3X060	C3	32	32	60	-	45	7
C3EXC3X080	C3	32	32	80	-	45	7
C4EX-060	C4	40	40	60	40	65	8
C4EX-080	C4	40	40	80	60	65	8
C5EX-080	C5	50	50	80	60	95	10
C5EX-100	C5	50	50	100	80	95	10
C6EX-100	C6	63	63	100	78	170	14
C6EX-140	C6	63	63	140	118	170	14
C8EX-100	C8	80	80	100	70	170	14
C8EX-160	C8	80	80	160	130	170	14

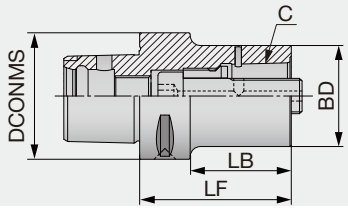
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

TUNGCAP

C-RE

Reduction adapter



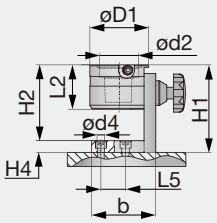
Metric	C	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	Nm(1)	Wrench size
C5-C4RE-060	C4	50	40	60	40	55	8
C5-C4RE-080	C4	50	40	80	60	55	8
C6-C4RE-080	C4	63	40	80	58	55	8
C6-C5RE-080	C5	63	50	80	58	95	10
C6-C5RE-120	C5	63	50	120	98	95	10
C8-C4RE-070	C4	80	40	70	40	55	8
C8-C5RE-080	C5	80	50	80	50	95	10
C8-C6RE-080	C6	80	63	80	50	170	14
C8-C6RE-120	C6	80	63	120	90	170	14

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

MULTI CLAMP (TungCap)

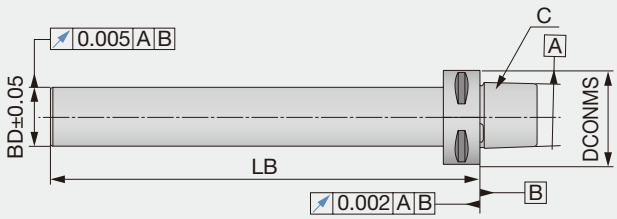
Multi-clamp fixture for TungCap



Metric	CSI	ød2	øD1	L2	H1	H2	H4	b	L5	ød4
MULTICLAMPC3	C3	32	70	64	128	109	19	104	40	12.5
MULTICLAMPC4	C4	40	78	67	137	118	19	104	40	12.5
MULTICLAMPC5	C5	50	85	72	142	123	19	104	40	12.5
MULTICLAMPC6	C6	63	95	72	142	123	19	104	40	12.5
MULTICLAMPC8	C8	80	130	90	178	159	19	144	85	12.5

TungCap Test bar

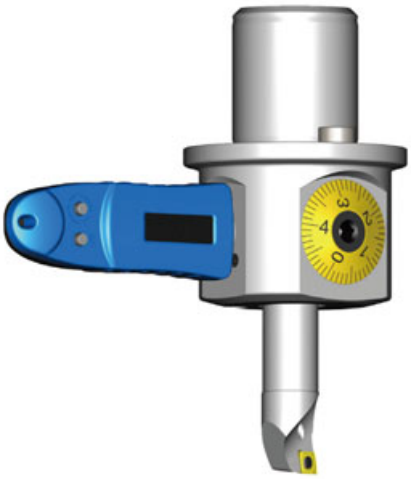
Test bar



Metric	C	DCONMS	BD	LB
C3-TB-160	C3	32	25	160
C4-TB-160	C4	40	25	160
C5-TB-160	C5	50	30	180
C6-TB-220	C6	63	35	220
C8-TB-250	C8	80	40	250

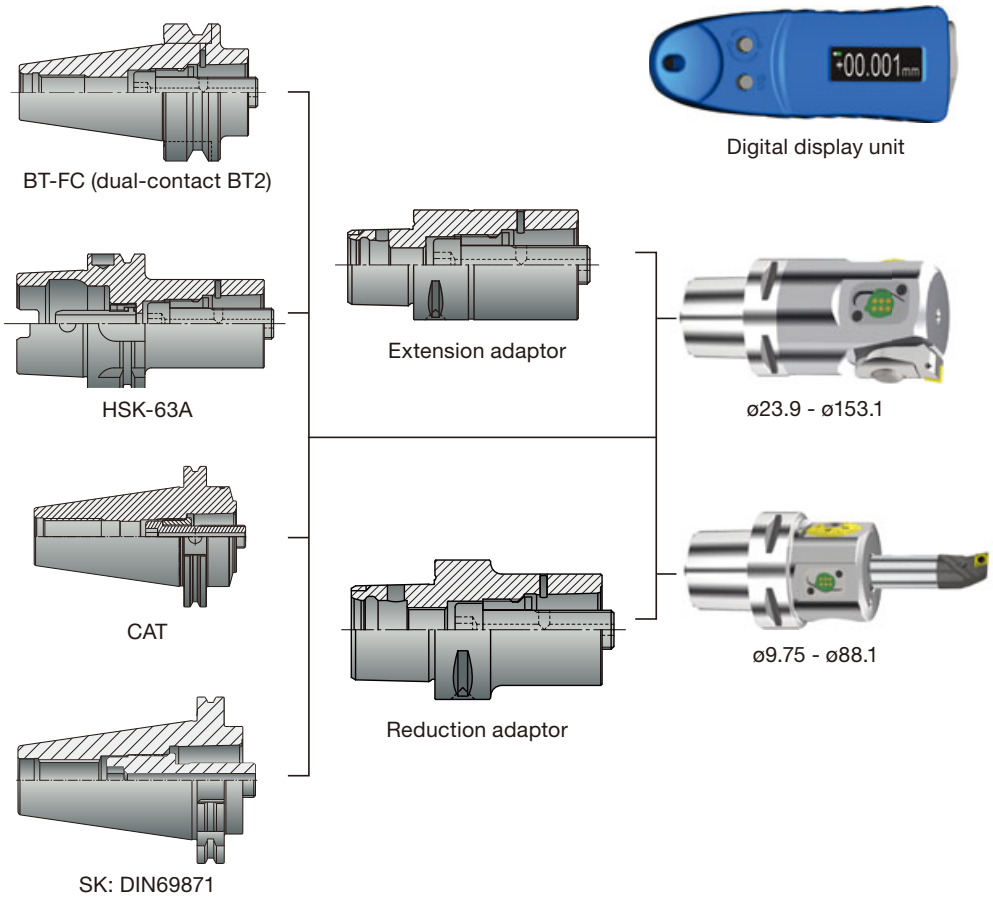
SWISS TOOLS

Fine boring heads with digital display



Fine boring head system makes **micron adjustment easy and simple in the machine**

- Easy but accurate adjustment: 1 μm accuracy is possible on the machine
- Digital display: the display unit is docked on the boring head for micron adjustment
- Economy: One digital unit can be used with all fine boring heads
- Internal coolant for smooth chip control
- Also available with TungCap connection, allowing it for use in multi-tasking machines

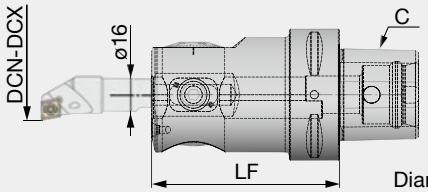


Reference pages: K056 - K057

TUNGCAP

TungCap FBHO-DE

Fine boring head for digital display ø9.75 mm - ø88.1 mm



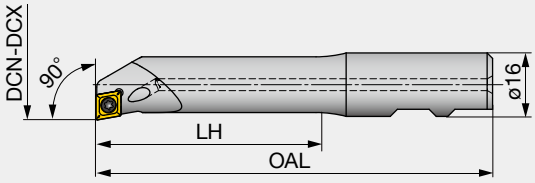
Diameter adjustment range 2.7mm

Metric	C	DCN	DCX	LF	Boring bar
BT4-FBHO-DE-1690	BT40	9.75	88.1	90	254.0**.006... / 256...
HA6-FBHO-DE-1695	HSK-A63	9.75	88.1	95	254.0**.006... / 256...
PSC63-FBHO-DE-1690	C6	9.75	88.1	90	254.0**.006... / 256...
PSC50-FBHO-DE-1670	C5	9.75	88.1	70	254.0**.006... / 256...
PSC40-FBHO-DE-1665	C4	9.75	88.1	65	254.0**.006... / 256...

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

TungCap 254.0**.006.**

Boring bar



Metric	DCN	DCX	LH	OAL	Insert
254.010.006.075	9.75	15.1	30	75	CC**0602...
254.015.006.090	14.75	20.1	51	90	CC**0602...
254.020.006.105	19.75	25.1	72	105	CC**0602...
254.025.006.115	24.75	30.1	82	115	CC**0602...

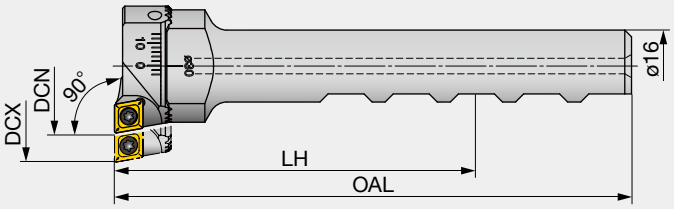
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
254.0**.006.**	CSTB-2.5L054DR	T-7F

TungCap 256.0**.0**.115

Boring bar



Metric (Shank)	Metric (Insert holder)	DCN	DCX	LH	OAL	Insert
256.030.048.115	256.030.006.012	29.75	48.1	85	115	CC**0602...
256.048.088.115	256.048.006.014	47.75	88.1	85	115	CC**0602...

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
256.0**.006.0**	CSTB-2.5L054DR	T-7F

Reference pages: 254.0**.006.**: Inserts → B112 -, CBN → B190, PCD → B213
256.0**.0**.115: Inserts → B112 -, CBN → B190, PCD → B213

TungCap FBHS-DE

Fine boring head for digital display ø23.9 mm - ø153.1 mm

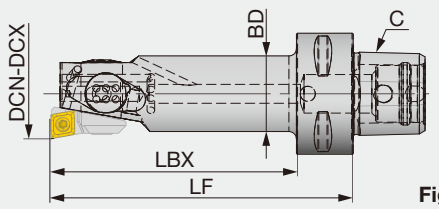


Fig. 1

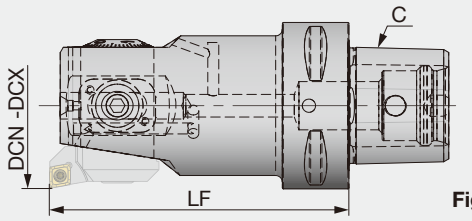


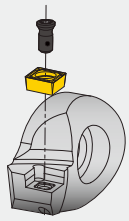
Fig. 2

Metric	C	DCN	DCX	LF	LBX	BD	Fig.	Insert holder
PSC32-FBHS-DE-24	C3	23.9	31.1	80	65	20	1	314.011.024.006/007
PSC32-FBHS-DE-24	C3	29.9	37.1	80	65	20	1	314.011.030.006/007
PSC32-FBHS-DE-31	C3	30.9	40.1	90	75	25	1	314.013.031.006/007
PSC32-FBHS-DE-31	C3	37.5	47.1	90	75	25	1	314.013.038.006/007
PSC40-FBHS-DE-40	C4	39.9	51.1	90	70	32	1	314.017.040.006/007
PSC40-FBHS-DE-40	C4	47.5	59.1	90	70	32	1	314.017.048.006/007
PSC50-FBHS-DE-51	C5	50.9	67.1	90	-	-	2	314.022.051.006/007
PSC50-FBHS-DE-51	C5	64.9	81.1	90	-	-	2	314.022.065.006/007
PSC50-FBHS-DE-67	C5	66.9	87.1	100	-	-	2	314.030.067.009/011
PSC50-FBHS-DE-67	C5	84.9	105.1	100	-	-	2	314.030.085.009/011
PSC63-FBHS-DE-87	C6	86.9	116.1	120	-	-	2	314.030.067.009/011
PSC63-FBHS-DE-87	C6	104.9	134.1	120	-	-	2	314.030.085.009/011
PSC63-FBHS-DE-116	C6	115.9	153.1	150	-	-	2	314.030.067.009/011
PSC63-FBHS-DE-116	C6	133.9	171.1	150	-	-	2	314.030.085.009/011

Insert holders are sold separately.
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

TungCap 314.0**.0**.0**

Insert holder of fine boring head for digital display ø23.9 mm - ø153.1 mm



Metric (Insert holder)	Insert
314.011.024.006	CC**0602...
314.013.031.006	CC**0602...
314.017.040.006	CC**0602...
314.022.051.006	CC**0602...
314.030.067.009	CC**08T3..

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw	Wrench
314.0**.0**.0**	CSTB-2.5S	T-8F

TungCap GH1-DA

Digital display unit

Metric
GH1-DA2.BG0.077

Reference pages: 314.0**.0**.0**: Inserts → B112 -, CBN → B190, PCD → B213

Nomenclature for clamping units

Clamping units

Clamping units for non-rotating and rotating tools, designed for turret lathes

- Clamping units for standard square and round shanks
- Clamping units for PSC Bolt-on clamp interface
- Clamping units for Vertical Disc Interface (VDI DIN69880)

Standard interface

PBI

VDI (DIN69880)

Clamping units

	For external (Tool setting direction cross X)	For internal (Tool setting direction straight Z)
Turning clamping unit	C*-DTO-*C-***-R/L	C*-DTI-*C-****-R/L
Driven clamping unit	C*-DDC-*C-****	C*-DDS-*C-****

Nomenclature for clamping units

Nomenclature for static clamping unit

C4 - DT I - IC - ABC401 - R

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

1 PSC size	2 Device	3 Motion		4 Application		5 Coolant		6 Unit number	7 Hand	
C3	D	T	Static (turning tool)	O	For external turning	IC	Internal	Manufacturer's symbol	R	Right
C4				I	For internal turning	OC	External		L	Left
C5				S	Others					
C6										
C8										

Nomenclature for driven clamping unit

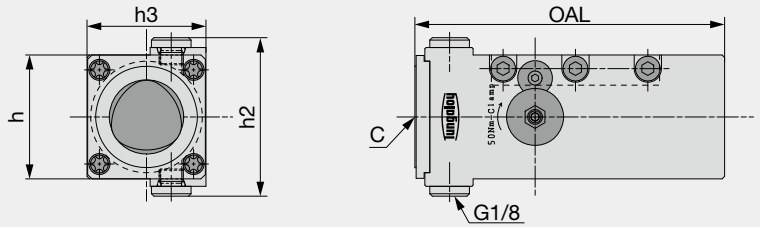
C5 - DDC - OC - ABC501

1 2 3 4 5 6

1 PSC size	2 Device	3 Motion		4 Application		5 Coolant		6 Unit number
C3	D	D	Driven (rotating tool)	S	Straight: Z	OC	External	Manufacturer's symbol
C4				C	Cross: X	WC	Internal / External	
C5				X	Others			
C6								
C8								

C-DTOSR/L

Manual clamping unit, square shank



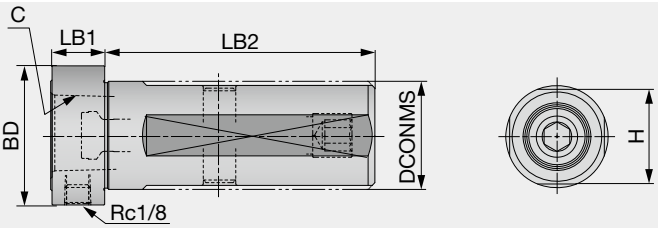
Metric	C	Turret size h	h3	h2	OAL	Torque(1)
C3-DTOS4038R/L	C3	40	38	62	95	35
C4-DTOS5048R/L	C4	50	48	64	125	50
C5-DTOS6464R/L	C5	60	64	68	145	70

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

C-DTIR

Manual clamping unit, round shank



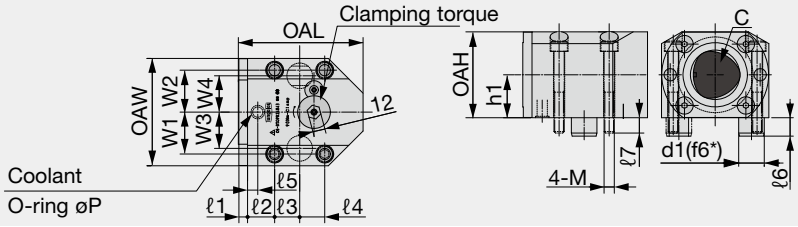
Metric	C	DCONMS	BD	H	LB2	LB1	Torque(1)
C3-DTIR-08018-D32	C3	32	45.5	30	80	18	35
C4-DTIR-10020-D40	C4	40	51.5	37	100	20	50
C4-DTIR-12020-D50	C4	50	51.5	47	120	20	50
C5-DTIR-12024-D50	C5	50	61.5	47	120	24	70

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

C-DTOFR/L

Manual clamping unit, fixed type



Metric	C	OAH	h1	OAL	OAW	W1	W2	W3	W4	ℓ1	ℓ2	ℓ3	ℓ4	ℓ5	ℓ6	ℓ7	d1(f6*)	P	M	Torque(1)
C5-DTOFR/L32048	C5	64	32	100	92	35	31			8	19	21		7	11	15	20	P8	M10	70
C6-DTOFR/L42060	C6	84	42	122	105	41	35.5			9	26.5	24.5		10	18	15	25	P10	M10	90
C8-DTOFR/L50088	C8	100	50	146	133	55	46			12	33	43		13	19	20	32	P11	M12	130

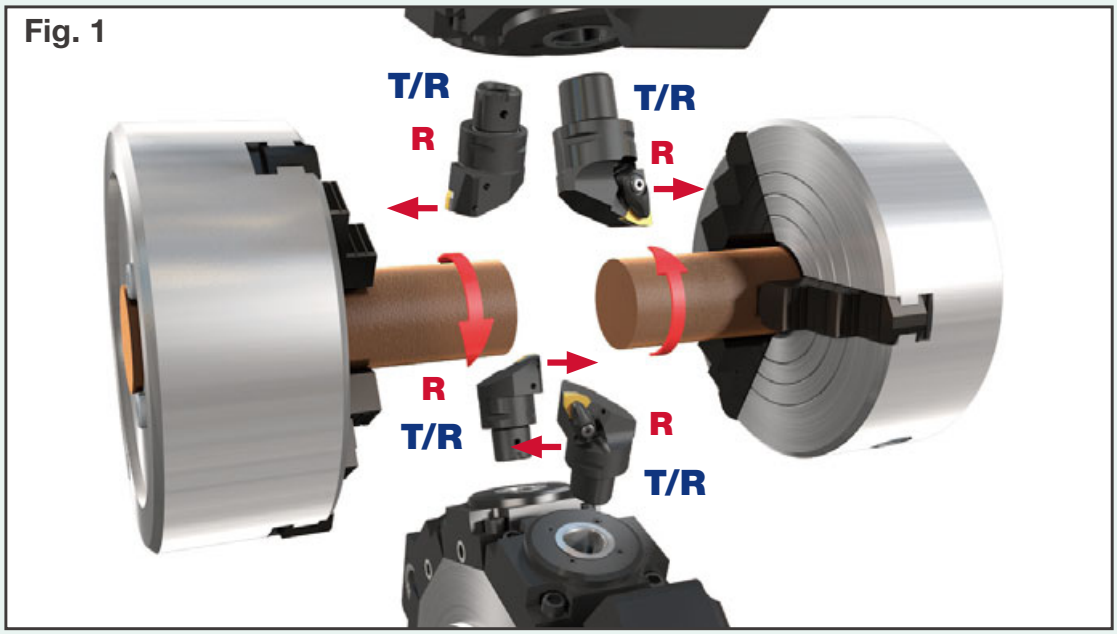
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

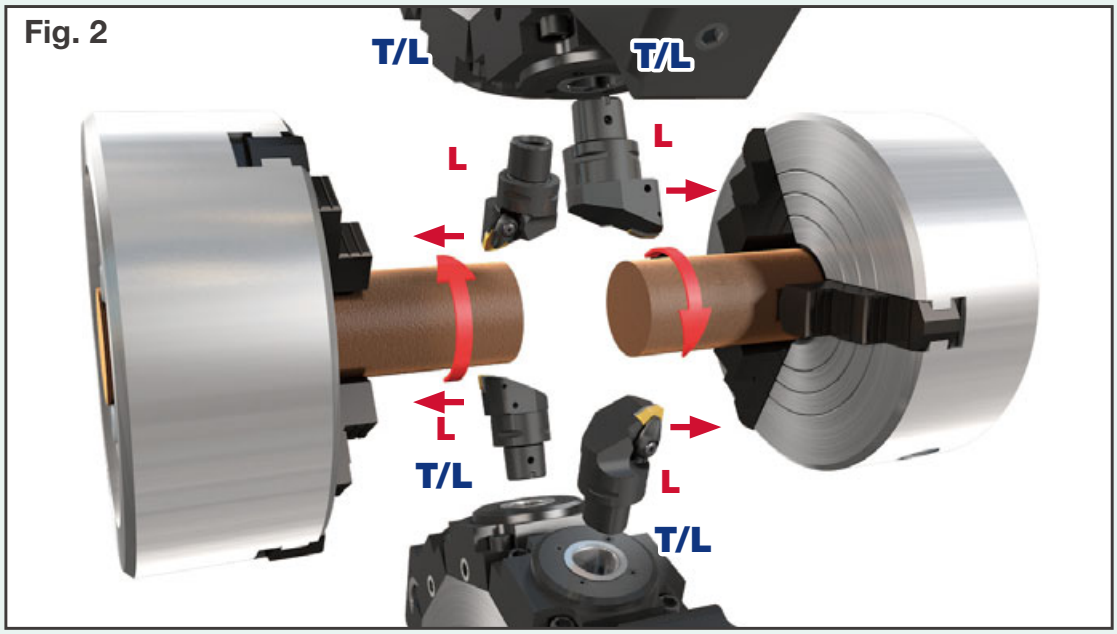
*f6 tolerance: *d*20 & 25 = -0.022 / -0.033, *d*32 = -0.025 / -0.041

(1) Recommended clamping torque (N·m)

Clamping units & tools for CNC lathes

Selection for External turning





R: Right hand cutting tool L: Left hand cutting tool
T/R: Right hand clamping unit T/L: Left hand clamping unit

Clamping units & tools for CNC lathes

Selection for Internal turning

Fig. 1

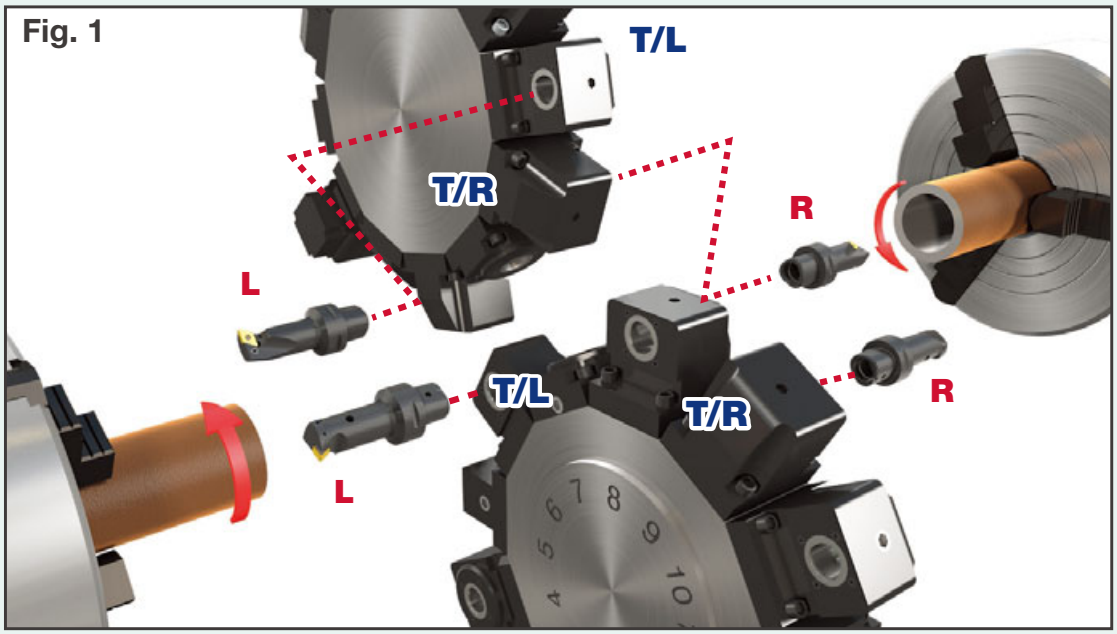
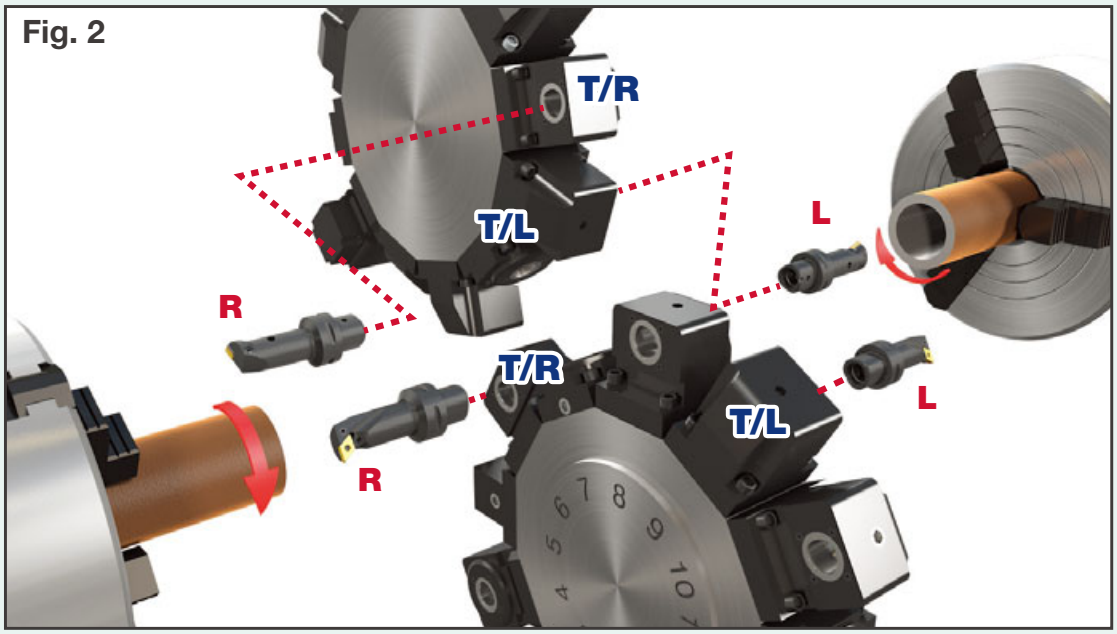


Fig. 2



R: Right hand cutting tool L: Left hand cutting tool
T/R: Right hand clamping unit T/L: Left hand clamping unit

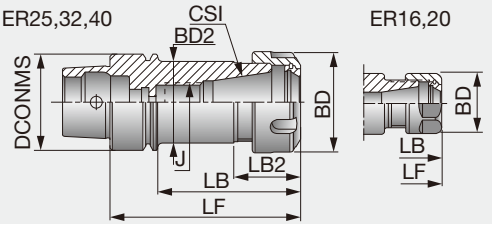
Clamping torque

PSC size	Tightening torque recommendation (N·m)	Clamping force (KN)	Torque wrench size	
			Static tool unit	Driven tool unit
C3	35	15	8	6
C4	50	20	10	8
C5	70 (75*)	25	12	10
C6	90 (110*)	30	12	12
C8	130	40	12	12

* Torque value for driven tool unit

HSK E-ER

ER collet chuck holder (HSK-E)



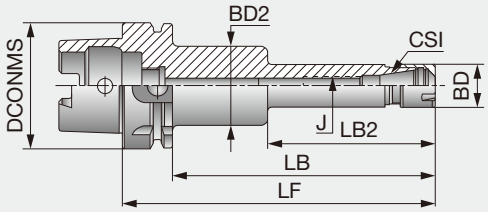
Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	BD	BD2	J
HSKE32ER16X60	32	ER16	0.5-10	60	40	21.5	28	22.4	-
HSKE32ER20X60	32	ER20	1-13	6	40	26	34	25.4	-
HSKE32ER25X65	32	ER25	1-16	65	45	30	42	25.8	-
HSKE40ER16X60	40	ER16	0.5-10	60	40	-	28	-	-
HSKE40ER16X80	40	ER16	0.5-10	80	60	-	28	-	M10
HSKE40ER20X80	40	ER20	1-13	80	60	-	34	-	M12
HSKE40ER25X80	40	ER25	1-16	80	60	28	42	34	M18X1.5
HSKE40ER32X80	40	ER32	2-20	80	60	31	50	40.1	M22X1.5
HSKE50ER16X100 (1)	50	ER16	0.5-10	100	74	-	28	-	M10
HSKE50ER16X100M (1)(3)	50	ER16	0.5-10	100	74	-	22	-	M10
HSKE50ER16X80 (1)	50	ER16	0.5-10	80	54	-	28	-	M10
HSKE50ER20X80 (1)	50	ER20	1-13	80	54	-	34	-	M10
HSKE50ER25X80 (1)	50	ER25	1-16	80	54	28	42	32.4	-
HSKE50ER32X80 (1)	50	ER32	2-20	80	54	31	50	40.4	-
HSKE50ER32X100 (1)	50	ER32	2-20	100	74	31	50	40.4	M22X1.5
HSKE63ER16X80 (2)	63	ER16	0.5-10	80	54	-	28	-	M10
HSKE63ER16X100 (2)	63	ER16	0.5-10	100	74	-	28	-	M10
HSKE63ER20X75 (2)	63	ER20	1-13	75	49	-	34	-	-
HSKE63ER32X100 (2)	63	ER32	2-20	100	75	-	50	-	M22X1.5

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
• Equipped with nut ER 16 MINI
(1) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 35,000 min^{-1}
(2) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 35,000 min^{-1}
(3) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 30,000 min^{-1}

Option: Wrench for ER collet

HSK A-ER M

ER Mini collet chuck holder (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	BD	BD2	J
HSKA63ER16X100M	63	ER16	0.5-10	100	74	-	22	-	M10
HSKA63ER16X120M	63	ER16	0.5-10	120	94	78	22	40	M10
HSKA63ER16X160M	63	ER16	0.5-10	160	134	85	22	40	M10
HSKA63ER20X100M	63	ER20	1-13	100	74	-	28	-	M12
HSKA63ER20X120M	63	ER20	1-13	120	94	-	28	-	M12
HSKA63ER20X160M	63	ER20	1-13	160	134	85	28	45	M12
HSKA100ER16X100M (1)	100	ER16	0.5-10	100	71	-	22	-	M10
HSKA100ER16X160M (1)	100	ER16	0.5-10	160	131	85	22	40	M10
HSKA100ER20X100M (1)	100	ER20	1-13	100	71	-	28	-	M12
HSKA100ER20X160M (1)	100	ER20	1-13	160	131	85	28	45	M12

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
(1) Balanced to G6.3 max.n: 12,000 min^{-1}

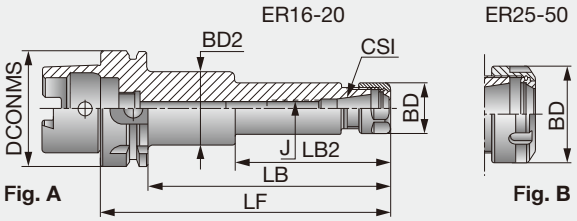
Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

ER collet	Nut	Preset screw	Wrench	Cooling tube
K118 -	K142, K143	K145	K144, K149	K148

HSK A-ER

ER collet chuck holder (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	BD	BD2	J	Fig.
HSKA40ER16X60	40	ER16	0.5-10	60	40	-	28	-	M10	A
HSKA40ER16X80	40	ER16	0.5-10	80	60	-	28	-	M10	A
HSKA50ER20X100	50	ER20	1-13	100	74	-	34	-	M12	A
HSKA63ER16X100	63	ER16	0.5-10	100	74	-	28	-	M10	A
HSKA63ER16X120	63	ER16	0.5-10	120	94	-	28	-	M10	A
HSKA63ER16X160	63	ER16	0.5-10	160	134	85.6	28	40	M10	A
HSKA63ER20X100	63	ER20	1-13	100	74	-	34	-	M12	A
HSKA63ER20X120	63	ER20	1-13	120	94	-	34	-	M12	A
HSKA63ER20X160	63	ER20	1-13	160	134	85.0	34	45	M12	A
HSKA100ER16X100 (1)	100	ER16	0.5-10	100	71	-	28	-	M10	A
HSKA100ER16X160 (1)	100	ER16	0.5-10	160	131	85	28	40	M10	A
HSKA100ER20X100 (1)	100	ER20	1-13	100	71	-	34	-	M12	A
HSKA100ER20X160 (1)	100	ER20	1-13	160	131	85	34	45	M12	A
HSKA40ER25X80	40	ER25	1-16	80	60	28	42	32.4	M18x1.5	B
HSKA40ER25X100	40	ER25	1-16	100	80	28	42	32.4	M16	B
HSKA40ER32X100	40	ER32	2-20	100	80	31	50	40.4	M22x1.5	B
HSKA63ER25X80	63	ER25	1-16	80	54	-	42	-	M16	B
HSKA63ER25X100	63	ER25	1-16	100	74	-	42	-	M16	B
HSKA63ER25X120	63	ER25	1-16	120	94	-	42	-	M16	B
HSKA63ER25X160	63	ER25	1-16	160	134	-	42	-	M16	B
HSKA63ER32X80	63	ER32	2-20	80	54	31	50	40.4	M22x1.5	B
HSKA63ER32X100	63	ER32	2-20	100	74	-	50	-	M22x1.5	B
HSKA63ER32X120	63	ER32	2-20	120	94	-	50	-	M22x1.5	B
HSKA63ER32X140	63	ER32	2-20	140	114	-	50	-	M22x1.5	B
HSKA63ER32X160	63	ER32	2-20	160	134	-	50	-	M22x1.5	B
HSKA63ER40X80	63	ER40	3-26	80	54	34	63	50.4	-	B
HSKA63ER40X100	63	ER40	3-26	100	74	34	63	50.4	M28x1.5	B
HSKA63ER40X120	63	ER40	3-26	120	94	34	63	50.4	M28x1.5	B
HSKA100ER25X100	100	ER25	1-16	100	71	-	42	-	M16	B
HSKA100ER25X120	100	ER25	1-16	120	91	-	42	-	M16	B
HSKA100ER25X160	100	ER25	1-16	160	134	-	42	-	M16	B
HSKA100ER32X100	100	ER32	2-20	100	71	-	50	-	M22x1.5	B
HSKA100ER32X120	100	ER32	2-20	120	91	-	50	-	M22x1.5	B
HSKA100ER32X160	100	ER32	2-20	160	131	-	50	-	M22x1.5	B
HSKA100ER40X100	100	ER40	3-26	100	71	-	63	-	M28x1.5	B
HSKA100ER40X120	100	ER40	3-26	120	91	-	63	-	M28x1.5	B
HSKA100ER40X160	100	ER40	3-26	160	131	-	63	-	M28x1.5	B
HSKA100ER50X100	100	ER50	10-34	100	71	-	78	-	-	B

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
(1) Balanced to G6.3 max.n: 12,000 min^{-1}

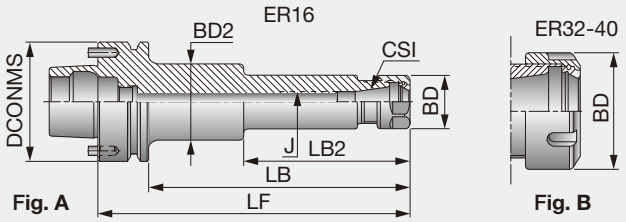
Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Preset screw K145
Wrench K144, K149
Cooling tube K148

HSK FM-ER

ER collet chuck holder (HSK-FM)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	BD	BD2	J	Fig.
HSKFM63ER16X80	63	ER16	0.5-10	80	54	-	28	-	M10	A
HSKFM63ER16X100	63	ER16	0.5-10	100	74	-	28	-	M10	A
HSKFM63ER16X120	63	ER16	0.5-10	120	94	-	28	-	M10	A
HSKFM63ER16X160	63	ER16	0.5-10	160	134	85.6	28	40	M10	A
HSKFM63ER32X80	63	ER32	2-20	80	54	-	50	-	-	B
HSKFM63ER32X100	63	ER32	2-20	100	74	-	50	-	M22x1.5	B
HSKFM63ER40X80	63	ER40	3-26	80	54	32	63	50	-	B
HSKFM63ER40X100	63	ER40	3-26	100	74	32	63	50	M28x1.5	B

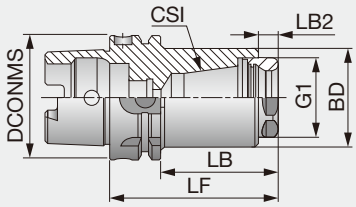
- Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
- The driving pins can be removed, turning the toolholder into a standard HSK F63 type.

Option: Wrench for ER collet

TUNGSHORT

HSK A-SHORT

ER collet chuck holder, short type (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	BD	G1
HSKA63ER32SHORT	63	ER32	2-20	84.5	56.1	9.5	50	M40x1.5
HSKA100ER32SHORT	100	ER32	2-20	89.5	60.5	9.5	50	M40x1.5
HSKA100ER40SHORT	100	ER40	3-26	104.5	75.5	9.5	70	M50x1.5

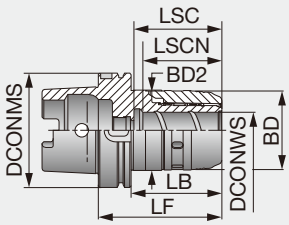
- Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
- Balanced to G6.3 max.n: 8,000 min^{-1}

Option: Wrench for ER collet

TUNGMAX

HSK A-TUNGMAX

Power chuck holder (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	Range	LF	LB	LSCN	LSC	BD	BD2
HSKA63MAXIN20X95	63	20	6-20	95	69	56	66	51	53
HSKA63MAXIN32X113	63	32	6-32	113	87	70	85	69	70
HSKA100MAXIN20X115 (1)	100	20	6-20	115	86	56	69	51	53
HSKA100MAXIN32X135 (1)	100	32	6-32	135	106	71	87	69	70

- Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

(1) Balanced to G6.3 max.n: 8,000 min^{-1}

Option: Wrench for TungMax collet

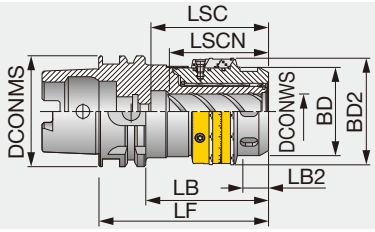
Reference pages

ER collet	Nut	Preset screw	Wrench	Cooling tube	Straight collet
K118 -	K142, K143	K145	K144, K149	K148	K127, K128

TUNGBALANCE

HSK A-TUNGMAX BIN

Power chuck holder with adjustable dynamic balance (HSK-A)



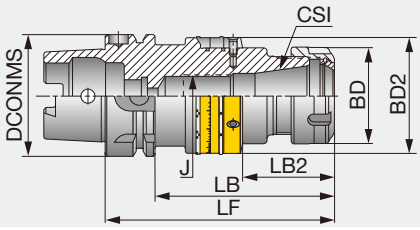
Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	Range	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	BD	BD2
HSKA63MAXIN20X95BIN (1)	63	20	6-20	95	69	17.5	56	66	51	61
HSKA63MAXIN32X113BIN (1)	63	32	6-32	113	87	24.9	70	85	69	80

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
(1) Chucks with taper size HSK A63 can be balanced by the balancing ring up to G2.5 at 20,000 min^{-1}.
(2) Chucks with taper size HSK A100 can be balanced by the balancing ring up to G2.5 at 18,000 min^{-1}.

Option: Wrench for TungMax collet

HSK A-ER BIN

ER collet chuck holder with adjustable dynamic balance (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	BD	BD2	J
HSKA63ER32X120BIN	63	ER32	2-20	120	94	48	50	60	M22x1.5

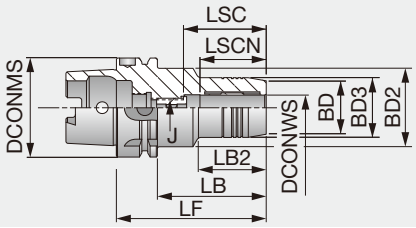
• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
(1) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 20,000 min^{-1}

Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Preset screw K145
Wrench K144, K149
Cooling tube K148
Straight collet K127, K128

Hydraulic endmill chuck holder (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD3	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J
HSKA50HYDRO6X80	50	6	26	23	42	80	54	35	27	37	M5
HSKA50HYDRO8X80	50	8	28	25	42	80	54	36	27	37	M6
HSKA50HYDRO16X95	50	16	38	34	42	95	69	52	42	52	M12x1
HSKA50HYDRO20X100	50	20	42	38	42	100	74	74	42	52	M16x1
HSKA63HYDRO6X80	63	6	26	23	50	80	54	33	27	37	M5
HSKA63HYDRO8X80	63	8	28	25	50	80	54	33	27	37	M6
HSKA63HYDRO10X85	63	10	30	27	50	85	59	39	32	42	M8x1
HSKA63HYDRO12X90	63	12	32	29	50	90	64	44	37	47	M10x1
HSKA63HYDRO14X90	63	14	34	30	50	90	64	46	37	47	M10x1
HSKA63HYDRO16X95	63	16	38	34	50	95	69	52	42	52	M12x1
HSKA63HYDRO18X95	63	18	40	36	50	95	69	52	42	52	M12x1
HSKA63HYDRO20X100	63	20	42	38	50	100	74	58	42	52	M16x1
HSKA63HYDRO25X120	63	25	50	46	50	120	94	94	48	58	M16x1
HSKA63HYDRO32X125	63	32	60	56	53	125	99	83	52	62	M16x1
HSKA80HYDRO6X85	80	6	26	23	50	85	59	37	27	37	M5
HSKA80HYDRO14X95	80	14	34	30	50	95	69	47	37	47	M10x1
HSKA80HYDRO16X100	80	16	38	34	50	100	74	52	42	52	M12x1
HSKA80HYDRO18X100	80	18	40	36	50	100	74	52	42	52	M12x1
HSKA80HYDRO20X105	80	20	42	38	50	105	79	52	42	52	M16x1
HSKA80HYDRO25X115	80	25	50	46	50	115	89	58	48	58	M16x1
HSKA100HYDRO6X85	100	6	26	23	63	85	56	29	27	37	M5
HSKA100HYDRO8X85	100	8	28	25	63	85	56	29	27	37	M6
HSKA100HYDRO10X90	100	10	30	27	63	90	61	35	32	42	M8x1
HSKA100HYDRO12X95	100	12	32	29	63	95	66	40	37	47	M10x1
HSKA100HYDRO14X95	100	14	34	30	63	95	66	42	37	47	M10x1
HSKA100HYDRO16X100	100	16	38	34	63	100	71	47	42	52	M12x1
HSKA100HYDRO18X100	100	18	40	36	63	100	71	48	42	52	M12x1
HSKA100HYDRO20X105	100	20	42	38	63	105	76	54	42	52	M16x1
HSKA100HYDRO25X115	100	25	50	46	63	115	86	51	48	58	M16x1
HSKA100HYDRO32X120	100	32	60	56	63	120	91	59	52	62	M16x1

- Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
- Reduction sleeves are available for d = 12, 20, 25, and 32mm.
- Chucking force will reduce when using a reduction sleeve.

Option: Clamping wrench

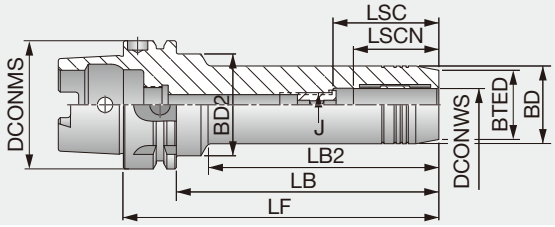
Reference pages

Straight collet K130
Cooling tube K148
Wrench K149

TUNGHYDRO

HSK A-HYDRO

Hydraulic endmill chuck holder, long type (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BTED	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J
HSKA63HYDRO6X150	63	6	26	23	50	150	124	103	27	37	M5
HSKA63HYDRO6X200	63	6	26	23	50	200	174	153	27	37	M5
HSKA63HYDRO8X150	63	8	28	25	50	150	124	104	27	37	M6
HSKA63HYDRO10X150	63	10	30	27	50	150	124	104	32	42	M8x1
HSKA63HYDRO10X200	63	10	30	27	50	200	174	154	32	42	M8x1
HSKA63HYDRO12X150	63	12	32	29	50	150	124	105	37	47	M10x1
HSKA63HYDRO12X200	63	12	32	29	50	200	174	155	37	47	M10x1
HSKA63HYDRO14X150	63	14	34	30	50	150	124	105	37	47	M10x1
HSKA63HYDRO16X150	63	16	38	34	50	150	124	106.5	42	52	M12x1
HSKA63HYDRO16X200	63	16	38	34	50	200	174	156.5	42	52	M12x1
HSKA63HYDRO20X150	63	20	42	38	50	150	124	108	42	52	M12x1
HSKA63HYDRO20X200	63	20	42	38	50	200	174	158	42	52	M12x1
HSKA63HYDRO25X150	63	25	50	46	50	150	124	-	48	58	M16x1
HSKA63HYDRO25X200	63	25	50	46	50	200	174	-	48	58	M16x1
HSKA100HYDRO6X150	100	6	26	23	50	150	124	94	27	37	M6
HSKA100HYDRO6X200	100	6	26	23	50	200	174	144	27	37	M6
HSKA100HYDRO8X150	100	8	28	25	50	150	124	94.5	27	37	M6
HSKA100HYDRO8X200	100	8	28	25	50	200	174	144.5	27	37	M6
HSKA100HYDRO10X150	100	10	30	27	50	150	124	95	32	42	M8x1
HSKA100HYDRO10X200	100	10	30	27	50	200	174	145	32	42	M8x1
HSKA100HYDRO12X150	100	12	32	29	50	150	124	95.5	37	47	M10x1
HSKA100HYDRO12X200	100	12	32	29	50	200	174	145.5	37	47	M10x1
HSKA100HYDRO14X150	100	14	34	30	50	150	124	97	37	47	M10x1
HSKA100HYDRO14X200	100	14	34	30	50	200	174	147	37	47	M10x1
HSKA100HYDRO16X150	100	16	38	34	50	150	124	97.5	42	52	M12x1
HSKA100HYDRO16X200	100	16	38	34	50	200	174	147.5	42	52	M12x1
HSKA100HYDRO18X150	100	18	40	36	50	150	124	98	42	52	M12x1
HSKA100HYDRO18X200	100	18	40	36	50	200	174	148	42	52	M12x1
HSKA100HYDRO20X150	100	20	42	38	50	150	124	99	42	52	M12x1
HSKA100HYDRO20X200	100	20	42	38	50	200	174	149	42	52	M12x1
HSKA100HYDRO25X200	100	25	50	46	50	200	174	-	48	58	M16x1
HSKA100HYDRO32X200	100	32	60	56	60	200	174	-	52	62	M16x1

- Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
- Reduction sleeves are available for d = 12, 20, 25, and 32mm.
- Chucking force will reduce when using a reduction sleeve.

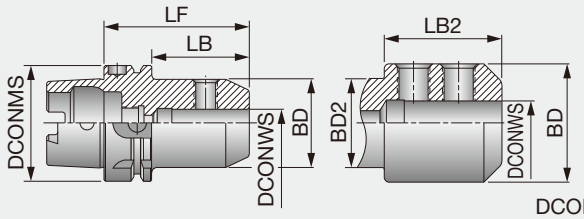
Option: Clamping wrench

Reference pages

Straight collet K130
Cooling tube K148
Wrench K149

HSK A-EM

Side lock holder for weldon endmills (HSK-A)



DCONWS ≥ 0.875", 25 mm

Inch	DCONMS (mm)	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2
HSKA50EM3/8X2.562	50	0.375	1.380	-	2.562	1.530	-
HSKA50EM1/2X3.125	50	0.500	1.610	-	3.125	2.100	-
HSKA50EM5/8X3.125	50	0.625	1.752	-	3.125	2.101	-
HSKA50EM3/4X3.125	50	0.750	1.937	-	3.125	2.101	-
HSKA50EM7/8X4.000	50	0.875	2.205	-	4.000	2.976	-
HSKA50EM1X4.250	50	1.000	2.563	-	4.250	3.226	-
HSKA63EM3/16X2.562	63	0.188	0.870	-	2.562	1.530	-
HSKA63EM1/4X2.562	63	0.250	1.000	-	2.562	1.530	-
HSKA63EM3/8X2.562	63	0.375	1.380	-	2.562	1.530	-
HSKA63EM1/2X3.125	63	0.500	1.610	-	3.125	2.100	-
HSKA63EM5/8X3.125	63	0.625	1.750	-	3.125	2.100	-
HSKA63EM3/4X3.150	63	0.750	1.940	-	3.150	2.100	-
HSKA63EM1X4.250	63	1.000	2.560	2.080	4.250	3.220	2.590
HSKA63EM1-1/4X4.250	63	1.250	2.810	2.080	4.250	3.220	2.590
HSKA100EM1/4X3.125	100	0.250	1.100	-	3.125	1.250	-
HSKA100EM3/8X3.125	100	0.375	1.380	-	3.125	1.980	-
HSKA100EM1/2X3.125	100	0.500	1.630	-	3.125	1.980	-
HSKA100EM5/8X4.000	100	0.625	1.750	-	4.000	2.850	-
HSKA100EM3/4X4.000	100	0.750	1.940	-	4.000	2.850	-
HSKA100EM7/8X4.000	100	0.875	2.210	-	4.000	2.850	-
HSKA100EM1X4.000	100	1.000	2.560	-	4.000	2.850	-
HSKA100EM1-1/4X4.000	100	1.250	2.810	-	4.000	2.850	-
HSKA100EM1-1/2X4.000	100	1.500	3.000	-	4.000	2.850	-

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2
HSKA63EM6X65	63	6	25	-	65	39	-
HSKA63EM8X65	63	8	28	-	65	39	-
HSKA63EM10X65	63	10	35	-	65	39	-
HSKA63EM12X80	63	12	42	-	80	54	-
HSKA63EM14X80	63	14	44	-	80	54	-
HSKA63EM16X80	63	16	48	-	80	54	-
HSKA63EM18X80	63	18	50	-	80	54	-
HSKA63EM20X80	63	20	52	-	80	54	-
HSKA63EM25X110	63	25	65	52	110	84	65.5
HSKA63EM32X110	63	32	72	52	110	84	65.5
HSKA100EM6X80	100	6	25	-	80	51	-
HSKA100EM8X80	100	8	28	-	80	51	-
HSKA100EM10X80	100	10	35	-	80	51	-
HSKA100EM12X80	100	12	42	-	80	51	-
HSKA100EM14X80	100	14	44	-	80	51	-
HSKA100EM16X100	100	16	48	-	100	71	-
HSKA100EM18X100	100	18	50	-	100	71	-
HSKA100EM20X100	100	20	52	-	100	71	-
HSKA100EM25X100	100	25	65	-	100	71	-
HSKA100EM32X100	100	32	72	-	100	71	-

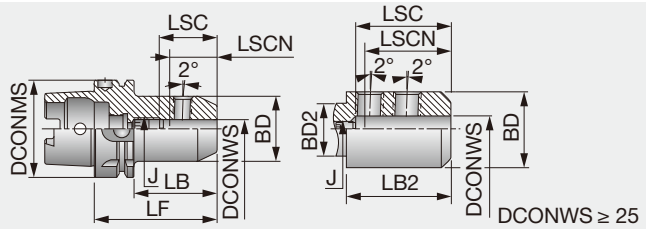
A cooling tube must be used with all coolant through HSK spindles (should be ordered separately).
Applicable for 7 MPa pressure coolant.

Reference pages

Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148
Clamping screw K147
Preset screw K147

HSK A-EM E

Side lock holder for whistle notch (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench
HSKA63EM6X80E	63	6	25	-	80	54	-	32	40	M5	2
HSKA63EM8X80E	63	8	28	-	80	54	-	35	40	M6	3
HSKA63EM10X80E	63	10	35	-	80	54	-	39	44	M8	4
HSKA63EM12X90E	63	12	42	-	90	64	-	44	49	M10	5
HSKA63EM14X90E	63	14	44	-	90	64	-	44	49	M10	5
HSKA63EM16X100E	63	16	48	-	100	74	-	47	52	M12	6
HSKA63EM18X100E	63	18	50	-	100	74	-	47	55	M12	6
HSKA63EM20X100E	63	20	52	-	100	74	-	49	54	M16	8
HSKA63EM25X110E	63	25	65	52	110	84	65.5	54	61	M16	8
HSKA63EM32X110E	63	32	72	52	110	84	65.5	58	63	M20X1.5	10
HSKA100EM8X90E	100	8	28	-	90	61	-	35	40	M6	3
HSKA100EM12X100E	100	12	42	-	100	71	-	44	54	M10	5
HSKA100EM14X100E	100	14	44	-	100	71	-	44	54	M10	5
HSKA100EM16X100E	100	16	48	-	100	71	-	47	52	M12	6
HSKA100EM18X100E	100	18	50	-	100	71	-	47	52	M12	6
HSKA100EM20X110E	100	20	52	-	110	81	-	49	54	M16	8
HSKA100EM25X120E	100	25	65	-	120	91	-	54	61	M20X1.5	10
HSKA100EM32X120E	100	32	72	-	120	91	-	58	63	M20X1.5	10

• Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
The adjustment screw has an internal coolant hole.

Reference pages

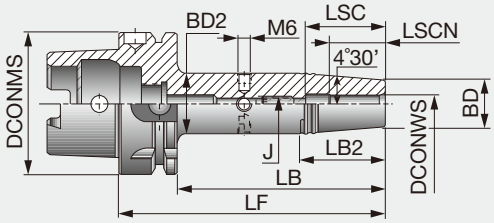
Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148
Clamping screw K147
Preset screw K147

MEMO

TUNGSHRINK

HSK A-SRKIN

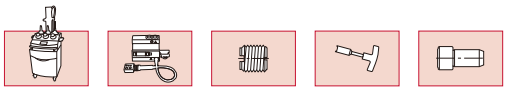
Thermal shrinking holder for carbide and HSS shanks (HSK-A)



Inch	DCONMS (mm)	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench*
HSKA63SRKIN1/4X3.150	63	0.250	0.827	1.060	3.150	2.126	1.500	0.980	1.420	M5	2.5
HSKA63SRKIN1/4X6.30	63	0.250	0.827	1.060	6.300	5.276	1.500	0.980	1.420	M5	2.5
HSKA63SRKIN5/16X3.150	63	0.313	0.827	1.060	3.150	2.217	1.500	0.980	1.420	M6	3
HSKA63SRKIN3/8X3.346	63	0.375	0.940	1.260	3.346	2.320	2.000	1.220	1.650	M8	4
HSKA63SRKIN3/8X6.30	63	0.375	0.940	1.260	6.300	5.276	2.000	1.220	1.650	M8	4
HSKA63SRKIN7/16X3.543	63	0.437	0.940	1.260	3.543	2.519	2.000	1.420	1.850	M10	5
HSKA63SRKIN1/2X3.543	63	0.500	0.940	1.260	3.543	2.519	2.000	1.420	1.850	M10	5
HSKA63SRKIN5/8X3.740	63	0.625	1.060	1.340	3.740	2.716	1.750	1.540	1.970	M12	6
HSKA63SRKIN5/8X6.30	63	0.625	1.060	1.340	6.300	5.276	1.750	1.540	1.970	M12	6
HSKA63SRKIN3/4X3.937	63	0.750	1.300	1.650	3.937	2.913	2.250	1.610	2.050	M16	8
HSKA63SRKIN3/4X6.30	63	0.750	1.300	1.650	6.300	5.276	2.250	1.610	2.050	M16	8
HSKA63SRKIN7/8X3.937	63	0.875	1.730	2.074	3.937	2.913	2.170	1.610	2.050	M16	8
HSKA63SRKIN1X4.528	63	1.000	1.730	2.074	4.528	3.504	2.170	1.850	2.280	M16	8
HSKA63SRKIN1-1/4X4.72	63	1.250	1.730	2.074	4.725	3.700	2.170	1.850	2.280	M16	8
HSKA100SRKIN1/4X3.500	100	0.250	0.827	1.060	3.500	2.358	1.500	0.980	1.420	M5	2.5
HSKA100SRKIN1/4X6.250	100	0.250	0.827	1.060	6.250	5.108	1.500	0.980	1.420	M5	2.5
HSKA100SRKIN5/16X3.500	100	0.313	0.827	1.060	3.500	2.358	1.500	0.980	1.420	M6	3
HSKA100SRKIN5/16X4.750	100	0.313	0.827	1.060	4.750	3.608	1.500	0.980	1.420	M6	3
HSKA100SRKIN5/16X6.250	100	0.313	0.827	1.060	6.250	5.108	1.500	0.980	1.420	M6	3
HSKA100SRKIN3/8X3.625	100	0.375	0.940	1.260	3.625	2.483	2.000	1.220	1.650	M8	4
HSKA100SRKIN3/8X6.250	100	0.375	0.940	1.260	6.250	5.108	2.000	1.220	1.650	M8	4
HSKA100SRKIN7/16X3.750	100	0.437	0.940	0.126	3.750	2.608	2.000	1.420	1.850	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN7/16X6.250	100	0.437	0.940	1.260	6.250	5.108	2.000	1.420	1.850	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN1/2X3.750	100	0.500	0.940	1.260	3.750	2.608	2.000	1.420	1.850	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN1/2X5.000	100	0.500	0.940	1.260	5.000	3.858	2.000	1.420	1.850	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN5/8X4.000	100	0.625	1.060	1.340	4.000	2.858	1.750	1.540	1.970	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN5/8X5.000	100	0.625	1.060	1.340	5.000	3.858	1.750	1.540	1.970	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN3/4X4.125	100	0.750	1.300	1.654	4.125	3.102	2.250	1.610	2.050	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN3/4X6.250	100	0.750	1.300	1.650	6.250	5.108	2.250	1.610	2.050	M16	8
HSKA100SRKIN7/8X4.125	100	0.875	1.730	2.090	4.125	2.983	2.250	1.610	2.050	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN1X4.500	100	1.000	1.730	2.090	4.500	3.358	2.250	1.850	2.280	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN1-1/4X4.75	100	1.250	1.730	2.090	4.750	3.608	2.250	1.850	2.280	M12	6

* Wrench (metric size) for the rear stopper screw.
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately).
Please use an induction heating unit for SRKIN holder
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Reference pages

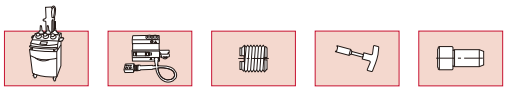


Induction heating unit K137
Heating unit K137
Preset screw K147
Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench
HSKA63SRKIN6X80	63	6	21	27	80	54	38	25	36	M5	2.5
HSKA63SRKIN6X120	63	6	21	27	120	94	38	25	36	M5	2.5
HSKA63SRKIN6X160	63	6	21	27	160	134	38	25	36	M5	2.5
HSKA63SRKIN8X80	63	8	21	27	80	54	38	25	36	M6	3
HSKA63SRKIN8X120	63	8	21	27	120	94	38	25	36	M6	3
HSKA63SRKIN8X160	63	8	21	27	160	134	38	25	36	M6	3
HSKA63SRKIN10X85	63	10	24	32	85	59	51	31	42	M8	4
HSKA63SRKIN10X120	63	10	24	32	120	94	51	31	42	M8	4
HSKA63SRKIN10X160	63	10	24	32	160	134	51	31	42	M8	4
HSKA63SRKIN12X90	63	12	24	32	90	64	51	36	42	M8	4
HSKA63SRKIN12X120	63	12	24	32	120	94	51	36	47	M10	5
HSKA63SRKIN12X160	63	12	24	32	160	134	51	36	47	M10	5
HSKA63SRKIN14X90	63	14	27	34	90	64	45	36	47	M10	5
HSKA63SRKIN14X120	63	14	27	34	120	94	45	36	47	M10	5
HSKA63SRKIN14X160	63	14	27	34	160	134	45	36	47	M10	5
HSKA63SRKIN16X75	63	16	27	34	75	49	-	39	50	-	-
HSKA63SRKIN16X95	63	16	27	34	95	69	44	39	50	M12	6
HSKA63SRKIN16X120	63	16	27	34	120	94	44	39	50	M12	6
HSKA63SRKIN16X160	63	16	27	34	160	134	44	39	50	M12	6
HSKA63SRKIN18X95	63	18	33	42	95	69	57	39	50	M12	6
HSKA63SRKIN18X120	63	18	33	42	120	94	57	39	50	M12	6
HSKA63SRKIN18X160	63	18	33	42	160	134	57	39	50	M12	6
HSKA63SRKIN20X75	63	20	33	41	75	49	-	41	50	-	-
HSKA63SRKIN20X100	63	20	33	42	100	74	57	41	52	M16	8
HSKA63SRKIN20X120	63	20	33	42	120	94	57	41	52	M16	8
HSKA63SRKIN20X160	63	20	33	42	160	134	57	41	52	M16	8
HSKA63SRKIN25X85	63	25	44	53	85	59	-	47	58	-	-
HSKA63SRKIN25X115	63	25	44	53	115	89	55	47	58	M16	8
HSKA63SRKIN32X85	63	32	44	53	85	59	-	47	58	-	-
HSKA63SRKIN32X120	63	32	44	53	120	94	55	47	58	M16	8
HSKA100SRKIN6X85	100	6	21	27	85	56	38	25	36	M5	2.5
HSKA100SRKIN6X120	100	6	21	27	120	91	38	25	36	M5	2.5
HSKA100SRKIN6X160	100	6	21	27	160	131	38	25	36	M6	3
HSKA100SRKIN8X85	100	8	21	27	85	56	38	25	36	M6	3
HSKA100SRKIN8X120	100	8	21	27	120	91	38	25	36	M6	3
HSKA100SRKIN8X160	100	8	21	27	160	131	38	25	36	M6	3
HSKA100SRKIN10X90	100	10	24	32	90	61	51	31	42	M8	4
HSKA100SRKIN10X120	100	10	24	32	120	91	51	31	42	M8	4
HSKA100SRKIN10X160	100	10	24	32	160	131	51	31	42	M8	4
HSKA100SRKIN12X95	100	12	24	32	95	66	51	36	47	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN12X120	100	12	24	32	120	91	51	36	47	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN12X160	100	12	24	32	160	131	51	36	47	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN14X95	100	14	27	34	95	66	45	36	47	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN14X120	100	14	27	34	120	91	45	36	47	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN14X160	100	14	27	34	160	131	45	36	47	M10	5
HSKA100SRKIN16X100	100	16	27	34	100	71	45	39	50	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN16X120	100	16	27	34	120	91	45	39	50	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN16X160	100	16	27	34	160	131	45	39	50	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN18X100	100	18	33	42	100	71	57	39	50	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN18X160	100	18	33	42	160	131	57	39	50	M12	6
HSKA100SRKIN20X105	100	20	33	42	105	76	57	41	52	M16	8
HSKA100SRKIN20X160	100	20	33	42	160	131	57	41	52	M16	8
HSKA100SRKIN25X115	100	25	44	53	115	86	57	47	58	M16	8
HSKA100SRKIN32X120	100	32	44	53	120	91	57	47	58	M16	8

When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately).
Please use an induction heating unit for SRKIN holder
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Reference pages

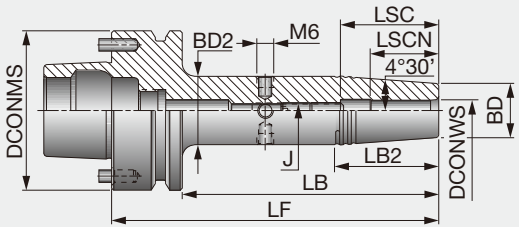


Induction heating unit	Heating unit	Preset screw	Wrench	Cooling tube
K137	K137	K147	K149	K148

TUNGSHRINK

HSK FM-SRKIN

Thermal shrinking holder for carbide and HSS shanks (DIN69871)



Inch	DCONMS (mm)	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench*
HSKFM63SRKIN1/4X3.13	63	0.250	0.827	1.063	3.130	2.106	1.500	0.980	1.420	M5	2.5
HSKFM63SRKIN5/16X3.13	63	0.313	0.827	1.063	3.130	2.106	1.500	0.980	1.420	M6	3
HSKFM63SRKIN3/8X3.50	63	0.375	0.945	1.260	3.500	2.476	2.000	1.220	1.650	M8	4
HSKFM63SRKIN1/2X3.50	63	0.500	0.945	1.260	3.500	2.476	2.000	1.420	1.850	M8	4
HSKFM63SRKIN5/8X3.50	63	0.625	1.063	1.339	3.500	2.476	1.752	1.540	1.970	M8	4
HSKFM63SRKIN3/4X3.00	63	0.750	1.299	1.610	3.000	2.976	-	1.610	2.050	-	-
HSKFM63SRKIN3/4X3.75	63	0.750	1.299	1.654	3.750	2.726	2.250	1.610	2.050	M12	6
HSKFM63SRKIN1X3.00	63	1.000	1.732	2.075	3.000	2.976	-	1.850	2.130	-	-
HSKFM63SRKIN1X4.00	63	1.000	1.732	2.075	4.000	2.976	2.252	1.850	2.280	M16	8
HSKFM80SRKIN1/4X3.25	80	0.250	0.827	1.063	3.250	2.226	1.500	0.960	1.420	M5	2.5
HSKFM80SRKIN3/8X3.25	80	0.375	0.945	1.260	3.250	2.226	2.000	1.200	1.650	M8	4
HSKFM80SRKIN1/2X3.25	80	0.500	0.945	1.260	3.250	2.226	2.000	1.400	1.850	M10	5
HSKFM80SRKIN5/8X3.25	80	0.625	1.063	1.340	3.250	2.266	1.752	1.510	1.970	M12	6
HSKFM80SRKIN1X3.50	80	1.000	1.732	2.075	3.500	2.476	2.252	1.830	2.280	M16	8

* Wrench (metric size) for the rear stopper screw.
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately)
Please use an induction heating unit for SRKIN holder
The driving pins can be removed, turning the toolholder into a standard HSK F63 type.
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench
HSKFM63SRKIN25X115	63	25	44	52.7	115	89	55	47	58	M16	8

When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately)
Please use an induction heating unit for SRKIN holder
The driving pins can be removed, turning the toolholder into a standard HSK F63 type.
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Reference pages

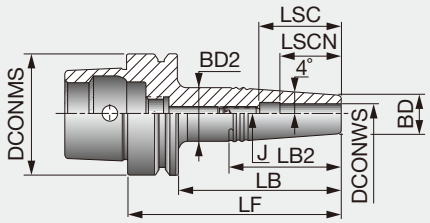
Induction heating unit K137
Heating unit K137
Preset screw K147
Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148

MEMO

TUNGSHRINK

HSK E-SRK

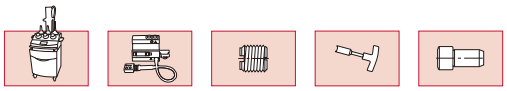
Thermal shrinking holder for carbide shank (HSK-E)



Inch	DCONMS (mm)	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench*
HSKE32SRK1/8X2.000	32	0.125	0.394	0.591	2.787	2.000	1.407	0.390	0.790	M4	2
HSKE32SRK3/16X2.000	32	0.187	0.394	0.591	2.787	2.000	1.407	0.590	0.980	M4	2
HSKE32SRK1/4X2.000	32	0.250	0.433	0.630	2.787	2.000	1.406	0.710	1.100	M4	2
HSKE32SRK5/16X2.000	32	0.312	0.551	0.787	2.787	2.000	1.406	0.980	1.380	M4	2
HSKE32SRK3/8X2.000	32	0.375	0.630	0.866	2.787	2.000	1.677	1.180	1.580	M4	2
HSKE32SRK1/2X2.000	32	0.500	0.787	0.984	2.787	2.000	1.392	1.260	1.580	M4	2
HSKE40SRK1/8X1.750	40	0.125	0.390	0.590	2.537	1.750	1.400	0.390	0.630	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK1/8X3.000	40	0.125	0.390	0.748	3.787	3.000	2.526	0.390	0.630	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK3/16X1.750	40	0.187	0.390	0.590	2.537	1.750	1.400	0.590	0.980	M4	2
HSKE40SRK3/16X3.000	40	0.187	0.390	0.748	3.787	3.000	2.526	0.590	0.980	M4	2
HSKE40SRK1/4X1.750	40	0.250	0.430	0.630	2.537	1.750	1.400	0.710	1.100	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK1/4X3.000	40	0.250	0.430	0.787	3.787	3.000	2.524	0.710	1.100	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK5/16X1.750	40	0.312	0.550	0.550	2.537	1.750	1.637	0.980	1.380	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK5/16X3.000	40	0.312	0.550	0.905	3.787	3.000	2.518	0.980	1.380	M6	3
HSKE40SRK3/8X1.750	40	0.375	0.630	0.866	2.537	1.750	1.670	1.180	1.580	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK3/8X3.000	40	0.375	0.630	0.965	3.787	3.000	2.373	1.180	1.580	M8	4
HSKE40SRK7/16X1.750	40	0.437	0.790	1.024	2.537	1.750	1.665	1.220	1.610	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK7/16X3.000	40	0.437	0.790	1.102	3.787	3.000	2.229	1.220	1.610	M10	3
HSKE40SRK1/2X1.750	40	0.500	0.790	1.024	2.537	1.750	1.665	1.260	1.650	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK1/2X3.000	40	0.500	0.790	1.102	3.787	3.000	2.229	1.260	1.650	M10	5
HSKE50SRK1/8X1.750	50	0.125	0.390	0.590	2.774	1.750	1.400	0.390	0.630	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK1/8X3.000	50	0.125	0.390	0.748	4.024	3.000	2.526	0.390	0.630	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK3/16X1.750	50	0.187	0.390	0.590	2.774	1.750	1.400	0.590	0.830	M6	3
HSKE50SRK3/16X3.000	50	0.187	0.390	0.748	4.024	3.000	2.526	0.590	0.830	M6	3
HSKE50SRK1/4X1.750	50	0.250	0.430	0.630	2.774	1.750	1.400	0.710	1.100	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK1/4X3.000	50	0.250	0.430	0.787	4.024	3.000	2.524	0.710	1.100	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK5/16X1.750	50	0.312	0.550	0.787	2.774	1.750	1.673	0.980	1.380	M6	3
HSKE50SRK5/16X3.000	50	0.312	0.550	0.905	4.024	3.000	2.518	0.980	1.380	M6	3
HSKE50SRK3/8X1.750	50	0.375	0.630	0.866	2.774	1.750	1.670	1.180	1.580	M6	3
HSKE50SRK3/8X3.000	50	0.375	0.630	0.965	4.024	3.000	2.373	1.180	1.580	M8	4
HSKE50SRK7/16X1.750	50	0.437	0.790	1.024	2.774	1.750	1.665	1.220	1.610	M6	3
HSKE50SRK1/2X1.750	50	0.500	0.790	1.024	2.774	1.750	1.665	1.260	1.650	M6	3
HSKE50SRK1/2X3.000	50	0.500	0.790	1.102	4.024	3.000	2.229	1.260	1.650	M10	5
HSKE63SRK1/8X2.000	63	0.125	0.390	0.669	3.024	2.000	1.927	0.390	0.630	M6	3
HSKE63SRK3/16X2.000	63	0.187	0.390	0.669	3.024	2.000	1.927	0.590	0.830	M6	3
HSKE63SRK3/16X3.000	63	0.187	0.390	0.748	4.024	3.000	2.526	0.590	0.830	M6	3
HSKE63SRK1/4X2.000	63	0.250	0.430	0.709	3.024	2.000	1.927	0.710	0.950	M8	4
HSKE63SRK1/4X3.000	63	0.250	0.430	0.787	4.024	3.000	2.524	0.710	0.950	M8	4
HSKE63SRK5/16X2.000	63	0.312	0.550	0.827	3.024	2.000	1.927	0.980	1.380	M6	3
HSKE63SRK5/16X3.000	63	0.312	0.550	0.905	4.024	3.000	2.518	0.980	1.380	M6	3
HSKE63SRK3/8X2.000	63	0.375	0.630	0.906	3.024	2.000	1.927	1.180	1.580	M8	4
HSKE63SRK3/8X3.000	63	0.375	0.630	1.000	4.024	3.000	2.373	1.180	1.580	M8	4
HSKE63SRK7/16X2.000	63	0.437	0.790	1.063	3.024	2.000	1.927	1.220	1.610	M8	4
HSKE63SRK7/16X3.000	63	0.437	0.790	1.102	4.024	3.000	2.229	1.220	1.610	M10	5
HSKE63SRK1/2X2.000	63	0.500	0.790	1.063	3.024	2.000	1.927	1.260	1.650	M8	4

* Wrench (metric size) for the rear stopper screw.
(1) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 35,000 min^{-1}
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately).
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Reference pages

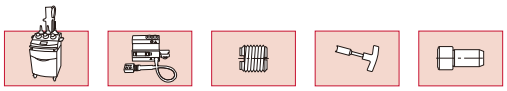


Induction heating unit K137
Heating unit K137
Preset screw K147
Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench
HSKE32SRK3X45	32	3	10	13	65	45	30	10	16	M4	2
HSKE32SRK4X45	32	4	10	15	65	45	35	12	18	M4	2
HSKE32SRK5X45	32	5	10	15	65	45	35	15	25	M4	2
HSKE32SRK6X45	32	6	11	16	65	45	35	18	28	M4	2
HSKE32SRK10X45	32	10	16	22	65	45	42	30	40	M4	2
HSKE32SRK12X45	32	12	20	25	65	45	35.6	32	40	M4	2
HSKE40SRK3X45	40	3	10	13	65	45	30	10	16	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK3X80	40	3	10	19	100	80	64	10	16	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK4X45	40	4	10	15	65	45	35	12	18	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK4X80	40	4	10	19	100	80	64	12	18	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK5X45	40	5	10	15	65	45	35	15	25	M4	2
HSKE40SRK5X80	40	5	10	19	100	80	64	15	25	M4	2
HSKE40SRK6X45	40	6	11	16	65	45	35	18	28	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK6X80	40	6	11	20	100	80	64	18	28	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK8X45	40	8	14	20	65	45	42	25	35	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK8X80	40	8	14	23	100	80	64	25	35	M6	3
HSKE40SRK10X45	40	10	16	22	65	45	42	30	40	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK10X80	40	10	16	24.5	100	80	60	30	40	M8	4
HSKE40SRK12X45	40	12	20	26	65	45	42	32	42	M5	2.5
HSKE40SRK12X80	40	12	20	28	100	80	56	32	42	M10	5
HSKE50SRK3X45 (1)	50	3	10	15	71	45	36	10	16	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK3X80 (1)	50	3	10	19	106	80	64	10	16	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK4X45 (1)	50	4	10	15	71	45	36	12	18	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK4X80 (1)	50	4	10	19	106	80	64	12	18	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK6X45 (1)	50	6	11	16	71	45	36	18	28	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK6X80 (1)	50	6	11	20	106	80	64	18	28	M5	2.5
HSKE50SRK8X45 (1)	50	8	14	20	71	45	43	25	35	M6	3
HSKE50SRK8X80 (1)	50	8	14	23	106	80	64	25	35	M6	3
HSKE50SRK10X45 (1)	50	10	16	22	71	45	42	30	37	M6	3
HSKE50SRK10X80 (1)	50	10	16	24.5	106	80	60	30	40	M8	4
HSKE50SRK12X45 (1)	50	12	20	26	71	45	42	32	39	M6	3

(1) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 35,000 min^{-1}
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately).
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Reference pages

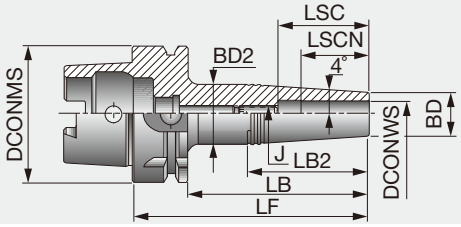


Induction heating unit K137
Heating unit K137
Preset screw K147
Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148

TUNGSHRINK

HSK A-SRK

Thermal shrinking holder for carbide shank (HSK-A)



Inch	DCONMS (mm)	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench*
HSKA63SRK1/8X2.000	63	0.125	0.390	0.699	3.024	2.000	-	0.390	0.630	M6	3
HSKA63SRK1/8X3.250	63	0.125	0.390	0.823	4.274	3.250	3.098	0.390	0.630	M6	3
HSKA63SRK3/16X2.000	63	0.187	0.390	0.699	3.024	2.000	-	0.590	0.830	M6	3
HSKA63SRK3/16X3.250	63	0.187	0.390	0.823	4.274	3.250	3.098	0.590	0.830	M6	3
HSKA63SRK1/4X2.000	63	0.250	0.430	0.699	3.024	2.000	-	0.590	0.950	M8	4
HSKA63SRK1/4X3.250	63	0.250	0.430	0.866	4.274	3.250	3.098	0.710	0.950	M8	4
HSKA63SRK5/16X3.250	63	0.312	0.550	0.906	4.274	3.250	3.098	0.980	1.420	M6	3
HSKA63SRK3/8X2.000	63	0.375	0.630	0.787	3.024	2.000	1.693	1.180	1.610	M8	4
HSKA63SRK3/8X3.250	63	0.375	0.630	1.024	4.274	3.250	2.535	1.180	1.610	M8	4
HSKA63SRK7/16X2.000	63	0.437	0.790	1.067	3.024	2.000	-	1.220	1.650	M8	4
HSKA63SRK7/16X3.250	63	0.437	0.790	1.181	4.274	3.250	2.815	1.220	1.650	M10	5
HSKA63SRK1/2X2.000	63	0.500	0.790	1.063	3.024	2.000	-	1.260	1.690	M8	4
HSKA63SRK1/2X3.250	63	0.500	0.790	1.181	4.274	3.250	2.815	1.260	1.690	M10	5

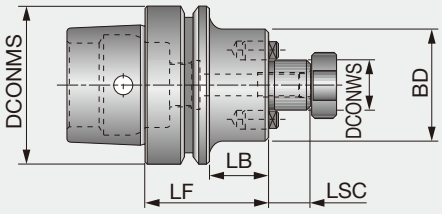
* Wrench (metric size) for the rear stopper screw.
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately).

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench
HSKA63SRK3X50	63	3	10	17	76	50	-	10	16	M6	3
HSKA63SRK3X85	63	3	10	21	111	85	79	10	16	M6	3
HSKA63SRK4X50	63	4	10	17	76	50	-	12	18	M6	3
HSKA63SRK4X85	63	4	10	21	111	85	79	12	18	M6	3
HSKA63SRK5X50	63	5	10	17	76	50	-	15	21	M6	3
HSKA63SRK5X85	63	5	10	21	111	85	79	15	21	M6	3
HSKA63SRK6X50	63	6	11	18	76	50	-	18	24	M8	4
HSKA63SRK6X85	63	6	11	22	111	85	79	18	24	M8	4
HSKA63SRK8X50	63	8	14	20	76	50	43	25	36	M6	3
HSKA63SRK8X85	63	8	14	23	111	85	64	25	36	M6	3
HSKA63SRK10X50	63	10	16	23	76	50	-	30	41	M8	4
HSKA63SRK10X85	63	10	16	26	111	85	72	30	41	M8	4
HSKA63SRK12X50	63	12	20	27	76	50	-	32	43	M8	4
HSKA63SRK12X85	63	12	20	30	111	85	72	32	43	M8	4

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately).

HSK E-SEM

Shell mill holder (HSK-E)

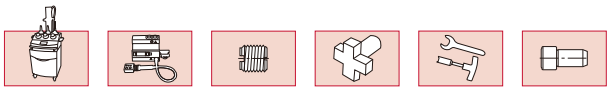


Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	LSC	BD	LF	LB
HSKE40SEM3/4X2.000	40	19.05	17	45	50.8	30.8
HSKE63SEM1X2.375	63	25.4	17	52.8	60.3	34.3

- Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
- When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately).

Option: Wrench for center bolt

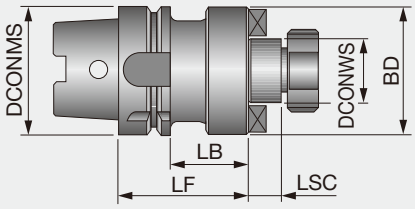
Reference pages



Induction heating unit	Heating unit	Preset screw	Clamping screw	Wrench	Cooling tube
K137	K137	K147	K146	K148, K149	K148

HSK A-SEM

Shell mill holder (HSK-A)



Inch	DCONMS (mm)	DCONWS	LB	BD	LF	LSC
HSKA50SEM3/4X2.375*	50	0.750	0.669	1.770	2.375	1.351
HSKA63SEM3/4X2.375	63	0.750	0.669	1.770	2.375	1.351
HSKA63SEM1X1.750	63	1.000	0.669	2.086	1.750	0.726
HSKA63SEM1X4.000	63	1.000	0.669	2.086	4.000	2.984
HSKA63SEM1-1/4X2.375	63	1.250	0.669	2.510	2.375	1.351
HSKA63SEM1-1/2X2.375	63	1.500	0.940	3.070	2.375	1.351
HSKA100SEM3/4X3.000	100	0.750	0.669	1.770	3.000	1.858
HSKA100SEM1X2.375	100	1.000	0.669	2.165	2.375	1.233
HSKA100SEM1-1/4X1.875	100	1.250	0.669	2.500	1.875	0.733
HSKA100SEM1-1/2X1.875	100	1.500	0.940	3.071	1.875	0.733
HSKA100SEM2X2.375	100	2.000	0.940	3.881	2.375	1.233

* Requires a price and delivery time quotation.
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately)

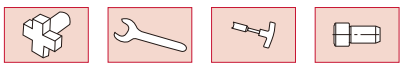
Option: Wrench for lock screw

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	LB	BD	LF	LSC
HSKA63SEM16X50	63	16	24	38	50	17
HSKA63SEM22X50	63	22	24	47	50	19
HSKA63SEM27X60	63	27	34	58	60	21
HSKA63SEM32X60	63	32	34	66	60	24
HSKA63SEM40X60	63	40	34	82	60	27
HSKA100SEM22X50 (1)	100	22	21	47	50	19
HSKA100SEM27X50 (1)	100	27	21	58	50	21
HSKA100SEM32X50 (1)	100	32	21	66	50	24
HSKA100SEM40X60 (1)	100	40	31	82	60	27
HSKA100SEM50X70 (1)	100	50	41	95	70	30

(1) Balanced to G6.3 max.n: 12,000 min^{-1}
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately)

Option: Wrench for lock screw

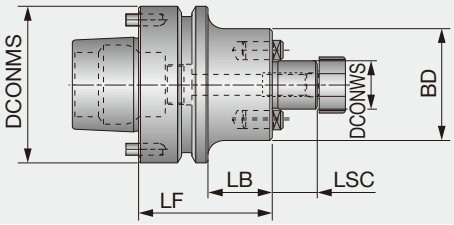
Reference pages



Clamping screw K146
Wrench K148
Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148

HSK FM-SEM

Shell mill holder (HSK-FM)



Inch	DCONMS (mm)	DCONWS	LSC	BD	LF	LB
HSKFM63SEM3/4X3.00	63	0.750	0.669	1.772	3.000	1.976
HSKFM63SEM3/4X4.50	63	0.750	0.669	1.772	4.500	3.476
HSKFM63SEM1X2.375	63	1.000	0.669	2.079	2.375	1.351
HSKFM80SEM3/4X2.00	80	0.750	0.669	1.772	2.000	0.976
HSKFM80SEM3/4X4.00	80	0.750	0.669	1.772	4.000	2.976
HSKFM80SEM1X2.00	80	1.000	0.669	2.165	2.000	0.976
HSKFM80SEM1X4.00	80	1.000	0.669	2.165	4.000	2.976

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	LSC	BD	LF	LB
HSKFM63SEM22X60	63	22	19	47	60	34
HSKFM63SEM32X60	63	32	24	66	60	34
HSKFM63SEM3/4X3.00	63	19.05	17	45	76.2	50.2
HSKFM63SEM3/4X4.50	63	19.05	17	45	114.3	88.3
HSKFM63SEM1X2.375	63	25.4	17	52.8	60.3	34.3

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant
The specification is based on HSK63F type.
This item improves torque transmission with two drive pins.
When using an HSK type holder with the capability of internal coolant supply, be sure to use a cooling tube (sold separately).

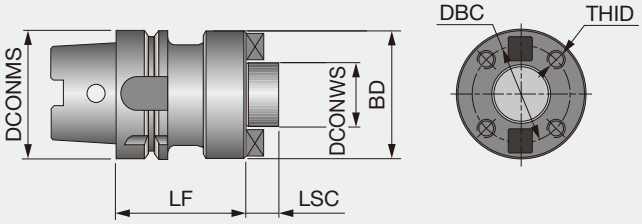
Option: Wrench for lock screw

Reference pages

Clamping screw K146
Wrench K148
Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148

HSK A-FM

Face mill holder (HSK-A)



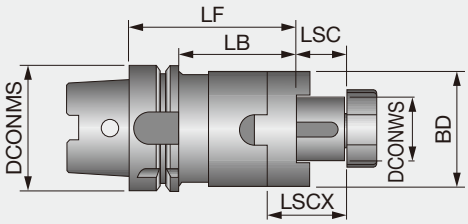
Inch	DCONMS (mm)	DCONWS	LSC	BD	LF	DBC	THID
HSKA100FM2-1/2X2.875	100	2.500	1.122	4.881	2.875	4.000	5/8-11

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	LSC	BD	LF	DBC	THID
HSKA100FM60X70	100	60	40	128	70	101.6	M16

Option: Wrench for lock screw

HSK A-SEMC

Combination holder for slot mill and shell mill (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	LSC	BD	LF	LB	LSCX
HSKA63SEMC16X60	63	16	17	32	60	34	21
HSKA63SEMC22X60	63	22	19	40	60	34	31
HSKA63SEMC27X60	63	27	21	48	60	34	33
HSKA63SEMC32X60	63	32	24	58	60	34	38
HSKA63SEMC40X70	63	40	27	70	70	44	41
HSKA100SEMC16X60	100	16	17	32	60	31	27
HSKA100SEMC22X60	100	22	19	40	60	31	31
HSKA100SEMC27X60	100	27	21	48	60	31	33
HSKA100SEMC32X60	100	32	24	58	60	31	38
HSKA100SEMC40X70	100	40	27	70	70	41	41
HSKA100SEMC50X80	100	50	30	90	80	51	46

• Applicable for 7 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for lock screw

Reference pages

Clamping screw K146

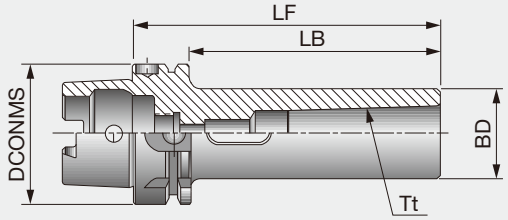
Wrench K148

Wrench K149

Cooling tube K148

HSK A-MT

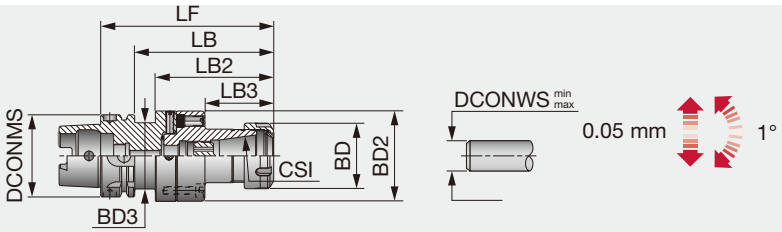
Morse taper holder (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	Tt	LF	BD	LB
HSKA63MT1X110	63	MT1	110	25	84
HSKA63MT2X120	63	MT2	120	32	94
HSKA63MT3X140	63	MT3	140	40	114
HSKA63MT4X160	63	MT4	160	48	134
HSKA100MT1X110	100	MT1	110	25	81
HSKA100MT2X120	100	MT2	120	32	91
HSKA100MT3X150	100	MT3	150	40	121
HSKA100MT4X170	100	MT4	170	48	141
HSKA100MT5X200	100	MT5	200	63	171

ADJ HSK A-ER

ER collet chuck holder with center alignment (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	BD	BD2	BD3
ADJHSKA63D70ER32	63	ER32	2-20	134.5	108.5	92.5	52.5	50	70	46
ADJHSKA100D70ER32	100	ER32	2-20	130	101	-	53	50	70	-

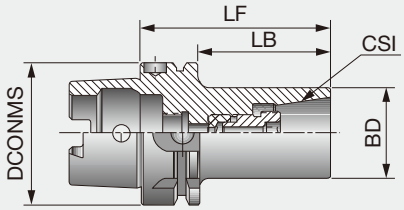
• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

TUNGCLICK

HSK A-CLICKIN

Quick change holder (HSK-A)



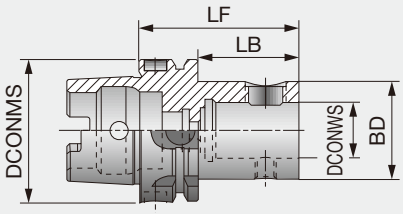
Metric	DCONMS	CSI	BD	LF	LB
HSKA63ER32CLICK-IN	63	32SRF	41	85	59

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant • Clamping torque: 235 N·m

Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Preset screw K145
Wrench K144, K149
Cooling tube K148

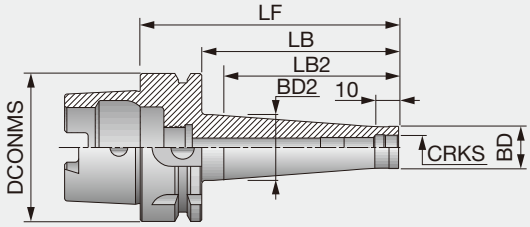
TUNGFIT
HSK A-CF
Quick change holder (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LB
HSKA63CF4-S	63	25	44.5	70	44
HSKA80CF4-S	80	25	44.5	73	47
HSKA100CF4-S	100	25	44.5	76	47

• Applicable for 7 MPa coolant • Clamping torque: 58.8 N·m

TUNGFLEX
HSK A-ODP
Screw-clamp holder for modular heads (HSK-A)



Metric	DCONMS	CRKS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2
HSKA63ODP6X109	63	M6	9.8	23	109	83	75
HSKA63ODP8X59	63	M8	13.1	15	59	33	25
HSKA63ODP8X109	63	M8	13.1	23	109	83	75
HSKA63ODP10X59	63	M10	18	20	59	33	25
HSKA63ODP10X109	63	M10	18	28	109	83	75
HSKA63ODP12X59	63	M12	21	24	59	33	25
HSKA63ODP12X109	63	M12	21	31	109	83	75
HSKA63ODP16X59	63	M16	29	34	59	33	25
HSKA63ODP16X109	63	M16	29	34	109	83	75
HSKA100ODP12X87 (1)	100	M12	23	30	87	58	50
HSKA100ODP12X137 (1)	100	M12	23	30	137	108	100
HSKA100ODP12X187 (1)	100	M12	23	40	187	158	150
HSKA100ODP12X237 (1)	100	M12	23	46	237	208	200
HSKA100ODP16X87 (1)	100	M16	29	31.5	87	58	50
HSKA100ODP16X137 (1)	100	M16	29	41.5	137	108	100
HSKA100ODP16X187 (1)	100	M16	29	55	187	158	150
HSKA100ODP16X237 (1)	100	M16	29	55	237	208	200

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
(1) Balanced to G6.5 max.n:12,000 min^{-1}

Reference pages

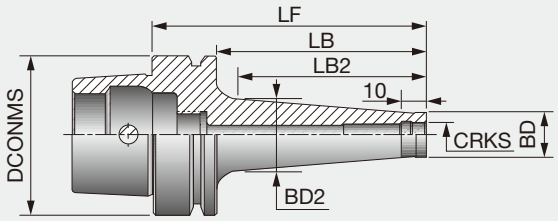
Wrench K149

Cooling tube K148

TUNGFLEX

HSK E-ODP

Screw-clamp holder for modular heads (HSK-E)

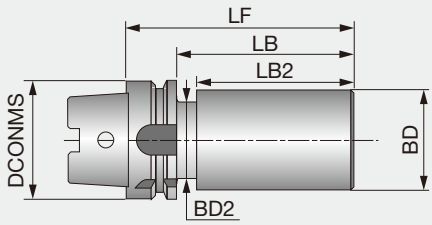


Metric	DCONMS	CRKS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2
HSKE40ODP10X53	40	M10	18	20	53	33	25
HSKE40ODP10X103	40	M10	18	28	103	83	75
HSKE40ODP12X53	40	M12	21	24	53	33	25
HSKE40ODP12X103	40	M12	21	31	103	83	75
HSKE50ODP10X59 (1)	50	M10	18	20	59	33	25
HSKE50ODP10X109 (1)	50	M10	18	28	109	83	75
HSKE50ODP12X59 (1)	50	M12	21	24	59	33	25
HSKE50ODP16X59 (1)	50	M16	29	34	59	33	25
HSKE50ODP16X109 (1)	50	M16	29	34	109	83	75
HSKE63ODP10X59 (2)	63	M10	18	20	59	33	25
HSKE63ODP10X109 (2)	63	M10	18	28	109	83	75
HSKE63ODP12X59 (2)	63	M12	21	24	59	33	25
HSKE63ODP12X109 (2)	63	M12	21	31	109	83	75

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
(1) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 35,000 min^{-1}. (2) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 30,000 min^{-1}.

HSK Blanks

Blank for holders (HSK)



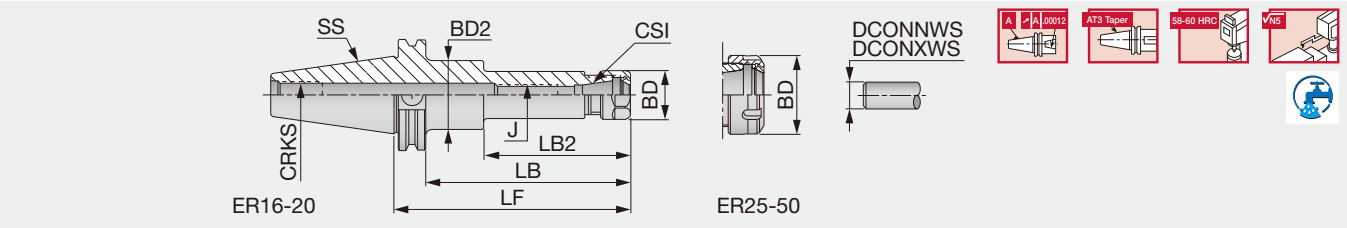
Metric	DCONMS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2
HSKA63B16MN100	63	63	52.8	100	74	55.5
HSKA63B16MN200	63	63	52.8	200	174	155.5
HSKA100B16MN100	100	102	85	100	71	54.8
HSKA100B16MN200	100	102	85	200	171	154.8

• Material: Case hardened alloy steel
• Shank hardness: 58 HRC minimum
• Nose hardness: 35-37 HRC

Reference pages
Wrench K149
Cooling tube K148

CAT-FC-ER

ER collet chuck holders with Caterpillar face contact AD tapered shanks



Inch	SS	CSI	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	J	CRKS
CAT40FCER16X2.750	40	ER16	1.102	1.752	2.750	2.000	1.370	M12	5/8-11
CAT40FCER16X3.937	40	ER16	1.102	1.752	3.937	3.187	2.560	M12	5/8-11
CAT40FCER32X2.562	40	ER32	1.968	1.752	2.562	1.812	-	M22	5/8-11
CAT40FCER32X4.000	40	ER32	1.968	1.752	4.000	3.250	-	M22	5/8-11
CAT40FCER40X3.359	40	ER40	2.480	1.752	3.359	2.609	-	M28	5/8-11
CAT50FCER16X3.937	50	ER16	1.102	2.752	3.937	3.187	2.560	M12	1-8
CAT50FCER16X5.906	50	ER16	1.102	2.752	5.906	5.156	3.490	M12	1-8
CAT50FCER32X4.000	50	ER32	1.968	2.752	4.000	3.250	2.620	M22	1-8
CAT50FCER32X6.000	50	ER32	1.968	2.752	6.000	5.250	4.620	M22	1-8
CAT50FCER40X4.000	50	ER40	2.480	2.752	4.000	3.250	2.700	M28	1-8

Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 20,000 min^{-1}
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant.

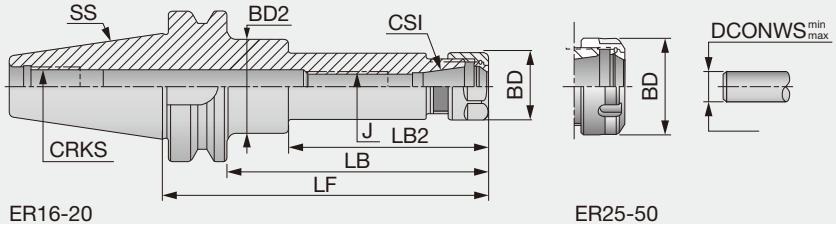
Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Pull stud K140 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K144
Preset screw K145

CAT-ER collet chuck

ER collet chucks with CAT shank



Inch	SS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	BD	BD2	J	CRKS
CAT30ER16X2.750 (1)	30	ER16	0.022 - 0.396	2.75	1.37	-	1.102	1.248	M10	1/2-13
CAT30ER20X2.562 (1)	30	ER20	0.041 - 0.514	2.562	1.102	-	1.248	1.248	M12	1/2-13
CAT30ER32X3.268 (1)	30	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	3.268	1.89	-	1.968	1.248	M18X1.5	1/2-13
CAT40ER16X3.937	40	ER16	0.022 - 0.396	3.937	1.37	-	1.102	1.752	M12	5/8-11
CAT40ER16X5.906	40	ER16	0.022 - 0.396	5.906	3.35	-	1.102	1.752	M12	5/8-11
CAT40ER20X3.937	40	ER20	0.041 - 0.514	3.937	2.56	-	1.339	1.752	M12	5/8-11
CAT40ER20X5.906	40	ER20	0.041 - 0.514	5.906	3.78	110	1.339	1.752	M12	5/8-11
CAT40ER25X2.562	40	ER25	0.041 - 0.632	2.562	1.18	-	1.654	1.752	M16	5/8-11
CAT40ER25X4.000	40	ER25	0.041 - 0.632	4	2.62	-	1.654	1.752	M16	5/8-11
CAT40ER25X6.000	40	ER25	0.041 - 0.632	6	4.62	-	1.654	1.752	M16	5/8-11
CAT40ER32X2.562	40	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	2.562	-	85	1.968	1.752	M22X1.5	5/8-11
CAT40ER32X4.000	40	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	4	-	-	1.968	1.752	M22X1.5	5/8-11
CAT40ER32X6.000	40	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	6	-	-	1.968	1.752	M22X1.5	5/8-11
CAT40ER40X3.359	40	ER40	0.12 - 1.025	3.359	-	-	2.48	1.752	M28X1.5	5/8-11
CAT40ER40X4.000	40	ER40	0.12 - 1.025	4	-	85	2.48	1.752	M28X1.5	5/8-11
CAT50ER16X3.937 (1)	50	ER16	0.022 - 0.396	3.937	2.56	85	1.102	2.752	M12	1-8
CAT50ER16X5.906 (1)	50	ER16	0.022 - 0.396	5.906	3.49	-	1.102	2.752	M12	1-8
CAT50ER16X8.000 (1)	50	ER16	0.022 - 0.396	8	2.98	-	1.102	2.752	M12	1-8
CAT50ER20X3.937 (1)	50	ER20	0.041 - 0.514	3.937	2.56	-	1.349	2.752	M16	1-8
CAT50ER20X5.906 (1)	50	ER20	0.041 - 0.514	5.906	4.53	-	1.349	2.752	M16	1-8
CAT50ER20X8.000 (1)	50	ER20	0.041 - 0.514	8	4.62	-	1.349	2.752	M16	1-8
CAT50ER25X4.000 (1)	50	ER25	0.041 - 0.632	4	2.58	-	1.654	2.752	M16	1-8
CAT50ER25X6.000 (1)	50	ER25	0.041 - 0.632	6	4.62	-	1.654	2.752	M16	1-8
CAT50ER25X8.000 (1)	50	ER25	0.041 - 0.632	8	6.58	-	1.654	2.752	M16	1-8
CAT50ER32X4.000 (1)	50	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	4	2.54	-	1.968	2.752	M22X1.5	1-8
CAT50ER32X6.000 (1)	50	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	6	4.58	-	1.968	2.752	M22X1.5	1-8
CAT50ER32X8.000 (1)	50	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	8	6.58	-	1.968	2.752	M22X1.5	1-8
CAT50ER40X4.000 (1)	50	ER40	0.12 - 1.025	4	2.62	-	2.48	2.752	M28X1.5	1-8
CAT50ER40X6.000 (1)	50	ER40	0.12 - 1.025	6	4.62	-	2.48	2.752	M28X1.5	1-8
CAT50ER40X8.000 (1)	50	ER40	0.12 - 1.025	8	6.58	-	2.48	2.752	M28X1.5	1-8
CAT50ER50X4.000 (1)	50	ER50	0.396 - 1.338	4	-	-	3.07	2.752	M36X1.5	1-8
CAT50ER50X6.000 (1)	50	ER50	0.396 - 1.338	6	-	-	3.07	2.752	M36X1.5	1-8

(1) Balanced to G6.3 at 12,000 min^{-1}.
(2) ER11 MINI Collet Chuck Spec.
Add B for coolant through the flange.
Wrench is not included.
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

Option: Wrench for ER Collet

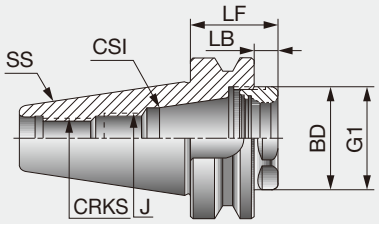
Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Pull stud K140 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K144
Preset screw K145

TUNGSHORT

CAT-ER collet

TungShort collet chucks with CAT shank



Inch	SS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	BD	J	CRKS	G1
CAT40ER32SHORT	40	ER20	0.08 - 0.789	1.124	0.374	1.575	5/8X1 1	5/8X11	M40X1.5
CAT40ER32SHORTM	40	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	1.754	1	1.575	5/8X11	5/8X11	M40X1.5
CAT40ER40SHORT	40	ER32	0.12 - 1.025	2.124	1.37	1.969	5/8X11	5/8X11	M50X1.5
CAT50ER32SHORT	50	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	1.124	0.374	1.575	M22X1.5	1-8	M40X1.5
CAT50ER32SHORTM	50	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	1.754	1	1.575	M22X1.5	1-8	M40X1.5
CAT50ER40SHORT	50	ER40	0.12 - 1.025	1.124	0.374	1.969	M28X1.5	1-8	M50X1.5
CAT50ER40SHORTM	50	ER40	0.12 - 1.025	1.754	1	1.969	M28X1.5	1-8	M50X1.5

Add B for coolant through the flange.
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

Option: Wrench for ER Collet

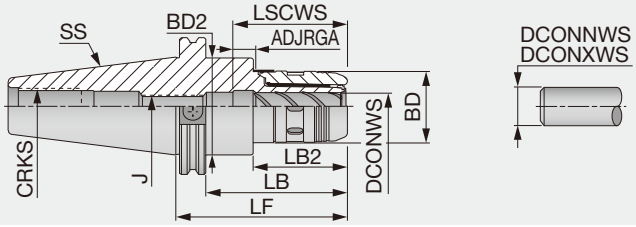
Reference pages

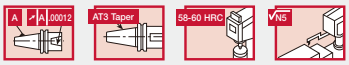
ER collet K118 -
Pull stud K140 -
Nut K143
Wrench K144
Preset screw K145

TUNGMAX

CAT-FC-TUNGMAX

Power chuck holders with Caterpillar face contact AD tapered shanks





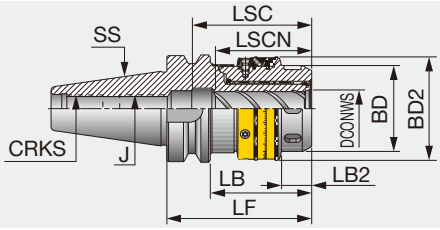
Inch	SS	DCONWS	DCONNWS	DCONXWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	ADJRGA	LSCWS	J	CRKS
CAT40FCMAXIN3/4X3.75	40	0.725	0.250	0.725	2.000	1.752	3.750	3.000	2.370	0.530	2.720	M16	5/8-11
CAT40FCMAXIN1-1/4X4.16	40	1.250	0.250	1.250	2.716	1.752	4.160	3.410	2.780	0.470	3.230	M16	5/8-11
CAT50FCMAXIN3/4X4.13	50	0.725	0.250	0.725	2.000	2.752	4.130	3.380	2.750	0.530	2.720	M16	1-8
CAT50FCMAXIN1-1/4X4.05	50	1.250	0.250	1.250	2.716	2.752	4.050	3.300	-	0.550	3.310	M20	1-8

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant.

Option: Wrench for TungMax collet

CAT-TUNGMAX BIN

TungMax adjustable dynamic balanceable endmill chuck holders with CAT shank



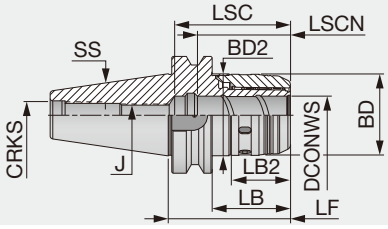
Inch	SS	DCONWS	Range	LF	LB	LB2	BD	BD2	LSCN	LSC	J	CRKS
CAT50TUNGMAX3/4X4.13BIN (1)	50	0.75	0.25 - 0.75	4.138	3.386	0.689	1.988	2.394	2.19	2.72	M16	1-8

(1) Balanced to G6.3 at 8,000 min^{-1}.
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

Option: Wrench for TungMax collet

CAT-MAXIN

TungMax endmill chuck holders with CAT shank

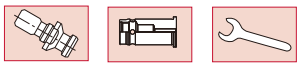


Inch	SS	DCONWS	Range	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	CRKS
CAT40MAXIN1-1/4X4.16	40	1.25	0.25 - 1.25	2.717	2.756	4.16	3.41	-	2.76	3.23	M16	5/8-11
CAT40MAXIN3/4X3.75	40	0.75	0.25 - 0.75	2	2.087	3.744	2.992	2.362	2.19	2.72	M16	5/8-11
CAT50MAXIN1-1/4X4.05	50	1.25	0.25 - 1.25	2.717	2.752	4.05	3.3	-	2.76	3.31	M20X2	1-8
CAT50MAXIN1-1/4X5.314	50	1.25	0.25 - 1.25	2.717	2.752	5.315	4.565	-	2.78	3.34	M20X2	1-8
CAT50MAXIN3/4X4.13	50	0.75	0.25 - 0.75	2	2.087	4.138	3.386	2.244	2.19	2.72	M16	1-8

(1) Chucks with taper size 40 can be balanced by the balancing ring up to G2.5 at 20,000 min^{-1}.
(2) Chucks with taper size 50 can be balanced by the balancing ring up to G2.5 at 18,000 min^{-1}.
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

Option: Wrench for TungMax collet

Reference pages

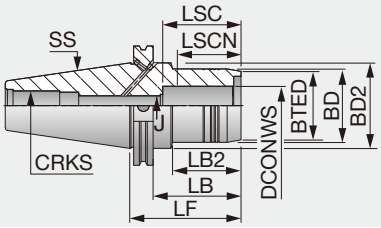


Pull stud K140 -
Straight collet K127, K128
Wrench K144

TUNGHYDRO

CAT-HYDRO

TungHydro hydraulic endmill chuck holders with CAT shank



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BTED	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	CRKS
CAT40HYDRO1/4X2.677	40	0.25	0.906	1.023	1.75	2.677	1.927	1.299	1.06	1.46	M5	5/8"-11UNC
CAT40HYDRO3/8X2.835	40	0.375	1.063	1.181	1.75	2.834	2.083	1.456	1.26	1.65	M6	5/8"-11UNC
CAT40HYDRO1/2X3.031	40	0.5	1.142	1.259	1.75	3.031	2.279	1.653	1.46	1.85	M8X1	5/8"-11UNC
CAT40HYDRO5/8X3.149	40	0.625	1.339	1.496	1.75	3.149	2.397	1.692	1.65	2.05	M8X1	5/8"-11UNC
CAT40HYDRO3/4X3.228	40	0.75	1.496	1.653	1.75	3.228	2.476	1.85	1.65	2.05	M12X1	5/8"-11UNC
CAT40HYDRO1X3.228	40	1	1.811	1.968	1.75	3.228	2.476	2.007	1.89	2.28	M16X1	5/8"-11UNC
CAT40HYDRO1-1/4X4.331	40	1.25	2.205	2.559	1.75	4.331	2.832	2.204	2.05	2.44	M16X1	5/8"-11UNC
CAT50HYDRO1/4X2.677	50	0.25	0.906	1.023	2.75	2.667	1.925	1.299	1.06	1.46	M5	1"-8 UNC
CAT50HYDRO3/8X2.834	50	0.375	1.063	1.181	2.75	2.834	2.083	1.456	1.26	1.65	M6	1"-8 UNC
CAT50HYDRO1/2X3.228	50	0.5	1.142	1.259	2.75	3.228	2.476	1.653	1.46	1.85	M10	1"-8 UNC
CAT50HYDRO5/8X3.149	50	0.625	1.339	1.496	2.75	3.149	2.397	1.574	1.65	2.05	M8X1	1"-8 UNC
CAT50HYDRO3/4X3.228	50	0.75	1.496	1.653	2.75	3.228	2.476	1.79	1.65	2.05	M12X1	1"-8 UNC
CAT50HYDRO1X3.228	50	1	1.811	1.968	2.75	3.228	2.476	1.771	1.65	2.28	M16X1	1"-8 UNC
CAT50HYDRO1-1/4X3.583	50	1.25	2.205	2.362	2.75	3.583	2.83	2.204	2.05	2.52	M16X1	1"-8 UNC

Chucking forces will be reduced by 25% if reduction sleeves are used.
Reduction sleeves are available for 3/4 and 1-1/4 " bore diameters (ordered separately).
The coolant passages in the B type flange are blocked with screws which can be removed when required.
Clamping wrench (WRENCH HYDRO HEX 4) and test bar should be ordered separately.
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

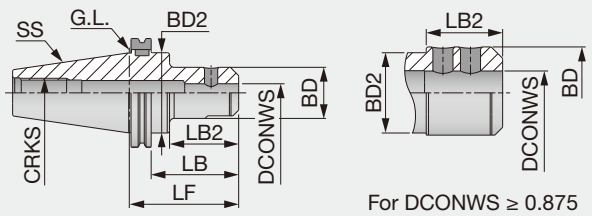
Reference pages

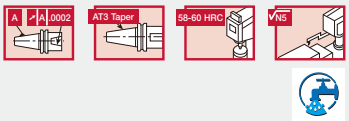
Pull stud
K140 -

Straight collet
K130

CAT-FC-EM

DIN1835 Form B endmill holders with Caterpillar face contact AD tapered shanks

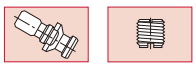




Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	CRKS
CAT40FCEM3/8X2.500	40	0.375	1.248	1.752	2.500	1.750	1.120	5/8-11
CAT40FCEM1/2X2.625	40	0.500	1.380	1.752	2.625	1.875	1.245	5/8-11
CAT40FCEM5/8X1.750	40	0.625	1.500	1.500	1.750	1.000	-	5/8-11
CAT40FCEM3/4X1.750	40	0.750	1.750	1.750	1.750	1.000	-	5/8-11
CAT40FCEM1X1.750	40	1.000	2.000	2.000	1.750	1.000	-	5/8-11
CAT40FCEM1-1/4X2.000	40	1.250	2.250	2.250	2.000	1.250	-	5/8-11
CAT50FCEM1/2X4.625	50	0.500	1.380	2.752	4.625	3.875	3.246	1-8
CAT50FCEM5/8X3.750	50	0.625	1.650	2.752	3.750	3.000	2.370	1-8
CAT50FCEM3/4X3.750	50	0.750	1.752	2.752	3.750	3.000	2.370	1-8
CAT50FCEM1X4.000	50	1.000	2.358	2.752	4.000	3.250	2.620	1-8
CAT50FCEM1-1/4X4.000	50	1.250	2.500	2.752	4.000	3.250	2.620	1-8
CAT50FCEM1-1/2X4.000	50	1.500	2.990	2.752	4.000	3.250	2.620	1-8

Applicable for 7 MPa coolant.

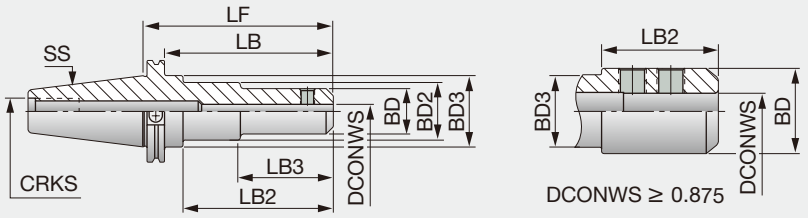
Reference pages



Pull stud K140 -
Clamping screw K147

CAT-EM

Screw locking endmill holders with CAT shank



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	BD3	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	CRKS
CAT40EM3/16X2.500	40	0.187	0.866	-	1.752	2.5	1.75	1.121	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1/4X2.500	40	0.25	1	-	1.752	2.5	1.75	1.121	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM3/8X1.750 (1)	40	0.375	1.5	-	1.752	1.75	1	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM3/8X2.500	40	0.375	1.248	-	1.752	2.5	1.75	1.121	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM3/8X2.500B (1)	40	0.375	1.248	-	1.752	2.5	1.75	1.121	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1/2X1.750 (1)	40	0.5	1.5	-	1.752	1.75	1	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1/2X2.625	40	0.5	1.752	-	1.752	2.625	1.875	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1/2X2.625B (1)	40	0.5	1.752	-	1.752	2.625	1.875	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM5/8X1.750 (1)	40	0.625	1.5	-	1.752	1.75	1	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM5/8X3.750	40	0.625	1.752	-	1.752	3.75	3	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM5/8X3.750B (1)	40	0.625	1.752	-	1.752	3.75	3	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM3/4X1.750	40	0.75	1.75	-	1.752	1.75	1	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM3/4X3.750	40	0.75	1.752	-	1.752	3.75	3	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM3/4X3.750B (1)	40	0.75	1.752	-	1.752	3.75	3	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM7/8X4.000	40	0.875	2.047	-	1.752	4	3.25	2.62	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1X1.750 (1)	40	1	2	-	1.752	1.75	1	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1X1.750B (1)	40	1	2	-	1.752	1.75	1	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1X4.000	40	1	2.559	-	1.752	4	3.25	2.62	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1X4.000B (1)	40	1	2.559	-	1.752	4	3.25	2.62	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1-1/4X2.000 (1)	40	1.25	2.25	-	1.752	2	1.25	-	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1-1/4X4.250	40	1.25	2.752	-	1.752	4.25	3.5	2.87	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1-1/4X4.250B (1)	40	1.25	2.752	-	1.752	4.25	3.5	2.87	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1-1/2X4.625	40	1.5	3.15	-	1.752	4.625	3.875	3.245	-	5/8-11
CAT40EM1-1/2X4.625B (1)	40	1.5	3.15	-	1.752	4.625	3.875	3.245	-	5/8-11
CAT50EM1/4X2.500	50	0.25	1	-	2.752	2.5	1.75	1.12	-	1-8
CAT50EM1/4X4.500	50	0.25	1	-	2.752	4.5	3.75	3.15	-	1-8
CAT50EM1/4X6.250	50	0.25	1	1.969	2.752	6.25	5.5	4.87	2.756	1-8
CAT50EM3/8X2.500	50	0.375	1.248	-	2.752	2.5	1.75	1.12	-	1-8
CAT50EM3/8X2.500B (1)	50	0.375	1.248	-	2.752	2.5	1.75	1.12	-	1-8
CAT50EM3/8X4.500	50	0.375	1.248	-	2.752	4.5	3.75	3.12	-	1-8
CAT50EM3/8X6.500	50	0.375	1.248	1.969	2.753	6.5	5.5	5.12	3.13	1-8
CAT50EM3/8X6.500B (1)	50	0.375	1.248	1.969	2.753	6.5	5.5	5.12	3.13	1-8
CAT50EM1/2X2.625	50	0.5	1.752	-	2.752	2.625	1.875	1.245	-	1-8
CAT50EM1/2X2.625B (1)	50	0.5	1.752	-	2.752	2.625	1.875	1.245	-	1-8
CAT50EM1/2X4.625	50	0.5	1.752	-	2.752	4.625	3.875	3.245	-	1-8
CAT50EM1/2X4.625B (1)	50	0.5	1.752	-	2.752	4.625	3.875	3.245	-	1-8
CAT50EM1/2X6.625	50	0.5	1.752	2.205	2.752	6.625	5.875	5.245	3.248	1-8
CAT50EM1/2X6.625B (1)	50	0.5	1.752	2.205	2.752	6.625	5.875	5.245	3.248	1-8
CAT50EM5/8X3.750	50	0.625	1.752	-	2.752	3.75	3	2.37	-	1-8
CAT50EM5/8X3.750B (1)	50	0.625	1.752	-	2.752	3.75	3	2.37	-	1-8
CAT50EM5/8X5.750	50	0.625	1.752	-	2.752	5.75	5	4.37	-	1-8
CAT50EM5/8X5.750B (1)	50	0.625	1.752	-	2.752	5.75	5	4.37	-	1-8
CAT50EM5/8X7.750	50	0.625	1.752	2.165	2.753	7.75	7	6.37	4.39	1-8

Add B for coolant through the flange.
These tool holders can be used only on vertical machines with an umbrella type ATC. (They cannot be used with arm type ATC.)
Applicable for 7 MPa pressure coolant.

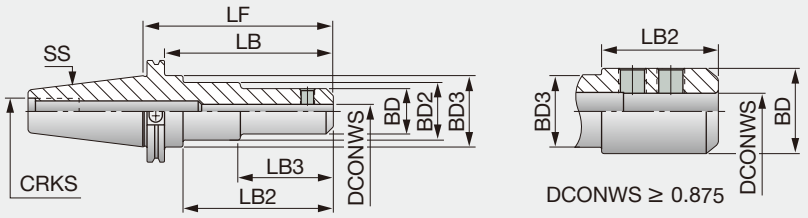
Reference pages

Pull stud
K140 -

Clamping screw
K147

CAT-EM

Screw locking endmill holders with CAT shank



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	BD3	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	CRKS
CAT50EM3/4X3.750	50	0.75	1.772	-	2.752	3.75	3	2.37	-	1-8
CAT50EM3/4X3.750B (1)	50	0.75	1.772	-	2.752	3.75	3	2.37	-	1-8
CAT50EM3/4X5.750	50	0.75	1.772	-	2.752	5.75	5	3.15	-	1-8
CAT50EM3/4X5.750B (1)	50	0.75	1.772	-	2.752	5.75	5	3.15	-	1-8
CAT50EM3/4X7.750	50	0.75	1.772	2.264	2.753	7.75	7	6.37	3.15	1-8
CAT50EM3/4X7.750B (1)	50	0.75	1.772	2.264	2.753	7.75	7	6.37	3.15	1-8
CAT50EM7/8X7.750	50	0.75	2.047	-	2.752	7.75	7	3.15	-	1-8
CAT50EM7/8X3.750	50	0.875	2.047	-	2.752	3.75	3	2.37	-	1-8
CAT50EM1X4.000	50	1	2.559	-	2.753	4	3.25	2.62	-	1-8
CAT50EM1X4.000B (1)	50	1	2.559	-	2.753	4	3.25	2.62	-	1-8
CAT50EM1X6.000	50	1	2.559	-	2.752	6	5.25	4.62	-	1-8
CAT50EM1X6.000B (1)	50	1	2.559	-	2.752	6	5.25	4.62	-	1-8
CAT50EM1X8.000	50	1	2.559	-	2.752	8	7.25	4.625	-	1-8
CAT50EM1-1/4X4.000	50	1.25	2.752	-	2.752	4	3.25	-	-	1-8
CAT50EM1-1/4X4.000B (1)	50	1.25	2.752	-	2.752	4	3.25	-	-	1-8
CAT50EM1-1/4X6.000	50	1.25	2.752	-	2.752	6	5.25	-	-	1-8
CAT50EM1-1/4X8.000	50	1.25	2.752	-	2.752	8	7.25	-	-	1-8
CAT50EM1-1/2X4.000	50	1.5	3.15	-	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	-	1-8
CAT50EM1-1/2X4.000B (1)	50	1.5	3.15	-	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	-	1-8
CAT50EM1-1/2X6.000	50	1.5	3.15	-	2.752	6	5.25	4.62	-	1-8
CAT50EM1-1/2X8.000	50	1.5	3.15	-	2.752	8	7.25	6.62	-	1-8
CAT50EM2X5.625	50	2	3.74	-	2.752	5.625	4.875	4.245	-	1-8

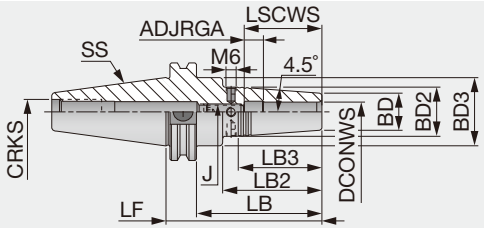
(1) Add B for coolant through the flange.
These tool holders can be used only on vertical machines with an umbrella type ATC. (They cannot be used with arm type ATC.)
Applicable for 7 MPa pressure coolant.

Reference pages
Pull stud K140 -
Clamping screw K147

TUNGSHRINK

CAT-FC-SRKIN

Thermal shrinking holders with Caterpillar face contact AD tapered shanks, for carbide, HSS and steel shanks

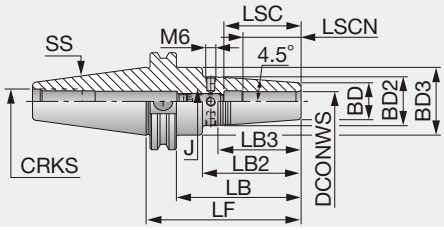


Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD3	BD2	LF	LB	LB3	LB2	ADJRGA	LSCWS	J	CRKS
CAT40FCSRKIN1/4X3.50 (1)	40	0.250	0.827	1.752	1.063	3.500	2.750	1.500	2.120	0.457	1.417	M5	5/8-11
CAT40FCSRKIN3/8X3.75 (1)	40	0.375	0.945	1.752	1.260	3.750	3.000	2.000	2.370	0.453	1.653	M8	5/8-11
CAT40FCSRKIN1/2X3.75 (1)	40	0.500	0.945	1.752	1.260	3.750	3.000	2.000	2.370	0.450	1.850	M10	5/8-11
CAT40FCSRKIN5/8X3.75 (1)	40	0.625	1.063	1.752	1.338	3.750	3.000	1.752	2.370	0.448	1.968	M12	5/8-11
CAT40FCSRKIN3/4X3.00 (1)	40	0.750	1.299	1.752	1.550	3.000	2.250	-	1.620	0.457	2.047	M16	5/8-11
CAT40FCSRKIN1X4.000 (1)	40	1.000	1.732	1.752	2.087	4.000	3.250	2.252	2.620	0.453	2.283	M16	5/8-11
CAT50FCSRKIN1/2X3.75 (2)	50	0.500	0.945	2.752	1.260	3.750	3.000	2.000	2.370	0.450	1.850	M10	1-8
CAT50FCSRKIN5/8X3.75 (2)	50	0.625	1.063	2.752	1.338	3.750	3.000	1.752	2.370	0.458	1.968	M12	1-8
CAT50FCSRKIN3/4X4.00 (2)	50	0.750	1.299	2.752	1.653	4.000	3.250	2.252	2.620	0.457	2.047	M16	1-8
CAT50FCSRKIN1X4.000 (2)	50	1.000	1.732	2.752	2.087	4.000	3.250	2.252	2.620	0.453	2.283	M16	1-8
CAT50FCSRKIN1-1/4X4.0 (2)	50	1.250	1.732	2.752	2.087	4.000	3.250	2.252	2.620	0.457	2.047	M16	1-8

Please use an induction heating unit for SRKIN holder.
(1) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 25,000 min^{-1}
(2) Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 20,000 min^{-1}
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant.

CAT-SRKIN

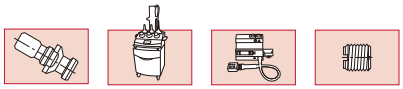
TungShrink thermal shrinking holder for carbide and HSS with CAT shank



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	BD3	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	LSCN	LSC	J	CRKS	Wrench
CAT40SRKIN1/4X3.500	40	0.25	0.827	1.063	1.752	3.5	2.75	2.12	1.501	0.98	1.42	M5	5/8-11	0.098
CAT40SRKIN5/16X3.500	40	0.313	0.827	1.063	1.752	3.5	2.75	2.12	1.501	0.98	1.42	M6	5/8-11	0.118
CAT40SRKIN3/8X3.750	40	0.375	0.945	1.26	1.752	3.75	3	2.37	2	1.22	1.65	M8	5/8-11	0.157
CAT40SRKIN7/16X3.750	40	0.438	0.945	1.26	1.752	3.75	3	2.37	2.001	1.42	1.85	M10	5/8-11	0.197
CAT40SRKIN1/2X3.750	40	0.5	0.945	1.26	1.752	3.75	3	2.37	2.001	1.42	1.85	M10	5/8-11	0.197
CAT40SRKIN5/8X3.750	40	0.625	1.063	1.339	1.752	3.75	3	2.37	1.751	1.54	1.97	M12	5/8-11	0.236
CAT40SRKIN3/4X4.000	40	0.75	1.299	1.654	1.752	4	3.25	2.62	2.251	1.61	2.05	M16	5/8-11	0.315
CAT40SRKIN7/8X4.000	40	0.875	1.732	2.087	1.752	4	3.25	2.62	2.251	1.61	2.05	M16	5/8-11	0.315
CAT40SRKIN1X4.000	40	1	1.732	2.087	1.752	4	3.25	2.62	2.251	1.85	2.28	M16	5/8-11	0.315
CAT40SRKIN1-1/4X4.000	40	1.25	1.732	2.087	1.752	4	3.25	2.62	2.251	1.85	2.28	M16	5/8-11	0.315
CAT50SRKIN1/4X3.500 (1)	50	0.25	0.827	1.063	2.752	3.5	2.75	2.12	1.501	0.98	1.42	M5	1-8	0.098
CAT50SRKIN5/16X3.500 (1)	50	0.313	0.827	1.063	2.752	3.5	2.7	2.12	1.501	0.98	1.42	M6	1-8	0.118
CAT50SRKIN3/8X3.750 (1)	50	0.375	0.945	1.26	2.752	3.75	3	2.37	2	1.22	1.65	M8	1-8	0.157
CAT50SRKIN7/16X3.750 (1)	50	0.438	0.945	1.26	2.752	3.75	3	2.37	2.001	1.42	1.85	M10	1-8	0.197
CAT50SRKIN1/2X3.750 (1)	50	0.5	0.945	1.26	2.752	3.75	3	2.37	2.001	1.42	1.85	M10	1-8	0.197
CAT50SRKIN5/8X3.750 (1)	50	0.625	1.063	1.339	2.752	3.75	3	2.62	1.751	1.54	1.97	M12	1-8	0.236
CAT50SRKIN3/4X4.000 (1)	50	0.75	1.299	1.654	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	2.251	1.61	2.05	M16	1-8	0.315
CAT50SRKIN7/8X4.000 (1)	50	0.875	1.732	2.087	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	2.251	1.61	2.05	M16	1-8	0.315
CAT50SRKIN1X4.000 (1)	50	1	1.732	2.087	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	2.251	1.85	2.28	M16	1-8	0.315
CAT50SRKIN1-1/4X4.000 (1)	50	1.25	1.732	2.087	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	2.251	1.85	2.28	M16	1-8	0.315

(1) Balanced to G2.5 20.000 min^{-1}
Use only inductive heating device for SRKIN holders.
Add B for coolant through the flange.
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

Reference pages

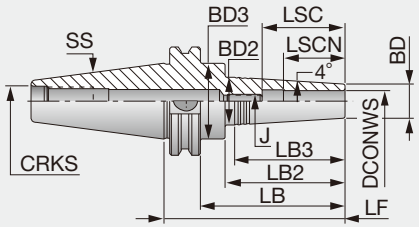


Pull stud	Induction heating unit	Heating unit	Preset screw
K140 -	K137	K137	K147

TUNGSHRINK

CAT-SRK

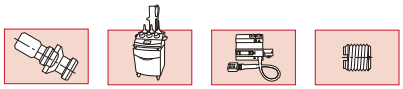
TungShrink thermal shrinking holder for carbide shank with CAT shank



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	BD3	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	LSCN	LSC	J	CRKS	Wrench
CAT40SRK1/8X2.000	40	0.125	0.394	0.591	1.752	3.38	2.63	2	1.4	0.39	0.63	M6	5/8-11	0.118
CAT40SRK1/8X3.250	40	0.125	0.394	0.748	1.752	4.63	2.88	3.25	2.526	0.39	0.63	M6	5/8-11	0.118
CAT40SRK3/16X2.000	40	0.188	0.394	0.591	1.752	3.38	2.63	2	1.4	0.59	0.83	M6	5/8-11	0.118
CAT40SRK3/16X3.250	40	0.188	0.394	0.748	1.752	4.963	2.88	3.25	2.526	0.59	0.83	M6	5/8-11	0.118
CAT40SRK1/4X2.000	40	0.25	0.433	0.63	1.752	3.38	2.63	2	1.398	0.71	0.95	M8	5/8-11	0.157
CAT40SRK1/4X3.250	40	0.25	0.433	0.787	1.752	4.63	2.88	3.25	2.524	0.71	0.95	M8	5/8-11	0.157
CAT40SRK5/16X2.000	40	0.313	0.551	0.787	1.752	3.38	2.63	2	1.673	0.98	1.22	M10	5/8-11	0.197
CAT40SRK5/16X3.250	40	0.313	0.551	0.906	1.752	4.63	2.88	3.25	2.518	0.98	1.22	M10	5/8-11	0.197
CAT40SRK3/8X2.000	40	0.375	0.63	0.866	1.752	3.38	2.63	2	1.669	1.18	1.42	M12	5/8-11	0.236
CAT40SRK3/8X3.250	40	0.375	0.63	0.965	1.752	4.63	2.88	3.25	2.373	1.18	1.42	M12	5/8-11	0.236
CAT40SRK7/16X2.000	40	0.438	0.787	1.024	1.752	3.38	2.63	2	1.665	1.22	1.61	M10	5/8-11	0.197
CAT40SRK7/16X3.250	40	0.438	0.787	1.102	1.752	4.63	2.88	3.25	2.228	1.22	1.61	M10	5/8-11	0.197
CAT40SRK1/2X2.000	40	0.5	0.787	1.024	1.752	3.38	2.63	2	1.665	1.26	1.65	M10	5/8-11	0.197
CAT40SRK1/2X3.250	40	0.5	0.787	1.102	1.752	4.63	3.25	3.25	2.228	1.26	1.65	M10	5/8-11	0.197

Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

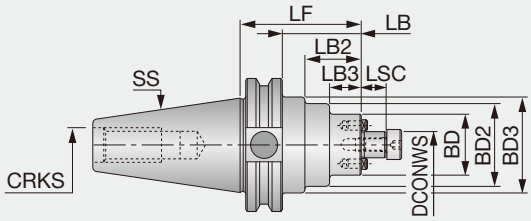
Reference pages



Pull stud K140 -
Induction heating unit K137
Heating unit K137
Preset screw K147

CAT-SEM

Shell mill holder with CAT shank



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	BD3	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	LSC	CRKS
CAT40SEM1/2X1.500	40	0.5	-	1.378	1.75	1.5	0.75	0.102	-	0.57	5/8-11
CAT40SEM3/4X1.375	40	0.75	-	-	1.752	1.375	0.625	-	-	0.669	5/8-11
CAT40SEM1X2.062	40	1	-	2.165	1.752	2.062	1.312	0.682	-	0.669	5/8-11
CAT40SEM1-1/4X2.125	40	1.25	-	2.752	1.752	2.125	1.375	0.745	-	0.669	5/8-11
CAT40SEM1-1/2X2.406	40	1.5	-	3.071	1.752	2.406	1.656	1.026	-	0.938	5/8-11
CAT50SEM3/4X1.500	50	0.75	-	1.772	2.752	1.5	0.75	0.12	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM3/4X1.920X8.00	50	0.75	-	1.92	2.752	8	7.25	6.583	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM3/4X3.500	50	0.75	-	1.772	2.752	3.5	0.75	2.102	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM3/4X5.500	50	0.75	1.772	2.362	2.752	5.5	4.75	4.13	2.48	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1X2.000	50	1	-	2.165	2.752	2	1.25	0.62	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1X2.42X12.00	50	1	-	2.42	2.752	12	11.25	10.583	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1X4.000	50	1	-	2.165	2.752	4	3.25	0.728	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1X6.000	50	1	-	2.165	2.752	6	5.25	2.657	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/4X1.500	50	1.25	-	-	1.752	1.5	0.75	-	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/4X2.92X13.0	50	1.25	-	2.921	2.752	13	12.25	11.62	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/4X3.500	50	1.25	-	-	2.752	3.5	2.75	-	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/4X4.000	50	1.25	-	-	2.752	4	-	-	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/4X6.000	50	1.25	-	-	2.752	6	-	-	-	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/2X2.406	50	1.5	-	3.071	2.752	2.406	1.656	1.026	-	0.938	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/2X4.000	50	1.5	-	3.071	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	-	0.938	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/2X6.000	50	1.5	-	3.071	2.752	6	5.25	4.62	-	0.938	1-8
CAT50SEM2X2.406	50	2	-	3.858	2.752	2.406	1.656	1.026	-	0.938	1-8
CAT50SEM2X4.000	50	2	-	3.858	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	-	0.938	1-8

CAT40 = Balanced to G2.5 20,000 min^{-1}
CAT50 = Balanced to G2.5 15,000 min^{-1}

Reference pages

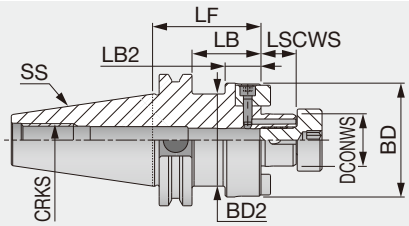
Pull stud
K140 -

Clamping screw
K146

Wrench
K148

CAT-FC-SEM-C

Shell mill holders with coolant holes and Caterpillar face contact AD tapered shanks

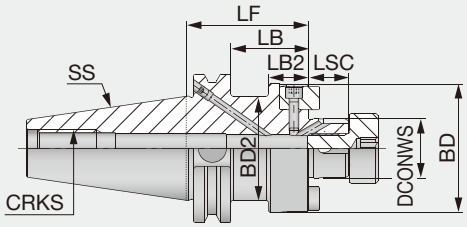


Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD_2	LF	LB	LSCWS	LB2	CRKS
CAT40FCSEM1/2X2.000C	40	0.500	1.378	1.752	2.000	1.250	0.570	0.622	5/8-11
CAT40FCSEM3/4X1.375C	40	0.750	1.752	1.752	1.375	0.625	0.670	-	5/8-11
CAT40FCSEM1X2.062C	40	1.000	2.165	1.752	2.062	1.312	0.670	0.685	5/8-11
CAT40FCSEM1-1/4X2.125C	40	1.250	2.752	1.752	2.125	1.375	0.670	0.748	5/8-11
CAT40FCSEM1-1/2X2.406C	40	1.500	3.071	1.752	2.406	1.656	0.937	1.027	5/8-11
CAT50FCSEM1/2X3.500C	50	0.500	1.378	2.752	3.500	2.750	0.570	2.122	1-8
CAT50FCSEM3/4X3.500C	50	0.750	1.771	2.752	3.500	2.750	0.670	2.122	1-8
CAT50FCSEM1X2.000C	50	1.000	2.165	2.752	2.000	1.250	0.670	0.622	1-8
CAT50FCSEM1-1/4X3.500C	50	1.250	2.752	2.752	3.500	2.750	0.670	-	1-8
CAT50FCSEM1-1/2X2.500C	50	1.500	3.071	2.752	2.500	1.750	0.937	1.122	1-8

Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 20,000 min^{-1}
Applicable for 7 MPa coolant.

CAT-SEM-C

Shell mill holder with coolant hole for CAT shank



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSC	CRKS
CAT40SEM1/2X2.000C	40	0.5	1.475	1.752	2	1.25	-	0.57	5/8-11
CAT40SEM3/4X1.375C	40	0.75	-	1.752	1.375	0.625	-	0.669	5/8-11
CAT40SEM1X2.062C	40	1	2.165	1.752	2.062	1.312	0.682	0.669	5/8-11
CAT40SEM1-1/4X2.125C	40	1.25	2.752	1.752	2.125	1.375	0.745	0.669	5/8-11
CAT40SEM1-1/2X2.406C	40	1.5	3.071	1.752	2.406	1.656	1.026	0.937	5/8-11
CAT50SEM1/2X3.500C	50	0.5	1.475	2.752	3.5	2.75	-	0.57	1-8
CAT50SEM3/4X2.000C	50	0.75	1.772	2.752	2	1.25	0.62	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM3/4X3.500C	50	0.75	1.772	2.752	3.5	2.75	2.12	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM3/4X5.500C	50	0.75	1.772	2.752	5.5	4.75	4.12	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1X2.000C	50	1	2.165	2.752	2	1.25	0.62	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1X4.000C	50	1	2.165	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/4X2.000C	50	1.25	-	2.752	2	1.25	0.62	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/4X3.500C	50	1.25	-	2.752	3.5	2.75	2.12	0.669	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/2X2.500C	50	1.5	3.071	2.752	2.5	1.75	1.12	0.937	1-8
CAT50SEM1-1/2X4.000C	50	1.5	3.071	2.752	4	3.25	2.62	0.937	1-8

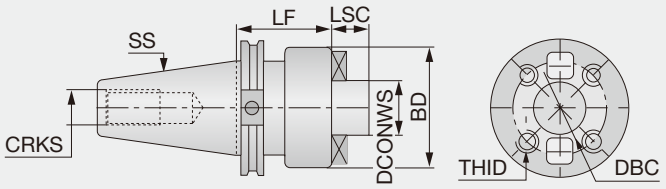
CAT40 = Balanced to G2.5 20,000 min^{-1}
CAT50 = Balanced to G2.5 15,000 min^{-1}
Applicable for 7 MPa pressure coolant.

Reference pages

Pull stud K140 -
Clamping screw K146
Wrench K148

CAT-FM

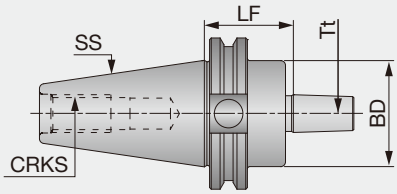
Face mill holder with CAT shank



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	DBC	LF	LSC	CRKS	THID
CAT50FM2-1/2X2.875	50	2.500	4.881	4	2.875	1.125	1-8	5/8-11

CAT-DC

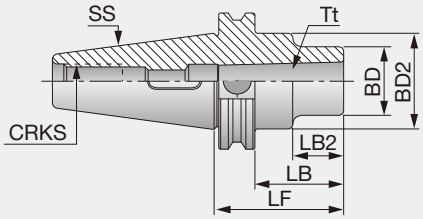
Jacobs taper holder with CAT shank



Inch	SS	Tt	LF	BD	CRKS
CAT40DCJ2X1.500	40	J2	1.5	1.752	5/8-11
CAT40DCJ3X1.500	40	J3	1.5	1.75	5/8-11
CAT40DCJ4X1.500	40	J4	1.5	1.752	5/8-11
CAT40DCJ6X1.500	40	J6	1.5	1.752	5/8-11
CAT40DCJ33X1.500	40	J33	1.5	1.752	5/8-11
CAT50DCJ3X1.656	50	J3	1.656	2.752	1-8
CAT50DCJ4X1.500	50	J4	1.5	2.752	1-8
CAT50DCJ5X1.625	50	J5	1.625	2.752	1-8
CAT50DCJ6X1.500	50	J6	1.5	2.752	1-8
CAT50DCJ33X1.500	50	J33	1.5	2.752	1-8

CAT-MT

Morse taper holder with CAT shank



Inch	SS	Tt	LF	LB	LB2	BD	BD2	CRKS
CAT40MT1X1.750	40	MT1	1.75	1	0.37	1	1.752	5/8-11
CAT40MT2X2.250	40	MT2	2.25	1.5	0.87	1.26	1.752	5/8-11
CAT40MT3X2.765	40	MT3	2.765	2.015	-	-	1.752	5/8-11
CAT40MT4X3.625	40	MT4	3.625	2.875	2.245	2.008	1.752	5/8-11
CAT50MT1X1.500	50	MT1	1.5	0.75	0.12	1	2.752	1-8
CAT50MT2X2.000	50	MT2	2	1.25	0.62	1.26	2.752	1-8
CAT50MT3X2.500	50	MT3	2.5	1.75	1.12	1.575	2.752	1-8
CAT50MT4X3.375	50	MT4	3.375	2.625	1.995	1.969	2.752	1-8
CAT50MT5X3.750	50	MT5	3.75	3	-	-	2.752	1-8

Reference pages

Pull stud
K140 -

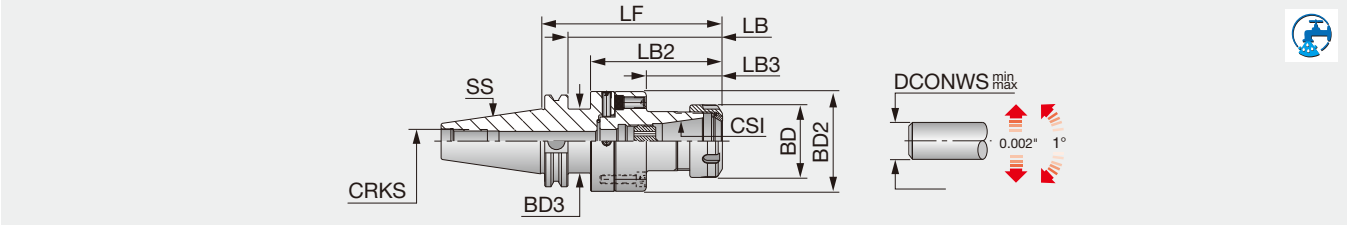
Clamping screw
K146

Wrench
K148

TUNGFINE

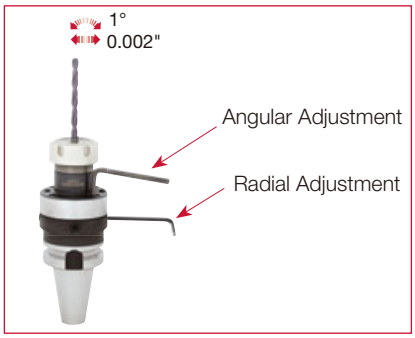
ADJ CAT-ER

ER Collet Chucks with Center Alignment and CAT Shanks



Inch	SS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	BD	BD2	BD3	CRKS
ADJCAT40D2.756ER32	40	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	4.902	4.152	3.522	2.067	1.969	2.756	1.752	5/8-11
ADJCAT50D2.756ER32	50	ER32	0.08 - 0.789	4.902	4.152	-	2.067	1.969	2.756	-	1-8

Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.



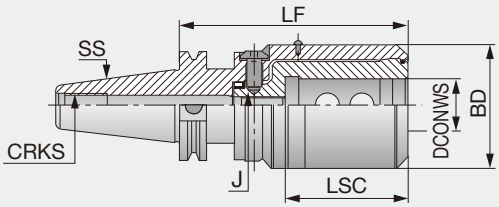
Reference pages

Pull stud K140 -
ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K145
Preset screw K144

TUNGBORE

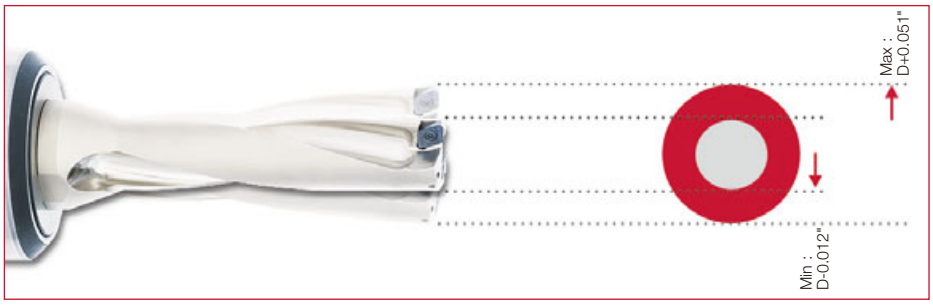
TUNGBORE-CAT

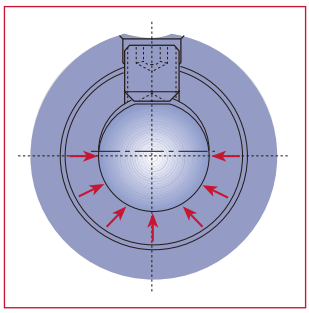
TungBore adjustable drilling dia. holder with CAT shank



Inch	SS	BD	DCONWS	LF	LSC	J	CRKS
TUNGBORE-CAT40EM1ADB	40	2.835	1	5.338	2.795	M10	5/8-11
TUNGBORE-CAT40EM1-1/4ADB	40	2.835	1.25	5.338	2.795	M10	5/8-11
TUNGBORE-CAT40EM1-1/2ADB	40	2.835	1.5	5.338	2.795	M10	5/8-11
TUNGBORE-CAT50EM3/4ADB	50	2.835	0.75	5.177	2.795	M10	1-8
TUNGBORE-CAT50EM1ADB	50	2.835	1	5.177	2.795	M10	1-8
TUNGBORE-CAT50EM1-1/4ADB	50	2.835	1.25	5.177	2.795	M10	1-8
TUNGBORE-CAT50EM1-1/2ADB	50	2.835	1.5	5.177	2.795	M10	1-8

Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.





The bore's section is actually made from two shifted circular sections. The clamping screw pushes the drill shank through a narrowed opening, forcing elastic deformation of the holder. Contact is made around more than 180°, providing a high clamping force.

Reference pages

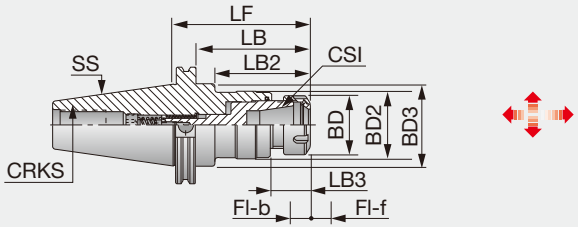
Pull stud

K140 -

TUNGGTI

GTI-CAT

TungGTI tapping attachment with CAT shank



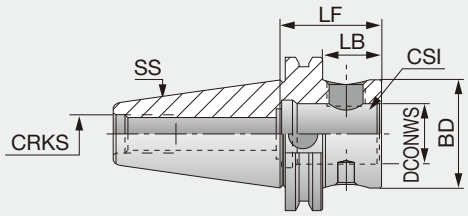
Inch	SS	CSI	Tap min	Tap max	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	BD	BD2	BD3	Fl-f	Fl-b	CRKS
GTICAT40ER16	40	ER16	#6	3/8	3.203	2.453	1.823	0.969	1.102	1.161	1.752	0.32	0.12	5/8-11
GTICAT40ER32	40	ER32	1/4	3/4	4.439	3.689	3.059	1.299	1.969	2.224	1.752	0.36	0.16	5/8-11
GTICAT40ER40	40	ER40	1/4	1-1/8	5.148	4.398	3.768	2.008	2.480	2.224	1.752	0.36	0.16	5/8-11
GTICAT50ER16	50	ER16	#6	3/8	4.213	3.463	2.833	0.969	1.102	1.161	2.752	0.32	0.12	1-8
GTICAT50ER32	50	ER32	1/4	3/4	4.543	3.793	3.163	1.299	1.969	2.224	2.752	0.36	0.16	1-8
GTICAT50ER40	50	ER40	1/4	1-1/8	5.252	4.502	3.872	2.008	2.480	2.224	2.752	0.36	0.16	1-8

Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

TUNGFIT

CAT-CF

TungFit quick change style modular tooling system with CAT shank



Inch	SS	CSI	LF	LB	DCONWS	BD	CRKS
CAT40CF4-L	40	CF4	4.000	3.252	0.984	1.752	5/8-11
CAT40CF4-S	40	CF4	1.750	1.000	0.984	1.752	5/8-11
CAT50CF4-L	50	CF4	4.000	3.252	0.984	1.752	1-8
CAT50CF4-S	50	CF4	1.750	1.000	0.984	1.752	1-8

Tightening torque: 43.4 lb·ft
Add B for coolant through the flange.
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

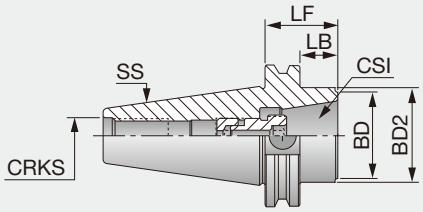
Reference pages

Pull stud K140 -
ER collet K139, K140
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K144
Preset screw K145

TUNGCLICK

CAT-CLICK

TungClick quick change tooling system with CAT shank



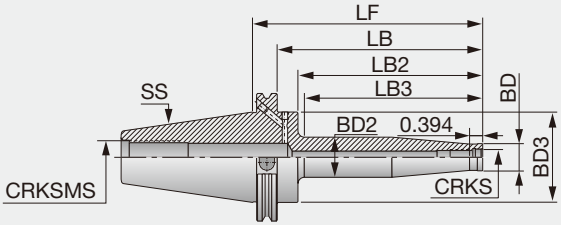
Inch	SS	CSI	LF	LB	BD	BD2	CRKS
CAT40ER32CLICK-IN	40	32SRF	0.789	-	1.614	-	5/8X11
CAT50ER32CLICK-INM	50	32SRF	1.419	0.669	1.614	2.752	1-8

Tightening torque: 235 N·m
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

TUNGFLEX

CAT-ODP

TungFlex modular tooling system with CAT shank



Inch	SS	CRKS	BD	BD2	BD3	LF	LB	LB2	LB3	CRKSMS
CAT40ODPM6X2.000	40	M6	0.380	0.511	-	2.000	0.935	-	0.935	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM6X4.000	40	M6	0.380	0.725	-	4.000	2.935	-	2.935	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM8X2.000	40	M8	0.510	0.580	-	2.000	0.944	-	0.944	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM8X4.000	40	M8	0.510	0.790	-	4.000	2.913	-	2.913	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM10X2.000	40	M10	0.710	0.780	-	2.000	1.062	-	1.062	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM10X4.000	40	M10	0.710	0.990	-	4.000	3.149	-	3.149	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM12X4.000	40	M12	0.830	1.110	-	4.000	3.149	-	3.149	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM12X6.000	40	M12	0.830	1.310	-	6.000	5.118	-	5.118	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM16X4.000	40	M16	1.140	1.420	-	4.000	3.149	-	3.149	5/8-11
CAT40ODPM16X6.000	40	M16	1.140	1.620	-	6.000	5.118	-	5.118	5/8-11
CAT50ODPM8X5.000 (1)	50	M8	0.516	0.906	2.752	5.000	4.232	3.602	3.405	1-8
CAT50ODPM10X3.000 (1)	50	M10	0.709	0.693	2.752	3.000	2.232	1.602	1.405	1-8
CAT50ODPM10X7.000 (1)	50	M10	0.709	1.102	2.752	7.000	6.232	5.602	5.405	1-8
CAT50ODPM12X3.000 (1)	50	M12	0.827	0.811	2.752	3.000	2.232	1.602	1.405	1-8
CAT50ODPM12X7.000 (1)	50	M12	0.827	1.220	2.752	7.000	6.232	5.602	5.405	1-8
CAT50ODPM16X3.000 (1)	50	M16	1.142	1.126	2.752	3.000	2.232	1.602	1.405	1-8
CAT50ODPM16X7.000 (1)	50	M16	1.142	1.339	2.752	7.000	6.232	5.602	5.405	1-8

(1) Balanced to G2.5 12,000 min^{-1}
Applicable for 10 MPa pressure coolant.

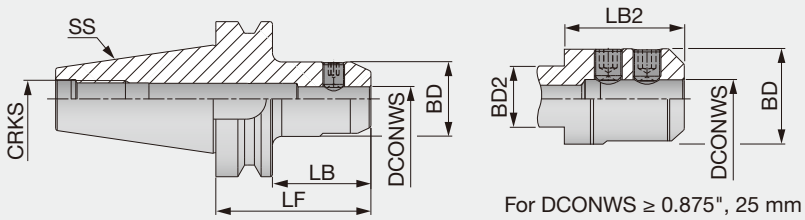
Reference pages

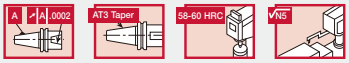
Pull stud
K140 -

ER 32 ODP
K133

BT-FC-EM

DIN1835 Form B endmill holders with BT MAS-403 face contact AD tapered shanks





Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	CRKS
BT30FCEM1/2X2.350	30	0.500	1.752	-	2.350	1.483	-	M12
BT30FCEM5/8X2.350	30	0.625	1.752	-	2.350	1.483	-	M12
BT30FCEM3/4X2.350	30	0.750	1.752	-	2.350	1.483	-	M12
BT30FCEM1X4.000	30	1.000	2.560	1.784	4.000	3.134	2.740	M12

Metric	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	CRKS
BT30FCEM12X60	30	12	42	-	60	38	-	M12
BT30FCEM16X60	30	16	45.9	-	60	38	-	M12
BT30FCEM20X80	30	20	52	44.4	80	58	48	M12
BT40FCEM10X65	40	10	35	-	65	39	-	M16
BT40FCEM12X65	40	12	42	-	65	39	-	M16
BT40FCEM16X65	40	16	48	-	65	39	-	M16
BT40FCEM20X75	40	20	52	-	75	49	-	M16
BT40FCEM25X105	40	25	65	61	105	79	68	M16
BT40FCEM32X110	40	32	71	61	110	83	73	M16
BT50FCEM12X100	50	12	42	-	100	62	-	M24
BT50FCEM16X100	50	16	48	-	100	63.5	-	M24
BT50FCEM20X100	50	20	52	-	100	63.5	-	M24
BT50FCEM25X115	50	25	65	-	115	78.5	-	M24
BT50FCEM32X115	50	32	71	-	115	78.5	-	M24
BT50FCEM40X115	50	40	90	-	115	78.5	-	M24
BT50FCEM50X125	50	50	100	-	125	87	-	M24

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant.

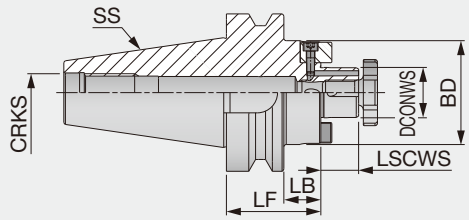
Reference pages

Pull stud
K140 -

Clamping screw
K147

BT-FC-SEM-C

Shell mill holders with coolant holes and BT MAS-403 face contact AD tapered shanks



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LB	LSCWS	CRKS
BT30FCSEM1/2X2.000C	30	0.500	1.378	2.000	1.134	0.570	M12
BT30FCSEM3/4X2.000C	30	0.750	1.771	2.000	1.134	0.670	M12
BT30FCSEM1.0X2.000C	30	1.000	2.165	2.000	1.134	0.670	M12

Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 20,000 min^{-1}
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant.

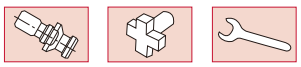
Option: Wrench for lock screw

Metric	SS	DCONWS	BD	LF	LB	LSCWS	CRKS
BT30FCSEM16X50C	30	16	38	50	28	17	M12
BT30FCSEM22X50C	30	22	47	50	28	19	M12
BT30FCSEM27X50C	30	27	58	50	28	21	M12
BT40FCSEM16X60C	40	16	38	60	34	17	M16
BT40FCSEM22X60C	40	22	47	60	34	19	M16
BT40FCSEM22X120C	40	22	47	120	94	19	M16
BT40FCSEM27X45C	40	27	58	45	19	21	M16
BT40FCSEM32X60C	40	32	66	60	34	24	M16
BT50FCSEM16X75C	50	16	38	75	38.5	17	M24
BT50FCSEM16X120C	50	16	38	120	83.5	17	M24
BT50FCSEM22X75C	50	22	47	75	38.5	19	M24
BT50FCSEM22X120C	50	22	47	120	83.5	19	M24
BT50FCSEM27X60C	50	27	58	60	23.5	21	M24
BT50FCSEM27X105C	50	27	58	105	68.5	21	M24
BT50FCSEM32X60C	50	32	66	60	11.5	24	M24
BT50FCSEM40X60C	50	40	82	60	11.5	27	M24

Balanced to G2.5 max.n: 20,000 min^{-1}
Applicable for 10 MPa coolant.

Option: Wrench for lock screw

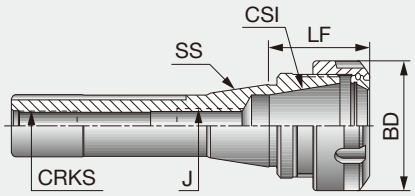
Reference pages



Pull stud K140 -
Clamping screw K146
Wrench K148

R-8 ER

ER collet chuck holder (R-8 Bridgeport)



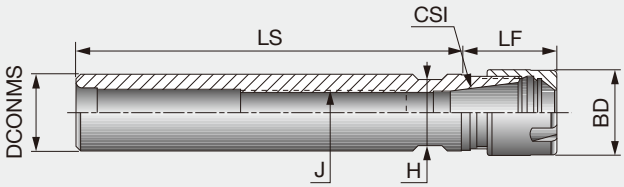
Metric	SS	CSI	Range	LF	BD	J	CRKS
R-8ER16X38	R-8	ER16	0.5-10	38	28	M10	7/16-20
R-8ER32X40	R-8	ER32	2-20	40	50	M12	7/16-20
R-8ER40X72	R-8	ER40	3-26	72	63	M12	7/16-20

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

ST-ER-M

ER Mini collet chuck holder (straight shank)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LS	LF	J	BD	H
ST12X80ER11M	12	ER11	0.5-7	80	26.5	-	16	11
ST16X50ER11MF	16	ER11	0.5-7	50	18.5	M8	16	13
ST16X100ER11M	16	ER11	0.5-7	100	18.5	M8	16	13
ST16X150ER11M	16	ER11	0.5-7	150	18.5	M8	16	13
ST12X80ER16M	12	ER16	0.5-10	80	36.5	-	22	17
ST20X100ER16M	20	ER16	0.5-10	100	25	M12	22	17
ST20X150ER16M	20	ER16	0.5-10	150	25	M12	22	17
ST20X100ER20M	20	ER20	1-13	100	40	M12	28	21
ST20X150ER20M	20	ER20	1-13	150	40	M12	28	21

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
• F indicates a flat on the shank.

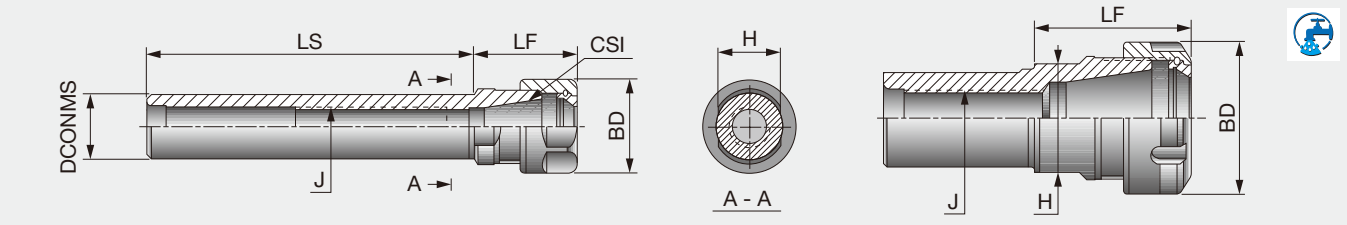
Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K145
Preset screw K144

ST-ER

ER collet chuck holder (Straight shank)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LS	LF	J	BD	H
ST16X50ER11F	16	ER11	0.5-7	50	18.5	M8	19	13
ST20X50ER11F	20	ER11	0.5-7	50	18.5	M10	19	17
ST20X100ER11	20	ER11	0.5-7	100	18.5	M10	19	17
ST20X150ER11	20	ER11	0.5-7	150	18.5	M10	19	17
ST20X50ER16F	20	ER16	0.5-10	50	32.3	M12	28	19
ST20X100ER16	20	ER16	0.5-10	100	30	M12	28	19
ST20X150ER16	20	ER16	0.5-10	150	30	M12	28	19
ST20X50ER20F	20	ER20	1-13	50	42.5	M12	34	22
ST25X100ER20	25	ER20	1-13	100	36	M16	34	22
ST25X150ER20	25	ER20	1-13	150	36	M16	34	22
ST20X50ER25F	20	ER25	1-16	50	46	M12	42	28
ST20X100ER25	20	ER25	1-16	100	46	M12	42	28
ST20X50ER32F	20	ER32	2-20	50	54	M12	50	36
ST20X100ER32	20	ER32	2-20	100	54	M12	50	36
ST25X50ER25F	25	ER25	1-16	50	46	M16	42	28
ST25X100ER25	25	ER25	1-16	100	46	M16	42	28
ST25X50ER32F	25	ER32	2-20	50	52	M16x2	50	36
ST25X50ER40F	25	ER40	3-26	50	60	M16x2	63	45
ST30X50ER32F	30	ER32	2-20	50	52	M18x1.5	50	36
ST30X50ER40F	30	ER40	3-26	50	60	M18x1.5	63	45
ST32X50ER32F	32	ER32	2-20	50	52	M18x1.5	50	36
ST32X150ER32	32	ER32	2-20	150	52	M18x1.5	50	36
ST32X50ER40F	32	ER40	3-26	50	60	M18x1.5	63	45
ST40X75ER32F	40	ER32	2-20	75	46	M22x1.5	50	44
ST40X75ER40F	40	ER40	3-26	75	55	M22x1.5	63	45
ST50X80ER40F	50	ER40	3-26	80	60	M28x1.5	63	54
ST50X80ER50F	50	ER50	10-34	80	77	M36x1.5	78	58

- Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
- F indicates a flat on the shank.

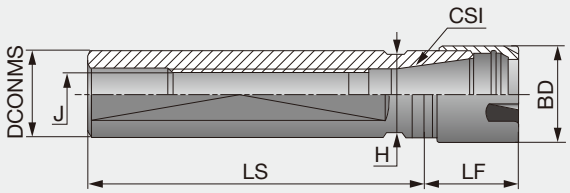
Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K145
Preset screw K144

ST-ER-MF

ER Mini collet chuck holder, with flat, for Swiss machines



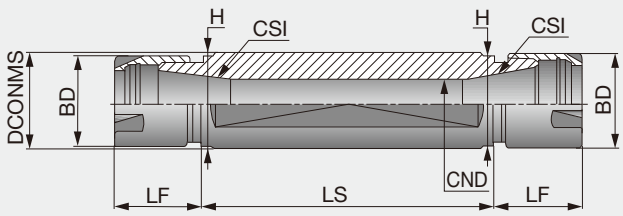
Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LS	LF	J	BD	H	Machine
ST16X35ER16MF	16	ER16	0.5-10	35	36	M8X1	22	17	Citizen
ST16X38ER11MF	16	ER11	0.5-7	38	18.5	M8X1	16	14	Citizen
ST16X140ER11MF	16	ER11	0.5-7	140	18.5	M8X1	16	14	Tsugami, Citizen
ST20X70ER16MF	20	ER16	0.5-10	70	26	M12X1	22	17	Tsugami, Citizen
ST20X120ER16MF	20	ER16	0.5-10	120	26	M12X1	22	17	Tsugami, Citizen
ST20X140ER16MF	20	ER16	0.5-10	140	26	M12X1	22	17	Tsugami, Citizen
ST22X38ER16MF	22	ER16	0.5-10	38	26	M12X1	22	19	Star
ST22X70ER16MF	22	ER16	0.5-10	70	26	M12X1	22	19	Star
ST22X70ER25MF	22	ER25	0.5-16	70	47	M12X1	35	27	Star
ST22X80ER20MF	22	ER20	1-13	80	39	M12X1	28	21	Star
ST22X100ER16MF	22	ER16	1-16	100	28	M12X1	22	19	Star
ST25X65ER16MF	25	ER16	0.5-10	65	28	M12X1	22	22	Tsugami, Citizen
ST25X75ER25MF	25	ER25	1-16	75	48	M14X1	35	27	Tsugami, Citizen
ST25X100ER20MF	25	ER20	1-13	100	28	M14X1	28	22	Tsugami, Citizen
ST25X145ER25MF	25	ER25	1-16	145	36	M14X1	35	27	Tsugami, Citizen
ST25X154ER20MF	25	ER20	1-13	154	28	M14X1	28	22	Tsugami, Citizen
ST32X70ER25MF	32	ER25	1-16	70	30	M18X1	35	27	Citizen, Star

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

ST-ER-MF-D

ER Mini collet chuck holder, double end type

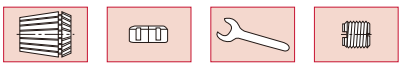


Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LS	LF	BD	CND	H	Machine
ST16X50ER11MFD	16	ER11	0.5-7	50	18.5	16	7.5	14	-
ST20X30ER11MFD	20	ER11	0.5-7	30	18.5	16	7.5	17	Tsugami, Citizen
ST20X50ER11MFD	20	ER11	0.5-7	50	18.5	16	7.5	17	Tsugami, Citizen
ST20X55ER16MFD	20	ER16	0.5-10	55	25	22	10.5	17	Tsugami, Citizen
ST22X55ER16MFD	22	ER16	0.5-10	55	28	22	10.5	19	Star
ST22X75ER16MFD	22	ER16	0.5-10	75	28	22	10.5	19	Star
ST25X62ER16MFD	25	ER16	0.5-10	62	28	22	10.5	22	Tsugami
ST32X55ER20MFD	32	ER20	1-13	55	28	28	13.5	27	Star
ST32X75ER20MFD	32	ER20	1-13	75	28	28	13.5	27	Star

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

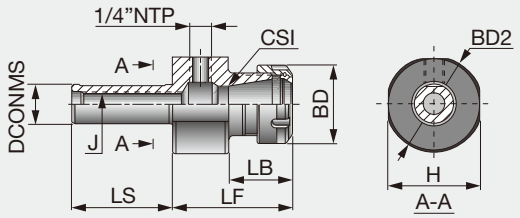
Reference pages



ER collet K118 - | Nut K142, K143 | Wrench K145 | Preset screw K144

ST-ER-S

ER collet chuck holder, with the capability of internal coolant supply



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LS	LF	LB	J	BD	BD2	H
ST20X65ER20S	20	ER20	1-13	65	63	31	M12	34	40	34
ST20X65ER25S	20	ER25	1-16	65	72	32	M12	42	54	51
ST20X65ER32S	20	ER32	2-20	65	77	41	M12	50	63	59
ST32X65ER32S	32	ER32	2-20	65	77	41	M18x1.5	50	63	59
ST40X75ER32S	40	ER32	2-20	75	77	41	M22x1.5	50	63	59

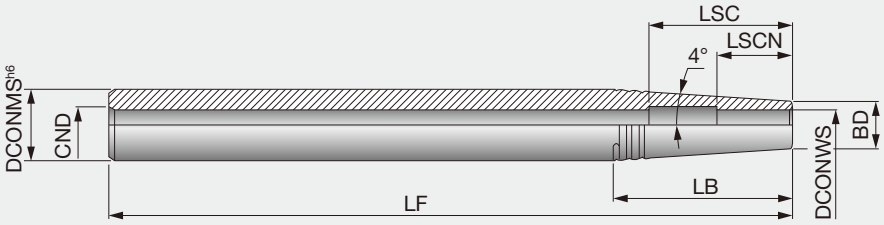
• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

TUNGSHRINK

ST-SRK

Thermal shrinking holder for carbide shank (straight shank)

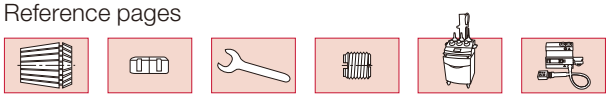


Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	BD	CND	LF	LB	LSCN	LSC
ST12X160SRK3	12	3	10	4	160	14.3	10	-
ST12X160SRK4	12	4	10	4	160	14.3	12	27
ST16X160SRK3	16	3	10	6	160	43	10	-
ST16X160SRK4	16	4	10	6	160	43	12	-
ST16X160SRK5	16	5	10	6	160	43	15	-
ST16X160SRK6	16	6	11	6	160	35.5	18	35
ST20X200SRK5	20	5	10	6	200	71.5	15	-
ST20X200SRK6	20	6	11	6	200	64.5	18	40
ST20X200SRK8	20	8	14	6	200	43	25	40
ST25X200SRK6	25	6	11	8	200	100	18	35
ST25X200SRK8	25	8	14	8	200	78.6	25	40
ST25X200SRK10	25	10	16	8	200	64.3	30	50
ST25X200SRK12	25	12	20	8	200	35.7	32	52

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

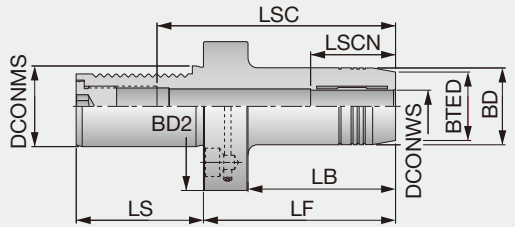


ER collet	Nut	Wrench	Preset screw	Induction heating unit	Heating unit
K118 -	K142, K143	K145	K144	K137	K137

TUNGHYDRO

DIN69880-HYDRO

Hydraulic chuck holder (DIN69880)



Unit (mm)

Metric	DCONMS	BTED	BD	BD2	DCONWS	LS	LF	LB	LSCN	LSC
DIN69880 30 HYDRO 20X89	20	38	42	68	30	55	89	73	48	85
DIN69880 30 HYDRO 25X100	25	46	50	68	30	55	100	78	54	85
DIN69880 40 HYDRO 20X95	20	38	42	83	40	63	95	73	48	130
DIN69880 40 HYDRO 25X95	25	46	50	83	40	63	95	73	54	130
DIN69880 40 HYDRO 32X95	32	56	60	83	40	63	95	78	58	90

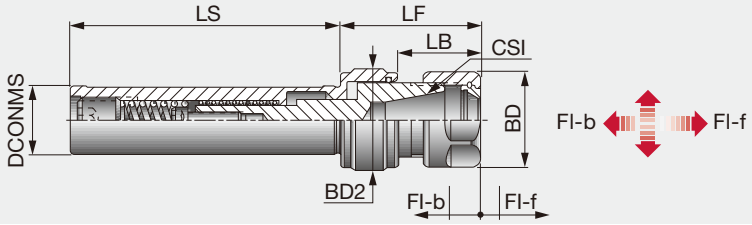
• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
Available are reduction sleeves for 12, 20, 25 and 32 mm bore diameters.
Chucking forces will significantly reduce if reduction sleeves are used (ordered separately).

Option: Wrench for TungHydro collet

TUNGGTI

GTI-ER-ST

Tapping holder (straight shank)

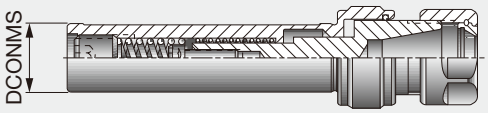


Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Tap min	Tap max	Range	BD	BD2	LB	LF	LS	Fl-f	Fl-b
GTIER11ST16X150M	16	ER11	M2	M7	0.5-7	16	-	19	-	150	6	3
GTIER16ST20X80	20	ER16	M3	M10	0.5-10	28	29.5	24.6	41.6	80	8	3
GTIER20ST20X80	20	ER20	M4	M14	1-13	34	33.5	28	49	80	8	3
GTIER25ST25X80	25	ER25	M5	M16	1-16	42	40.5	32	53	80	9	4
GTIER32ST25X80	25	ER32	M6	M20	1-16	50	56.5	32	77.2	80	9	4
GTIER40ST32X80	32	ER40	M6	M27	2-20	63	56.5	51	95.2	80	9	4

Option: Wrench for ER collet

KIT GTI-ER-ST

ER tapping holder and spring collets (straight shank)



Metric	Collet size	DCONMS	Qty	Range
KITGTIER11ST16X1504M	ER11	16	4	3,4,5,6
KITGTIER16ST20X804	ER16	20	4	4,5,6,7
KITGTIER20ST20X804	ER20	20	4	5,6,7,8
KITGTIER25ST25X805	ER25	25	5	6,7,9,11,12
KITGTIER32ST25X806	ER32	25	6	6,7,9,11,12,16
KITGTIER40ST32X806	ER40	32	6	9,11,14,16,18,20

Includes GTI collets and wrench

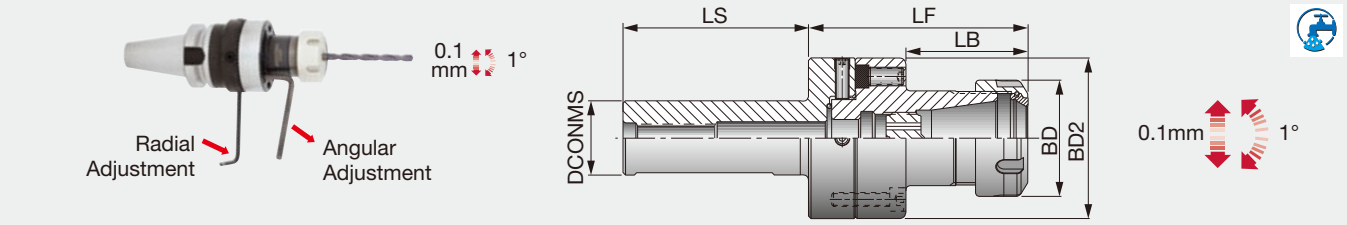
Reference pages

Straight collet K130
ER collet K139, K140
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K144
Preset screw K145

TUNGFINE

ADJ ST-ER

ER collet chuck holder with center alignment



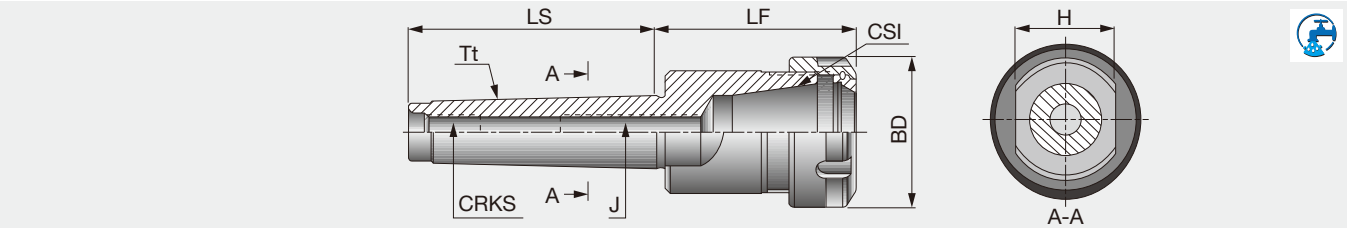
Metric	Range	LF	LB	LS	BD	BD2	DCONMS
ADJST25D70ER32	2-20	94.5	52.5	80	50	70	25
ADJST32D70ER32	2-20	94.5	52.5	80	50	70	32

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

MT-ER

ER collet chuck holder with Morse taper



Metric	Tt	CSI	Range	LF	LS	BD	J	CRKS	H
MT2ER20X48.5	MT 2	ER20	1-13	48.5	64	34	M10	M10	22
MT2ER25X52	MT 2	ER25	1-16	52	64	42	M10	M10	28
MT3ER32X69	MT 3	ER32	2-20	69	81	50	M12	M12	24
MT3ER40X79	MT 3	ER40	3-26	79	81	63	M12	M12	24
MT4ER32X61	MT 4	ER32	2-20	60.5	102.5	50	M16	M16	32
MT4ER40X82	MT 4	ER40	3-26	81.5	102.5	63	M16	M16	32
MT4ER50X108	MT 4	ER50	10-34	107.5	102.5	78	M16	M16	32
MT5ER40X82	MT 5	ER40	3-26	82	129.5	63	M28x1.5	M20	45
MT5ER50X85	MT 5	ER50	10-34	85	129.5	78	M28x1.5	M20	45

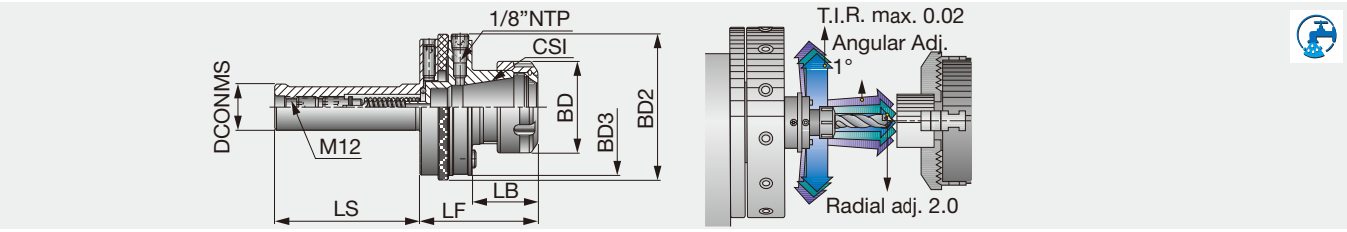
• Applicable for 3 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

TUNGGYRO

GYRO ST-ER TungGYRO

Collet chuck holder with center alignment, for lathes



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LS	BD	BD3	BD2
GYROST25ER25	25	ER25	1-16	65.65	35.5	80	42	74	79
GYROST40ER32	40	ER32	2-20	66.65	36.5	80	50	74	79

• Applicable for 3 MPa coolant

For the alignment, first-time users should purchase a TungGyro kit which includes a test bar and a bushing.

Option: Wrench for ER collet

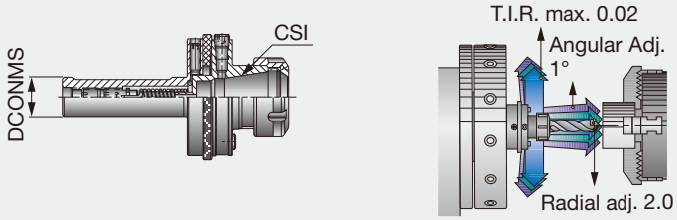
Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K144
Preset screw K145

TUNGGYRO

KIT GYRO-ST-ER

Kit for holders with center alignment (straight shank)



Inch	DCONMS	CSI	Range
KITGYROST1-1/4XER32	1.25	ER32	0.080 - 0.789

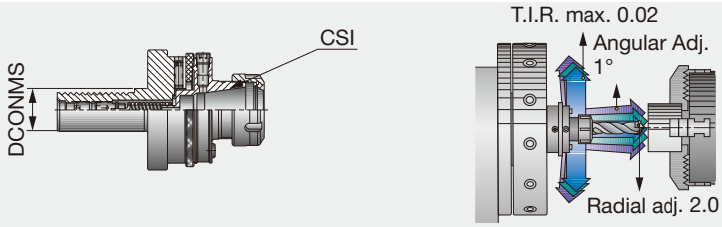
Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range
KITGYROST20ER25	20	ER25	1-16
KITGYROST25ER25	25	ER25	1-16
KITGYROST40ER32	40	ER32	2-20

• Applicable for 3 MPa coolant
Kit includes TungGyro holder, test bar, and bushing.

Option: Wrench for ER collet

KIT GYRO-DIN69880-ER

Kit for holders with center alignment (DIN69880)



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range
KITGYRO30D69880ER25	30	ER25	1-16
KITGYRO30D69880ER32	30	ER32	2-20
KITGYRO40D69880ER32	40	ER32	2-20
KITGYRO50D69880ER32	50	ER32	2-20

• Applicable for 3 MPa coolant
Kit includes TungGyro holder, test bar, and bushing.

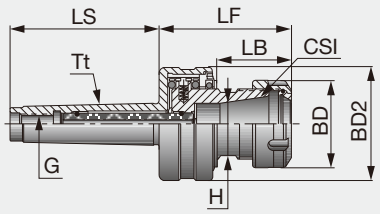
Option: Wrench for ER collet

Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K144
Preset screw K145

GFI-MT-ER

Floating reamer collet chuck



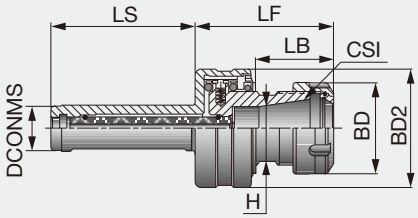
Metric	Tt	CSI	Range	LS	LF	LB	BD	BD2	Radial float	H	G
GFIMT2ER20	MT 2	ER20	1-13	64	60.5	34.5	34	50	1	22	M10
GFIMT3ER32	MT 3	ER32	2-20	81	81.9	45.9	50	65	1.6	36	M12

• Applicable for 3 MPa coolant
Maximum 2000 min^{-1}

Option: Wrench for ER collet

GFI-ST-ER

Floating reamer collet chuck



Metric	DCONMS	CSI	Range	LS	LF	LB	BD	BD2	Radial float	H
GFIST20ER20	20	ER20	1-13	65	55.5	34.5	34	50	1	22
GFIST25ER32	25	ER32	2-20	80	76.9	45.9	50	65	1.6	36

• Applicable for 3 MPa coolant
Maximum 2000 min^{-1}

Option: Wrench for ER collet

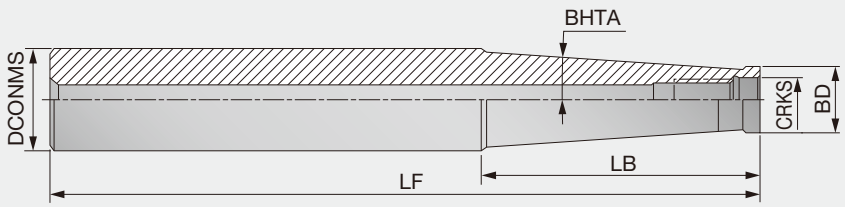
Reference pages

ER collet	Nut	Wrench	Preset screw
K118 -	K142, K143	K144	K145

TUNGFLEX

SM

Steel modular shank

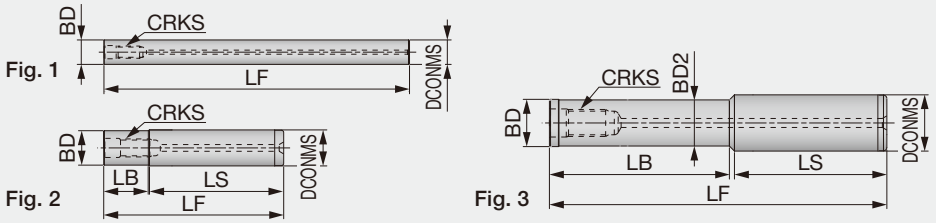


Metric	DCONMS	BD	LF	LB	BHTA	CRKS
SM06-L60C10	10	9.7	60	20	0°	M6
SM06-L105-C12	12	9.7	105	60	1.2°	M6
SM06-L125-C16	16	9.7	125	60	3.3°	M6
SM08-L73C16	16	13	73	25	0°	M8
SM08-L128-C16	16	13	128	80	0.9°	M8
SM08-L170-C20	20	13	170	66.8	3.3°	M8
SM10-L80C20	20	18	80	30	0°	M10
SM10-L130-C20	20	18	130	80	0.6°	M10
SM10-L200-C25	25	19	200	57.2	3.3°	M10
SM12-L86-C25	25	21	86	30	5.1°	M12
SM12-L200-C32	32	21	200	78	4.4°	M12
SM16-L95-C32	32	29	95	35	1.7°	M16
SM16-L230-C32	32	29	230	50	1.8°	M16

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
A coolant hole with all types of shanks

SM-C-H

Carbide modular shank



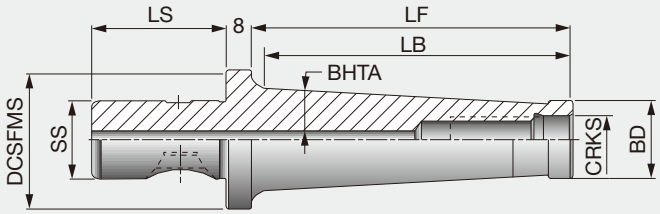
Metric	CRKS	DCONMS	LF	LB	LS	BD	BD2	Fig.
SM06-L100-C10-C-H	M6	10	100	-	-	10	-	1
SM06-L150-C10-C-H	M6	10	150	-	-	10	-	1
SM06-L100-C12-C-H	M6	12	100	-	-	12	-	1
SM06-L150-C12-C-H	M6	12	150	-	-	12	-	1
SM08-L80-20-C16-C-H	M8	16	80	20	59.6	15.3	-	2
SM08-L100-40-C16-C-H	M8	16	100	40	59.6	15.3	-	2
SM08-L150-80-C16-C-H	M8	16	150	80	69.6	15.3	-	2
SM08-L200-100-C16-C-H	M8	16	200	100	98.2	13	12.5	3
SM08-L200-140-C16-C-H	M8	16	200	140	59.6	15.3	-	2
SM08-L250-180-C16-C-H	M8	16	250	180	69.6	15.3	-	2
SM10-L80-20-C20-C-H	M10	20	80	20	59.2	18.5	-	2
SM10-L100-40-C20-C-H	M10	20	100	40	59.2	18.5	-	2
SM10-L150-80-C20-C-H	M10	20	150	80	69.2	18.5	-	2
SM10-L200-100-C20-C-H	M10	20	200	100	99.2	18.5	-	2
SM10-L200-140-C20-C-H	M10	20	200	140	58.7	18	17.5	3
SM10-L200-140-C20-C-H-N	M10	20	200	140	59.2	18.5	-	2
SM10-L250-130-C20-C-H	M10	20	250	130	118.7	18	17.5	3
SM10-L250-180-C20-C-H	M10	20	250	180	68.7	18	17.5	3
SM10-L250-180-C20-C-H-N	M10	20	250	180	69.2	18.5	-	2
SM10-L300-180-C20-C-H	M10	20	300	180	118.7	18	17.5	3
SM10-L300-230-C20-C-H	M10	20	300	230	68.7	18	17.5	3
SM12-L100-40-C25-C-H	M12	25	100	40	59.5	24	-	2
SM12-L150-80-C25-C-H	M12	25	150	80	67.7	21	20.5	3
SM12-L150-80-C25-C-H-N	M12	25	150	80	69.5	24	-	2
SM12-L200-100-C25-C-H	M12	25	200	100	97.7	21	20.5	3
SM12-L200-100-C25-C-H-N	M12	25	200	100	99.5	24	-	2

Metric	CRKS	DCONMS	LF	LB	LS	BD	BD2	Fig.
SM12-L200-140-C25-C-H	M12	25	200	140	57.7	21	20.5	3
SM12-L250-130-C25-C-H	M12	25	250	130	117.7	21	20.5	3
SM12-L250-180-C25-C-H	M12	25	250	180	69.5	24	-	2
SM12-L300-180-C25-C-H	M12	25	300	180	117.7	21	20.5	3
SM12-L300-180-C25-C-H-N	M12	25	300	180	119.5	24	-	2
SM12-L300-230-C25-C-H	M12	25	300	230	67.7	21	20.5	3
SM16-L100-40-C32-C-H	M16	32	100	40	58.5	29	-	2
SM16-L150-80-C32-C-H	M16	32	150	80	68.5	29	-	2
SM16-L200-100-C32-C-H	M16	32	200	100	98.5	29	-	2
SM16-L200-140-C32-C-H	M16	32	200	140	58.5	29	-	2
SM16-L250-130-C32-C-H	M16	32	250	130	118.5	29	-	2
SM16-L250-180-C32-C-H	M16	32	250	180	68.5	29	-	2
SM16-L300-180-C32-C-H	M16	32	300	180	118.5	29	-	2
SM16-L300-230-C32-C-H	M16	32	300	230	68.5	29	-	2
SM16-L350-230-C32-C-H	M16	32	350	230	118.5	29	-	2
SM16-L350-280-C32-C-H	M16	32	350	280	68.5	29	-	2

TUNGFIT TUNGFLEX

SM-CF4 TungFit adaptor

TungFlex - TungFit conversion adapter



Metric	BD	LF	LB	BHTA	SS	DCSFMS	LS	CRKS
SM12-L85/3.30-CF4	21	93	81.3	4.4°	CF4	44	42	M12
SM16-L130/5.11-CF4	29	138	126.8	2.6°	CF4	44	42	M16
SM12-L140/5.50-CF4	21	148	139.1	4.4°	CF4	44	42	M12
SM16-L170/6.70-CF4	29	178	168.6	2°	CF4	44	42	M16

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

TUNGFLEX

CAB M-M

Reducer and extension

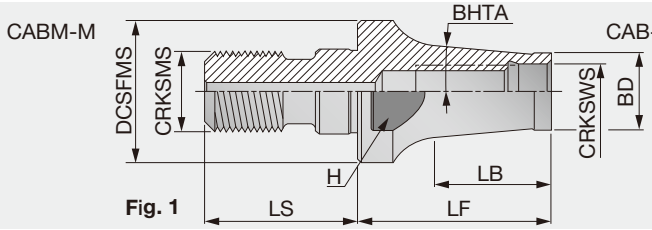


Fig. 1

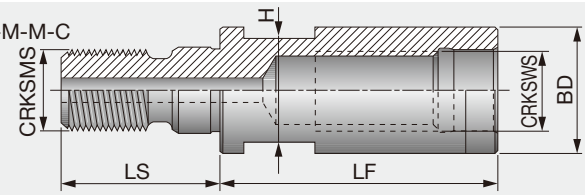


Fig. 2

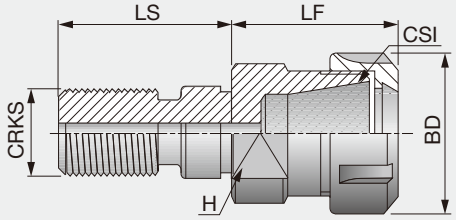
Metric	CRKSMS	BHTA	BD	LF	LB	DCSFMS	LS	H	CRKSWS	Fig.
CABM06M08	M8	5.7°	9.7	30	24.8	13	17.5	9.5	M6	1
CABM08M08-C	M8	0°	13	30	-	-	17.5	9.6	M8	2
CABM08M10	M10	5.2°	13	40	33.4	18	20	15	M8	1
CABM10M10-C	M10	0°	18	35	-	-	20	15	M10	2
CABM10M12	M12	2.5°	18	45	36.4	21	22	17	M10	1
CABM12M12-C	M12	0°	21	40	-	-	22	17	M12	2
CABM12M16	M16	6.3°	21	50	42.5	29	25	25	M12	1
CABM16M16-C	M16	0°	29	40	-	-	25	25	M16	2

Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

TUNGFLEX

CDP-ER-M

ER collet chuck holder



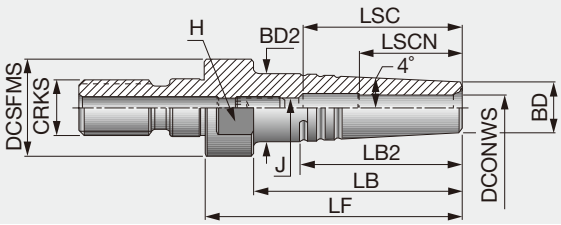
Metric	CRKS	CSI	Range	LF	LS	BD	H
CDPER11M10M	M10	ER11	0.5-7	27	20	16	15
CDPER16M10M	M10	ER16	0.5-10	38.1	20	22	17
CDPER11M12M	M12	ER11	0.5-7	27	22	16	17
CDPER16M12M	M12	ER16	0.5-10	37.1	22	22	17
CDPER16M16	M16	ER16	0.5-10	36.6	25	28	25
CDPER20M16	M16	ER20	1-13	45.5	25	34	25
CDPER25M16	M16	ER25	1-16	44.5	25	42	28

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Option: Wrench for ER collet

CDP-M-SRK

Thermal shrinking holder for carbide shank



Metric	CRKS	DCSFMS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LB2	LSCN	LSC	J	H	Wrench
CDPM10SRK3X40	M10	18	3	10	14	40	31.5	28.4	10	16	M4	15	2
CDPM10SRK4X40	M10	18	4	10	14	40	31.5	28.4	12	19	M4	15	2
CDPM10SRK5X40	M10	18	5	10	14	40	31.5	28.4	15	25	M4	15	2
CDPM12SRK3X45	M12	21	3	10	14	45	36.5	28.8	10	16	M5	18	2.5
CDPM12SRK4X45	M12	21	4	10	14	45	36.5	28.8	12	18	M5	18	2.5
CDPM12SRK5X45	M12	21	5	10	14	45	36.5	28.8	15	25	M5	18	2.5
CDPM12SRK6X45	M12	21	6	11	15	45	36.5	28.4	18	28	M5	18	2.5
CDPM12SRK8X45	M12	21	8	14	18	45	36.5	28.8	25	35	M5	18	2.5
CDPM12SRK10X45	M12	21	10	16	21	45	-	35.6	30	40	M5	18	2.5
CDPM12SRK12X45	M12	21	12	20	25	45	-	36.0	32	42	M5	18	2.5

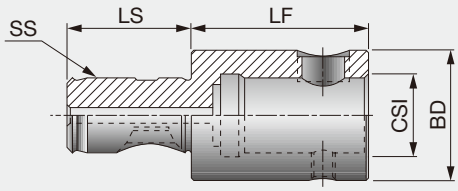
• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant

Reference pages

ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K144
Preset screw K145
Induction heating unit K137
Heating unit K137
Preset screw K147

EX-CF

Extension adapter

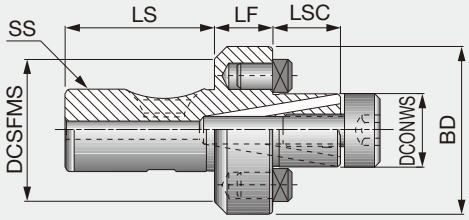


Metric	SS	LS	LF	CSI	BD
EXCF4-S	CF4	42	60	CF4	44
EXCF4-L	CF4	42	100	CF4	44

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
Tightening torque: 58.8 N·m.

SEM-CF

Shell mill adapter



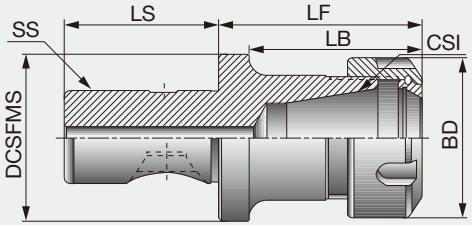
Metric	SS	DCONWS	DCSFMS	BD	LF	LSC	LS
SEM22CF4C	CF4	22	44	47	16	19	42

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
Tightening torque: 58.8 N·m.

Option: Wrench for Lock Screw

ER-CF

ER collet chuck adapter



Metric	SS	CSI	Range	LF	LB	LS	BD	DCSFMS
ER11CF4-S	CF4	ER11	0.5-7	55	47	42	19	44
ER16CF4-L	CF4	ER16	0.5-10	100	92	42	28	44
ER16CF4-S	CF4	ER16	0.5-10	55	47	42	28	44
ER20CF4-S	CF4	ER20	1-13	55	92	42	34	44
ER32CF4-L	CF4	ER32	2-20	100	92	42	50	44
ER32CF4-S	CF4	ER32	2-20	55	47	42	50	44

• Applicable for 10 MPa coolant
Tightening torque: 58.8 N·m.

Option: Wrench for Lock Screw

Reference pages

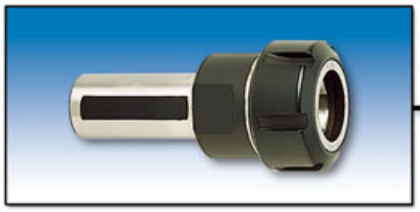
ER collet K118 -
Nut K142, K143
Wrench K144

TUNGHOLD ER Collet Chucking System

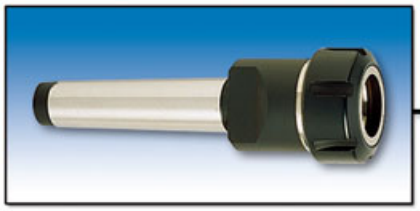
Shanks

BT MAS-403

ST Straight Shank



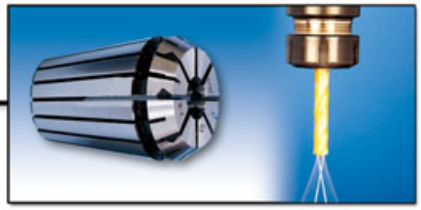
MT Morse Taper



Collet Options

ER Spring Collet

ER-SEAL
(ER SEAL Collet for Internal coolant)



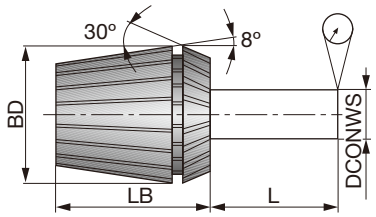
ER-SEAL JET2
(ER SEAL Collet for External coolant)

ER-SHRINK
(ER Collet with SHRINK Holder)

ER GTI
(ER Collet with Tapping Holder)

ER-ODP
(ER Collet with Indexable Modular System)

ER Collet standard DIN6499



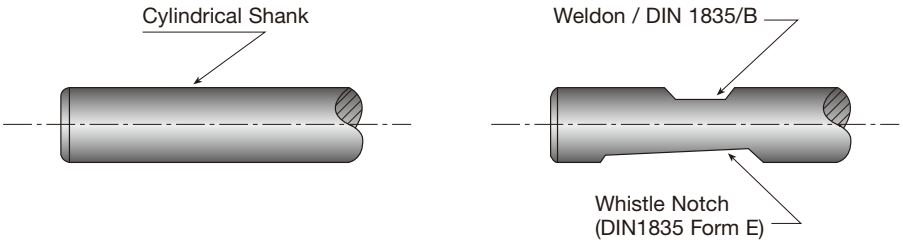
Collet size	BD	LB	L	DCONWS	T.I.R. Precision		DIN6499
					Standard type	AA ultra precision type	
ER11	11.5	18	6	1-1.6	0.01	0.005	-
ER16	17	27	10	1.6-3	0.01	0.005	0.015
ER20	21	31	16	3-6	0.01	0.005	0.015
ER25	26	35	25	6-10	0.01	0.005	0.015
ER32	33	40	40	10-18	0.01	0.005	0.020
ER40	41	46	50	18-26	0.01	0.005	0.020
ER50	52	60	60	26-34	0.01	-	0.025

ER - Coolit Sealed Collet

For internal coolant holders
Sealed Collet
- JET
For straight shank cutting tools with internal coolant supply.

For External coolant holders
Sealed Collet
- JET2
With angular double nozzles. Coolant flow is direct to the cutting edge - for use with standard straight shank cutting tools (without coolant hole)

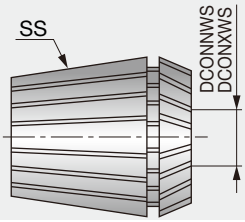
Standard Shank which can be used in Sealed Collets

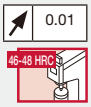


Note: The front end of the sealed collet should be located beyond Weldon or the whistle notch.

ER-SPR

ER spring collets (Metric, DIN6499)





Metric	SS	DCONNWS	DCONXWS
ER11SPR0.5-1.0	ER11	0.5	1
ER11SPR1.0-1.5	ER11	1	1.5
ER11SPR1.5-2.0	ER11	1.5	2
ER11SPR2.0-2.5	ER11	2	2.5
ER11SPR2.5-3.0	ER11	2.5	3
ER11SPR3.0-3.5	ER11	3	3.5
ER11SPR3.5-4.0	ER11	3.5	4
ER11SPR4.0-4.5	ER11	4	4.5
ER11SPR4.5-5.0	ER11	4.5	5
ER11SPR5.0-5.5	ER11	5	5.5
ER11SPR5.5-6.0	ER11	5.5	6
ER11SPR6.0-6.5	ER11	6	6.5
ER11SPR6.5-7.0	ER11	6.5	7
ER16SPR0.5-1	ER16	0.5	1
ER16SPR1-1.5	ER16	1	1.5
ER16SPR1.5-2	ER16	1.5	2
ER16SPR2-3 (*)	ER16	2	3.1
ER16SPR3-4 (*)	ER16	3.2	4
ER16SPR4-5	ER16	4	5
ER16SPR5-6	ER16	5	6
ER16SPR6-7	ER16	6	7
ER16SPR7-8	ER16	7	8
ER16SPR8-9	ER16	8	9
ER16SPR9-10	ER16	9	10
ER20SPR1-1.5	ER20	1	1.5
ER20SPR1.5-2	ER20	1.5	2
ER20SPR2-3	ER20	2	3
ER20SPR3-4	ER20	3	4
ER20SPR4-5	ER20	4	5
ER20SPR5-6	ER20	5	6
ER20SPR6-7	ER20	6	7
ER20SPR7-8	ER20	7	8
ER20SPR8-9	ER20	8	9
ER20SPR9-10	ER20	9	10
ER20SPR10-11	ER20	10	11
ER20SPR11-12	ER20	11	12
ER20SPR12-13	ER20	12	13
ER25SPR1-1.5	ER25	1	1.5
ER25SPR1.5-2	ER25	1.5	2
ER25SPR2-3	ER25	2	3
ER25SPR3-4	ER25	3	4
ER25SPR4-5	ER25	4	5
ER25SPR5-6	ER25	5	6
ER25SPR6-7	ER25	6	7
ER25SPR7-8	ER25	7	8
ER25SPR8-9	ER25	8	9
ER25SPR9-10	ER25	9	10
ER25SPR10-11	ER25	10	11
ER25SPR11-12	ER25	11	12
ER25SPR12-13	ER25	12	13
ER25SPR13-14	ER25	13	14
ER25SPR14-15	ER25	14	15
ER25SPR15-16	ER25	15	16

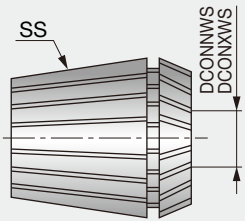
Metric	SS	DCONNWS	DCONXWS
ER32SPR2-3	ER32	2	3
ER32SPR3-4	ER32	3	4
ER32SPR4-5	ER32	4	5
ER32SPR5-6	ER32	5	6
ER32SPR6-7	ER32	6	7
ER32SPR7-8	ER32	7	8
ER32SPR8-9	ER32	8	9
ER32SPR9-10	ER32	9	10
ER32SPR10-11	ER32	10	11
ER32SPR11-12	ER32	11	12
ER32SPR12-13	ER32	12	13
ER32SPR13-14	ER32	13	14
ER32SPR14-15	ER32	14	15
ER32SPR15-16	ER32	15	16
ER32SPR16-17	ER32	16	17
ER32SPR17-18	ER32	17	18
ER32SPR18-19	ER32	18	19
ER32SPR19-20	ER32	19	20
ER40SPR3-4	ER40	3	4
ER40SPR4-5	ER40	4	5
ER40SPR5-6	ER40	5	6
ER40SPR6-7	ER40	6	7
ER40SPR7-8	ER40	7	8
ER40SPR8-9	ER40	8	9
ER40SPR9-10	ER40	9	10
ER40SPR10-11	ER40	10	11
ER40SPR11-12	ER40	11	12
ER40SPR12-13	ER40	12	13
ER40SPR13-14	ER40	13	14
ER40SPR14-15	ER40	14	15
ER40SPR15-16	ER40	15	16
ER40SPR16-17	ER40	16	17
ER40SPR17-18	ER40	17	18
ER40SPR18-19	ER40	18	19
ER40SPR19-20	ER40	19	20
ER40SPR20-21	ER40	20	21
ER40SPR21-22	ER40	21	22
ER40SPR22-23	ER40	22	23
ER40SPR23-24	ER40	23	24
ER40SPR24-25	ER40	24	25
ER40SPR25-26	ER40	25	26
ER50SPR10-12	ER50	10	12
ER50SPR12-14	ER50	12	14
ER50SPR14-16	ER50	14	16
ER50SPR16-18	ER50	16	18
ER50SPR18-20	ER50	18	20
ER50SPR20-22	ER50	20	22
ER50SPR22-24	ER50	22	24
ER50SPR24-26	ER50	24	26
ER50SPR26-28	ER50	26	28
ER50SPR28-30	ER50	28	30
ER50SPR30-32	ER50	30	32
ER50SPR32-34	ER50	32	34

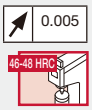
(*) For shank diameter ø3 - ø3.1 use "ER16SPR2-3"

(Unit: mm)

ER-SPR-AA

ER spring AA collets (Metric, DIN6499)





Metric	SS	DCONNWS	DCONXWS
ER11SPR0.5-1.0AA	ER11	0.5	1
ER11SPR1.0-1.5AA	ER11	1	1.5
ER11SPR1.5-2.0AA	ER11	1.5	2
ER11SPR2.0-2.5AA	ER11	2	2.5
ER11SPR2.5-3.0AA	ER11	2.5	3
ER11SPR3.0-3.5AA	ER11	3	3.5
ER11SPR3.5-4.0AA	ER11	3.5	4
ER11SPR4.0-4.5AA	ER11	4	4.5
ER11SPR4.5-5.0AA	ER11	4.5	5
ER11SPR5.0-5.5AA	ER11	5	5.5
ER11SPR5.5-6.0AA	ER11	5.5	6
ER11SPR6.0-6.5AA	ER11	6	6.5
ER11SPR6.5-7.0AA	ER11	6.5	7
ER16SPR0.5-1AA	ER16	0.5	1
ER16SPR1.5-2AA	ER16	1.5	2
ER16SPR2-3AA (*)	ER16	2	3.1
ER16SPR3-4AA (*)	ER16	3.2	4
ER16SPR4-5AA	ER16	4	5
ER16SPR5-6AA	ER16	5	6
ER16SPR6-7AA	ER16	6	7
ER16SPR7-8AA	ER16	7	8
ER16SPR8-9AA	ER16	8	9
ER16SPR9-10AA	ER16	9	10
ER20SPR1.5-2AA	ER20	1.5	2
ER20SPR2-3AA	ER20	2	3
ER20SPR3-4AA	ER20	3	4
ER20SPR4-5AA	ER20	4	5
ER20SPR5-6AA	ER20	5	6
ER20SPR6-7AA	ER20	6	7
ER20SPR7-8AA	ER20	7	8
ER20SPR8-9AA	ER20	8	9
ER20SPR9-10AA	ER20	9	10
ER20SPR10-11AA	ER20	10	11
ER20SPR11-12AA	ER20	11	12
ER20SPR12-13AA	ER20	12	13
ER25SPR1.5-2AA	ER25	1.5	2
ER25SPR2-3AA	ER25	2	3
ER25SPR3-4AA	ER25	3	4
ER25SPR4-5AA	ER25	4	5
ER25SPR5-6AA	ER25	5	6
ER25SPR6-7AA	ER25	6	7
ER25SPR7-8AA	ER25	7	8
ER25SPR8-9AA	ER25	8	9
ER25SPR9-10AA	ER25	9	10
ER25SPR10-11AA	ER25	10	11
ER25SPR11-12AA	ER25	11	12

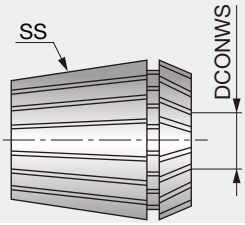
(*) For shank diameter ø3 - ø3.1 use "ER16SPR2-3AA"

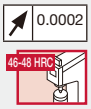
Metric	SS	DCONNWS	DCONXWS
ER25SPR12-13AA	ER25	12	13
ER25SPR13-14AA	ER25	13	14
ER25SPR14-15AA	ER25	14	15
ER25SPR15-16AA	ER25	15	16
ER32SPR2-3AA	ER32	2	3
ER32SPR3-4AA	ER32	3	4
ER32SPR4-5AA	ER32	4	5
ER32SPR5-6AA	ER32	5	6
ER32SPR6-7AA	ER32	6	7
ER32SPR7-8AA	ER32	7	8
ER32SPR8-9AA	ER32	8	9
ER32SPR9-10AA	ER32	9	10
ER32SPR10-11AA	ER32	10	11
ER32SPR11-12AA	ER32	11	12
ER32SPR12-13AA	ER32	12	13
ER32SPR13-14AA	ER32	13	14
ER32SPR14-15AA	ER32	14	15
ER32SPR15-16AA	ER32	15	16
ER32SPR16-17AA	ER32	16	17
ER32SPR17-18AA	ER32	17	18
ER32SPR18-19AA	ER32	18	19
ER32SPR19-20AA	ER32	19	20
ER40SPR3-4AA	ER40	3	4
ER40SPR4-5AA	ER40	4	5
ER40SPR5-6AA	ER40	5	6
ER40SPR6-7AA	ER40	6	7
ER40SPR7-8AA	ER40	7	8
ER40SPR8-9AA	ER40	8	9
ER40SPR9-10AA	ER40	9	10
ER40SPR10-11AA	ER40	10	11
ER40SPR11-12AA	ER40	11	12
ER40SPR12-13AA	ER40	12	13
ER40SPR13-14AA	ER40	13	14
ER40SPR14-15AA	ER40	14	15
ER40SPR15-16AA	ER40	15	16
ER40SPR16-17AA	ER40	16	17
ER40SPR17-18AA	ER40	17	18
ER40SPR18-19AA	ER40	18	19
ER40SPR19-20AA	ER40	19	20
ER40SPR20-21AA	ER40	20	21
ER40SPR21-22AA	ER40	21	22
ER40SPR22-23AA	ER40	22	23
ER40SPR23-24AA	ER40	23	24
ER40SPR24-25AA	ER40	24	25
ER40SPR25-26AA	ER40	25	26

(Unit: mm)

ER-EX-AA

ER 11 AA collets (inch)

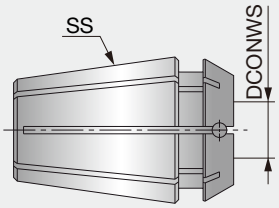


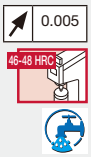


Inch	SS	DCONWS	Inch	SS	DCONWS
ER11EX.1/16AA	ER11	0.062	ER11EX.3/16AA	ER11	0.187
ER11EX.3/32AA	ER11	0.094	ER11EX.7/32AA	ER11	0.219
ER11EX.1/8AA	ER11	0.125	ER11EX.1/4AA	ER11	0.25
ER11EX.5/32AA	ER11	0.156			

ER-SEAL-AA

ER sealed spring collets (metric)

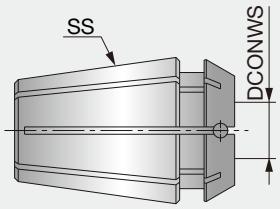




Metric	SS	DCONWS	Metric	SS	DCONWS
ER11SEAL3AA	ER11	3	ER25SEAL14AA	ER25	14
ER11SEAL4AA	ER11	4	ER25SEAL15AA	ER25	15
ER11SEAL5AA	ER11	5	ER25SEAL16AA	ER25	16
ER11SEAL6AA	ER11	6	ER32SEAL4AA	ER32	4
ER16SEAL4AA	ER16	4	ER32SEAL5AA	ER32	5
ER16SEAL5AA	ER16	5	ER32SEAL6AA	ER32	6
ER16SEAL6AA	ER16	6	ER32SEAL7AA	ER32	7
ER16SEAL7AA	ER16	7	ER32SEAL8AA	ER32	8
ER16SEAL8AA	ER16	8	ER32SEAL9AA	ER32	9
ER16SEAL9AA	ER16	9	ER32SEAL10AA	ER32	10
ER16SEAL10AA	ER16	10	ER32SEAL11AA	ER32	11
ER20SEAL4AA	ER20	4	ER32SEAL12AA	ER32	12
ER20SEAL5AA	ER20	5	ER32SEAL13AA	ER32	13
ER20SEAL6AA	ER20	6	ER32SEAL14AA	ER32	14
ER20SEAL7AA	ER20	7	ER32SEAL15AA	ER32	15
ER20SEAL8AA	ER20	8	ER32SEAL16AA	ER32	16
ER20SEAL9AA	ER20	9	ER32SEAL17AA	ER32	17
ER20SEAL10AA	ER20	10	ER32SEAL18AA	ER32	18
ER20SEAL11AA	ER20	11	ER32SEAL19AA	ER32	19
ER20SEAL12AA	ER20	12	ER32SEAL20AA	ER32	20
ER25SEAL4AA	ER25	4	ER40SEAL6AA	ER40	6
ER25SEAL5AA	ER25	5	ER40SEAL8AA	ER40	8
ER25SEAL6AA	ER25	6	ER40SEAL10AA	ER40	10
ER25SEAL7AA	ER25	7	ER40SEAL12AA	ER40	12
ER25SEAL8AA	ER25	8	ER40SEAL14AA	ER40	14
ER25SEAL9AA	ER25	9	ER40SEAL16AA	ER40	16
ER25SEAL10AA	ER25	10	ER40SEAL18AA	ER40	18
ER25SEAL11AA	ER25	11	ER40SEAL20AA	ER40	20
ER25SEAL12AA	ER25	12	ER40SEAL22AA	ER40	22
ER25SEAL13AA	ER25	13	ER40SEAL25AA	ER40	25

ER-SEAL-AA

ER sealed spring collets (inch)

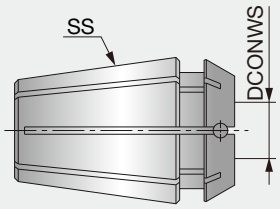


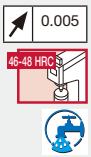
Inch	SS	DCONWS
ER11SEAL1/4AA	ER11	0.250
ER11SEAL1/8AA	ER11	0.125
ER11SEAL3/16AA	ER11	0.188
ER16SEAL1/8AA	ER16	0.125
ER16SEAL3/16AA	ER16	0.188
ER16SEAL1/4AA	ER16	0.250
ER16SEAL5/16AA	ER16	0.313
ER16SEAL3/8AA	ER16	0.375
ER20SEAL1/8AA	ER20	0.125
ER20SEAL3/16AA	ER20	0.188
ER20SEAL1/4AA	ER20	0.250
ER20SEAL5/16AA	ER20	0.313
ER20SEAL3/8AA	ER20	0.375
ER20SEAL7/16AA	ER20	0.438
ER20SEAL1/2AA	ER20	0.500
ER25SEAL1/8AA	ER25	0.125
ER25SEAL3/16AA	ER25	0.188
ER25SEAL1/4AA	ER25	0.250
ER25SEAL5/16AA	ER25	0.313
ER25SEAL3/8AA	ER25	0.375
ER25SEAL7/16AA	ER25	0.438

Inch	SS	DCONWS
ER25SEAL1/2AA	ER25	0.500
ER25SEAL9/16AA	ER25	0.563
ER25SEAL5/8AA	ER25	0.625
ER32SEAL1/8AA	ER32	0.125
ER32SEAL3/16AA	ER32	0.188
ER32SEAL1/4AA	ER32	0.250
ER32SEAL5/16AA	ER32	0.313
ER32SEAL3/8AA	ER32	0.375
ER32SEAL7/16AA	ER32	0.438
ER32SEAL1/2AA	ER32	0.500
ER32SEAL9/16AA	ER32	0.563
ER32SEAL5/8AA	ER32	0.625
ER32SEAL11/16AA	ER32	0.688
ER32SEAL3/4AA	ER32	0.750
ER40SEAL1/4AA	ER40	0.125
ER40SEAL3/8AA	ER40	0.375
ER40SEAL1/2AA	ER40	0.500
ER40SEAL5/8AA	ER40	0.625
ER40SEAL3/4AA	ER40	0.750
ER40SEAL1AA	ER40	1.000

ER-SEAL-AAJET

ER sealed spring collets (metric)





Metric	SS	DCONWS
ER16SEAL4AAJET	ER16	4
ER16SEAL5AAJET	ER16	5
ER16SEAL6AAJET	ER16	6
ER16SEAL7AAJET	ER16	7
ER16SEAL8AAJET	ER16	8
ER16SEAL9AAJET	ER16	9
ER16SEAL10AAJET	ER16	10
ER20SEAL4AAJET	ER20	4
ER20SEAL5AAJET	ER20	5
ER20SEAL6AAJET	ER20	6
ER20SEAL7AAJET	ER20	7
ER20SEAL8AAJET	ER20	8
ER20SEAL9AAJET	ER20	9
ER20SEAL10AAJET	ER20	10
ER20SEAL11AAJET	ER20	11
ER20SEAL12AAJET	ER20	12
ER25SEAL4AAJET	ER25	4
ER25SEAL5AAJET	ER25	5
ER25SEAL6AAJET	ER25	6
ER25SEAL7AAJET	ER25	7
ER25SEAL8AAJET	ER25	8
ER25SEAL9AAJET	ER25	9
ER25SEAL10AAJET	ER25	10
ER25SEAL11AAJET	ER25	11
ER25SEAL12AAJET	ER25	12
ER25SEAL13AAJET	ER25	13
ER25SEAL14AAJET	ER25	14
ER25SEAL15AAJET	ER25	15

Metric	SS	DCONWS
ER25SEAL16AAJET	ER25	16
ER32SEAL4AAJET	ER32	4
ER32SEAL5AAJET	ER32	5
ER32SEAL6AAJET	ER32	6
ER32SEAL7AAJET	ER32	7
ER32SEAL8AAJET	ER32	8
ER32SEAL9AAJET	ER32	9
ER32SEAL10AAJET	ER32	10
ER32SEAL11AAJET	ER32	11
ER32SEAL12AAJET	ER32	12
ER32SEAL13AAJET	ER32	13
ER32SEAL14AAJET	ER32	14
ER32SEAL15AAJET	ER32	15
ER32SEAL16AAJET	ER32	16
ER32SEAL17AAJET	ER32	17
ER32SEAL18AAJET	ER32	18
ER32SEAL19AAJET	ER32	19
ER32SEAL20AAJET	ER32	20
ER40SEAL6AAJET	ER40	6
ER40SEAL8AAJET	ER40	8
ER40SEAL10AAJET	ER40	10
ER40SEAL12AAJET	ER40	12
ER40SEAL14AAJET	ER40	14
ER40SEAL16AAJET	ER40	16
ER40SEAL18AAJET	ER40	18
ER40SEAL20AAJET	ER40	20
ER40SEAL22AAJET	ER40	22
ER40SEAL25AAJET	ER40	25

SET-ER-SPR

Set of ER spring collets (Metric, DIN6499)

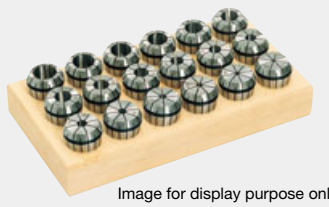
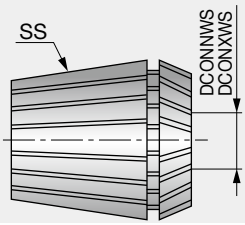
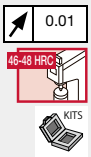


Image for display purpose only





Metric	SS	Qty	DCONNWS	DCONXWS
SETER11SPR13	ER11	13	0.5	7
SETER16SPR10	ER16	10	0.5	10
SETER20SPR12	ER20	12	1	13
SETER25SPR15	ER25	15	1	16
SETER32SPR18	ER32	18	2	20
SETER40SPR23	ER40	23	3	26
SETER50SPR12	ER50	12	10	34

(Unit: mm)

SET-ER-SPR-AA

Set of ER spring AA collets (Metric, DIN6499)

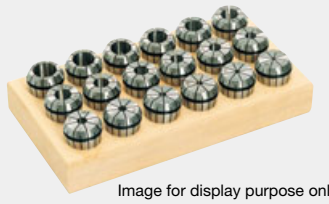
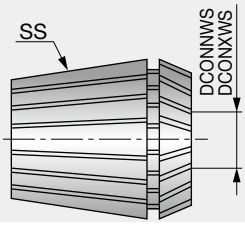


Image for display purpose only



Metric	SS	Qty	DCONNWS	DCONXWS
SETER11SPR13AA	ER11	13	0.5	7
SETER16SPR10AA	ER16	10	0.5	10
SETER20SPR12AA	ER20	12	1	13
SETER25SPR15AA	ER25	15	1	16
SETER32SPR18AA	ER32	18	2	20
SETER40SPR23AA	ER40	23	3	26

(Unit: mm)

SET-ER-SPR-EM

Set of ER spring collets, for endmills (Metric, DIN6499)

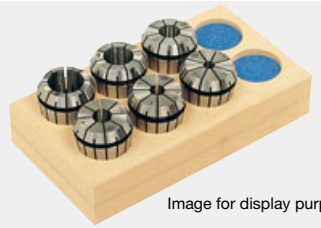
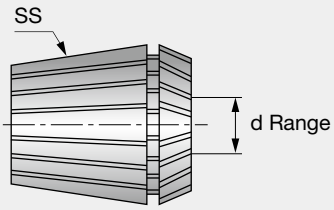
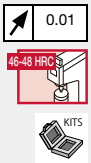


Image for display purpose only





Metric	SS	Qty	Range
SETER11SPR7EM	ER11	7	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
SETER16SPR8EM	ER11	8	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
SETER20SPR5EM	ER11	5	4, 6, 8, 10, 12
SETER25SPR6EM	ER11	6	4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16
SETER32SPR6EM	ER11	6	6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20
SETER40SPR7EM	ER11	7	6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 25

(Unit: mm)

Contains popular endmill sizes only.

SETER-SEAL-AA

SET ER sealed spring collets

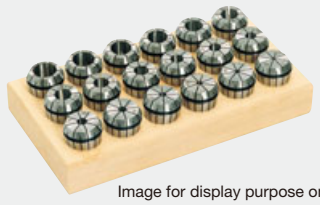
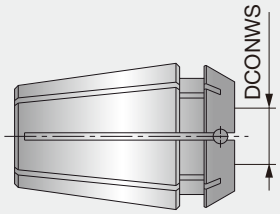
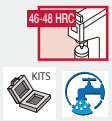


Image for display purpose only





Metric	Qty	DCONNWS	DCONXWS
SETER16SEAL7AA	7	4	10
SETER20SEAL9AA	9	4	12
SETER25SEAL13AA	13	4	16
SETER32SEAL17AA	17	4	20
SETER40SEAL10AA	10	6	25
SETER16SEAL5AAINCH*	5	1/8*	3/8*
SETER20SEAL7AAINCH*	7	1/8*	1/2*
SETER25SEAL9AAINCH*	9	1/8*	5/8*
SETER32SEAL11AAINCH*	11	1/8*	3/4*
SETER40SEAL6AAINCH*	6	1/4*	1*

*inch

SETER-SEAL-AAJET

SET ER sealed spring collets

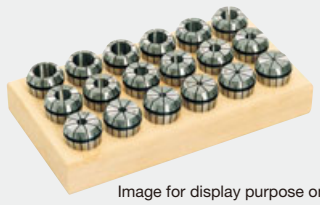
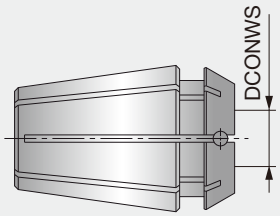
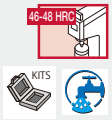


Image for display purpose only





Metric	Qty	DCONNWS	DCONXWS
SETER16SEAL7AAJET	7	4	10
SETER20SEAL9AAJET	9	4	12
SETER25SEAL13AAJET	13	4	16
SETER32SEAL17AAJET	17	4	20
SETER40SEAL10AAJET	10	6	25
SETER16S5AAJETINCH*	5	1/8*	3/8*
SETER20S7AAJETINCH*	7	1/8*	1/2*
SETER25S9AAJETINCH*	9	1/8*	5/8*
SETER32S11AAJETINCH*	11	1/8*	3/4*
SETER40S6AAJETINCH*	6	1/4*	1*

*inch

KIT R-8-ER

Kit for ER collet chuck and spring collets (R-8 Bridgeport)

Metric	Collet size	Qty	Range
KITR-810ER16	ER16	10	0.5-10
KITR-818ER32	ER32	18	2-20

Each kit has one collet chuck, a full set of ER collets, and a wrench.

KIT DIN2080-ER

Kit for ER collet chuck and spring collets (DIN2080)

Metric	Collet size	Qty	Range
KITDIN20803018ER32	ER32	18	2-20
KITDIN20804018ER32	ER32	18	2-20
KITDIN20804023ER40	ER40	23	3-26
KITDIN20805023ER40	ER40	23	3-26

Each kit has one collet chuck, a full set of ER collets, and a wrench.

KIT MT-ER

Kit for ER collet chuck and spring collets (Morse taper)

Metric	Collet size	Qty	Range
KITMT318ER32	ER32	18	2-20
KITMT423ER40	ER40	23	3-26

Each kit has one collet chuck, a full set of ER collets, and a wrench.

KIT ST-ER-Mini

Kit for ER Mini collet chuck and spring collets (cylindrical shank)

Metric	Collet size	Qty	Range
KITST12X807ER11M	ER11	7	0.5-7
KITST12X8010ER16M	ER16	10	0.5-10
KITST16X507ER11MF	ER11	7	0.5-7
KITST16X1007ER11M	ER11	7	0.5-7
KITST16X1507ER11M	ER11	7	0.5-7
KITST20X10010ER16M	ER16	10	0.5-10
KITST20X15010ER16M	ER16	10	0.5-10
KITST20X10012ER20M	ER20	12	1-12
KITST20X15012ER20M	ER20	12	1-12

• Each kit contains one collet chuck, a full set of ER collets and a Wrench. • F indicates a flat on the shank.

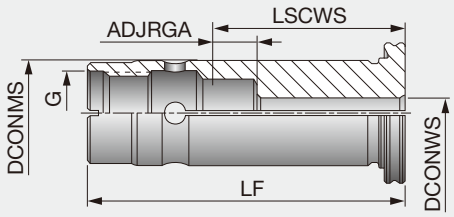
KIT ST-ER

Kit for ER collet chuck and spring collets (cylindrical shank)

Metric	Collet size	Qty	Range
KITST16X507ER11F	ER11	7	0.5-7
KITST20X1007ER11	ER11	7	0.5-7
KITST20X1507ER11	ER11	7	0.5-7
KITST20X5010ER16F	ER16	10	0.5-10
KITST20X10010ER16	ER16	10	0.5-10
KITST20X15010ER16	ER16	10	0.5-10
KITST20X5012ER20F	ER20	12	1-12
KITST25X10012ER20	ER20	12	1-12

• Each kit contains one collet chuck, a full set of ER collets and a Wrench. • F indicates a flat on the shank.

SC straight collet



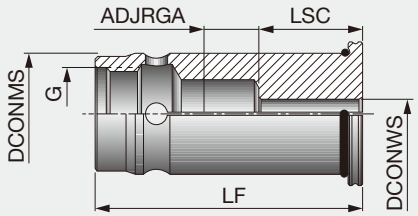
Inch	DCONWS	DCONMS	LF	LSCWS	ADJRGA	G
SC3/4SPR1/4	0.250	0.750	2.362	1.378	0.276	M16
SC3/4SPR5/16	0.313	0.750	2.362	1.378	0.276	M16
SC3/4SPR3/8	0.375	0.750	2.362	1.890	0.512	M16
SC3/4SPR7/16	0.438	0.750	2.362	1.417	0.315	M16
SC3/4SPR1/2	0.500	0.750	2.362	1.378	0.276	M16
SC3/4SPR5/8	0.625	0.750	2.362	1.897	0.354	M16
SC1-1/4SPR1/4	0.250	1.250	2.835	1.791	0.689	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SPR5/16	0.313	1.250	2.835	1.791	0.689	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SPR3/8	0.375	1.250	2.835	1.791	0.413	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SPR1/2	0.500	1.250	2.835	1.792	0.217	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SPR5/8	0.625	1.250	2.835	2.441	0.709	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SPR3/4	0.750	1.250	2.835	2.441	0.630	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SPR7/8	0.875	1.250	2.835	2.422	0.453	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SPR1	1.000	1.250	2.835	2.417	0.409	M2.4X1.5

Metric	DCONWS	DCONMS	LF	LSCWS	ADJRGA	G
SC20SPR6	6	20	60	35	7	M16
SC20SPR8	8	20	60	35	7	M16
SC20SPR10	10	20	60	48	13	M16
SC20SPR12	12	20	60	48	8	M16
SC20SPR14	14	20	60	48	8	M16
SC20SPR15	15	20	60	48	8	M16
SC20SPR16	16	20	60	48	9	M16
SC32SPR6	6	32	72	45	17	M24X1.5
SC32SPR8	8	32	72	45	17	M24X1.5
SC32SPR10	10	32	72	48	13	M24X1.5
SC32SPR12	12	32	72	45	5	M24X1.5
SC32SPR14	14	32	72	45	5	M24X1.5
SC32SPR15	15	32	72	59.5	19.5	M24X1.5
SC32SPR16	16	32	72	61.5	17.5	M24X1.5
SC32SPR18	18	32	72	61.5	17.5	M24X1.5
SC32SPR19	19	32	72	61.5	17.5	M24X1.5
SC32SPR20	20	32	72	61.5	15.5	M24X1.5
SC32SPR24	24	32	72	55.5	10.5	M24X1.5
SC32SPR25	25	32	72	61.5	10.5	M24X1.5

TUNGMAX

SC-SEAL

Sealed collet

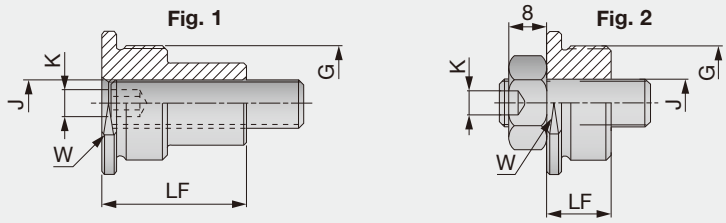


Inch	DCONWS	DCONMS	LF	LSC	ADJRGA	G
SC3/4SEAL1/4	0.250	0.750	2.362	1.102	0.276	M16
SC3/4SEAL5/16	0.313	0.750	2.362	1.102	0.276	M16
SC3/4SEAL3/8	0.375	0.750	2.362	1.378	0.512	M16
SC3/4SEAL7/16	0.438	0.750	2.362	1.575	0.315	M16
SC3/4SEAL1/2	0.500	0.750	2.362	1.575	0.315	M16
SC3/4SEAL5/8	0.625	0.750	2.362	1.543	0.354	M16
SC1-1/4SEAL1/4	0.250	1.250	2.835	1.102	0.689	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SEAL5/16	0.313	1.250	2.835	1.102	0.689	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SEAL3/8	0.375	1.250	2.835	1.378	0.413	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SEAL1/2	0.500	1.250	2.835	1.575	0.217	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SEAL5/8	0.625	1.250	2.835	1.732	0.709	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SEAL3/4	0.750	1.250	2.835	1.811	0.63	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SEAL7/8	0.875	1.250	2.835	1.969	0.453	M2.4X1.5
SC1-1/4SEAL1	1.000	1.250	2.835	2.008	0.453	M2.4X1.5

Metric	DCONWS	DCONMS	LF	LSC	ADJRGA	G
SC20SEAL6	6	20	60	28	7	M16
SC20SEAL8	8	20	60	28	7	M16
SC20SEAL10	10	20	60	35	13	M16
SC20SEAL12	12	20	60	40	8	M16
SC20SEAL14	14	20	60	40	8	M16
SC20SEAL15	15	20	60	40	8	M16
SC20SEAL16	16	20	60	39	9	M16
SC32SEAL6	6	32	72	28	17	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL8	8	32	72	28	17	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL10	10	32	72	35	13	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL12	12	32	72	40	5	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL14	14	32	72	40	5	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL15	15	32	72	40	5	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL16	16	32	72	44	17.5	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL18	18	32	72	44	17.5	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL19	19	32	72	44	17.5	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL20	20	32	72	46	15.5	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL24	24	32	72	46	15.5	M24X1.5
SC32SEAL25	25	32	72	51	10.5	M24X1.5

PRESET SC-CAP

Preset screw housing for SC-SPR collets



Metric	LF	W	J	G	Fig.	Range	Key size K	Collet size
PRESETSCCAP8X1.25L	28	16	M8X25	M16	1	6-8	4	SC20
PRESETSCCAP8X1.25	15	16	M8X25	M16	2	10-16	4	SC20
PRESETSCCAP10X1.5L	30	27	M10X30	M24X1.5	1	6-14	5	SC32
PRESETSCCAP10X1.5	13.5	27	M10X30	M24X1.5	2	16-25	5	SC32

KIT CAT-HYDRO

Kit for hydraulic chucks (MAS-CAT Form A/B)

Inch	CAT size	DCONWS	Qty	Range
KITCAT40HYDRO20X73	40	20	5	8,10,12,14,16
KITCAT40HYDRO32X110	40	32	7	6,8,10,12,16,20,25

Each kit has one HYDROFIT chuck, a set of SC...HYDRO sealed reducers and a clamping wrench. (Unit: mm)

KIT DIN69871-HYDRO

Kit for hydraulic chucks (DIN69871)

Metric	SK size	DCONWS	Qty	Range
KITDIN6987140HYDRO20X65	40	20	5	8,10,12,14,16
KITDIN6987140HYDRO32X117	40	32	7	6,8,10,12,16,20,25

Each kit has one HYDROFIT chuck, a set of SC...HYDRO sealed reducers and a clamping wrench.

KIT HSK A-HYDRO

Kit for hydraulic chucks (HSK)

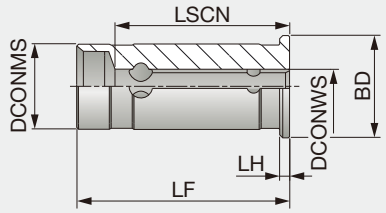
Metric	HSK size	DCONWS	Qty	Range
KITHSKA63HYDRO20X100	63	20	5	8,10,12,14,16
KITHSKA63HYDRO32X125	63	32	7	6,8,10,12,16,20,25

Each kit has one HYDROFIT chuck, a set of SC...HYDRO sealed reducers and a clamping wrench.

TUNGHYDRO

SC-HYDRO

Sealed reduction sleeve for hydraulic chucks



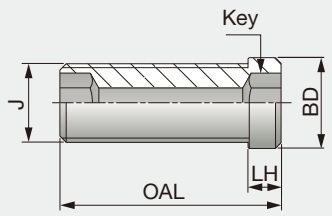
Inch	DCONMS	DCONWS	LSCN	LF	BD	LH
SC3/4SHYDRO1/8	0.750	0.125	1.180	1.965	0.945	0.080
SC3/4SHYDRO1/4	0.750	0.250	1.180	1.965	0.945	0.080
SC3/4SHYDRO5/16	0.750	0.313	1.180	1.965	0.945	0.080
SC3/4SHYDRO3/8	0.750	0.375	1.180	1.965	0.945	0.080
SC3/4SHYDRO1/2	0.750	0.500	1.450	1.965	0.945	0.080
SC3/4SHYDRO5/8	0.750	0.625	1.450	1.965	0.945	0.080
SC1-1/4SHYDRO1/4	1.250	0.250	0.980	2.598	1.400	0.160
SC1-1/4SHYDRO5/16	1.250	0.313	0.980	2.598	1.400	0.160
SC1-1/4SHYDRO3/8	1.250	0.375	0.980	2.598	1.400	0.160
SC1-1/4SHYDRO1/2	1.250	0.500	1.380	2.598	1.400	0.160
SC1-1/4SHYDRO5/8	1.250	0.625	1.380	2.598	1.400	0.160
SC1-1/4SHYDRO3/4	1.250	0.750	1.970	2.598	1.400	0.160
SC1-1/4SHYDRO1"	1.250	1.000	2.600	2.598	1.400	0.160

Metric	DCONMS	DCONWS	LSCN	LF	BD	LH
SC12SHYDRO3	12	3	19	46.5	16	2
SC12SHYDRO4	12	4	24	46.5	16	2
SC12SHYDRO5	12	5	28	46.5	16	2
SC12SHYDRO6	12	6	33	46.5	16	2
SC12SHYDRO8	12	8	39	46.5	16	2
SC20SHYDRO3	20	3	20	53	24	2
SC20SHYDRO4	20	4	25	53	24	2
SC20SHYDRO5	20	5	27	53	24	2
SC20SHYDRO6	20	6	34	53	24	2
SC20SHYDRO8	20	8	39	53	24	2
SC20SHYDRO10	20	10	40	53	24	2
SC20SHYDRO12	20	12	41	53	24	2
SC20SHYDRO14	20	14	44	53	24	2
SC20SHYDRO16	20	16	44	53	24	2
SC25SHYDRO6	25	6	37	60	30	4
SC25SHYDRO8	25	8	37	60	30	4
SC25SHYDRO10	25	10	40	60	30	4
SC25SHYDRO12	25	12	44	60	30	4
SC25SHYDRO14	25	14	46	60	30	4
SC25SHYDRO16	25	16	48	60	30	4
SC25SHYDRO18	25	18	50	60	30	4
SC25SHYDRO20	25	20	50	60	30	4
SC32SHYDRO6	32	6	33	66	40	4
SC32SHYDRO8	32	8	38	66	40	4
SC32SHYDRO10	32	10	39	66	40	4
SC32SHYDRO12	32	12	42	66	40	4
SC32SHYDRO14	32	14	44	66	40	4
SC32SHYDRO16	32	16	44	66	40	4
SC32SHYDRO18	32	18	44	66	40	4
SC32SHYDRO20	32	20	49	66	40	4
SC32SHYDRO25	32	25	66	66	40	4

TUNGHYDRO

PRESET SCREW HYDRO

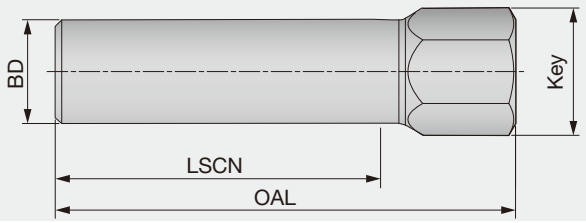
Preset screw for hydraulic collet chucks



Metric	BD	J	OAL	LH	Wrench
PRESETSCREWHYDROM5	5	M5	14	1	2.5
PRESETSCREWHYDROM6	6	M6	14	1.5	3
PRESETSCREWHYDROM8	8	M8X1	14	2	4
PRESETSCREWHYDROM10	10	M10X1	17	2	5
PRESETSCREWHYDROM16	14	M16X1	20	2	8

TEST BAR HYDRO

Torque test bar for hydraulic chucks



Metric	BD	OAL	Wrench	LSCN(1)	Torque*
TESTBARHYDRO6	6	53	10	27	15
TESTBARHYDRO8	8	53	10	27	25
TESTBARHYDRO10	10	56	10	32	50
TESTBARHYDRO12	12	62	10	37	110
TESTBARHYDRO14	14	62	10	37	120
TESTBARHYDRO16	16	71	17	37	180
TESTBARHYDRO18	18	71	17	42	230
TESTBARHYDRO20	20	71	17	42	250
TESTBARHYDRO25	25	79	17	48	310
TESTBARHYDRO32	32	87	17	52	450

(1) Minimum holding length, *Torque: Recommended torque (N·m) for clamping.

TUNGMAX

KIT SK-TUNGMAX

Kit for power chuck holder and spring collets (DIN69871)

Metric	SK size	DCONMS	Qty	Range
KITSK40MAXIN20X956	40	20	6	6,8,10,12,14,16
KITSK40MAXIN32X1067	40	32	7	6,8,10,12,16,20,25
KITSK50MAXIN32X1007	50	32	7	6,8,10,12,16,20,25

Each kit has one power chuck, a set of SC-SPR collets, extraction hook, and wrench.

TUNGMAX

SET SC-SPR

Set of SC collets

Metric	Collet size	Qty	Range
SETSC20SPR6	20	6	6,8,10,12,14,16
SETSC32SPR9	32	9	6,8,10,12,14,16,18,20,25

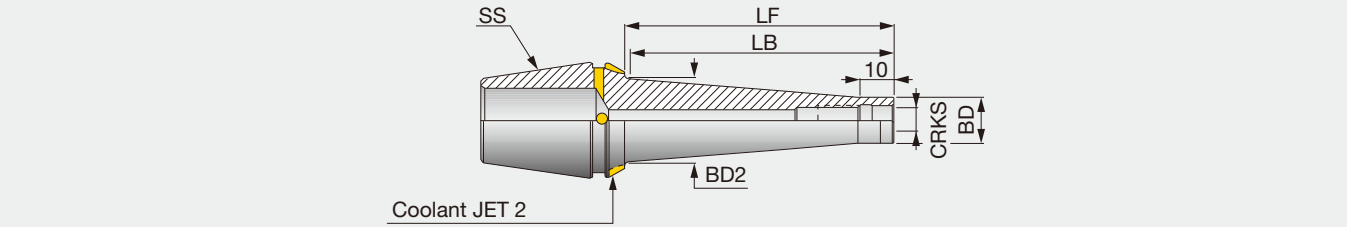
SET SC-SEAL

Set of SC collets with coolant hole

Metric	Collet size	Qty	Range
SETSC20SEAL6	20	6	6,8,10,12,14,16
SETSC32SEAL9	32	9	6,8,10,12,14,16,18,20,25

TUNGFLEX
ER-ODP

Threaded connector for ER collet chucks

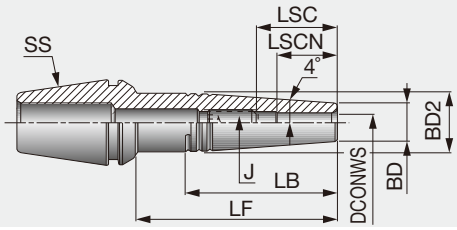


Metric	CRKS	SS	BD	BD2	LF	LB
ER32ODPM8X25	M8	ER32	13.1	15	25	22
ER32ODPM8X50	M8	ER32	13.1	23	50	49
ER32ODPM8X75	M8	ER32	13.1	23	75	74
ER32ODPM10X25	M10	ER32	18	20	25	23
ER32ODPM10X50	M10	ER32	18	24	50	49
ER32ODPM12X25	M12	ER32	21	24	25	24
ER32ODPM12X50	M12	ER32	21	24	50	49

TUNGSHRINK

ER-SRK

TungShrink, ER collet type



Inch	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench*
ER20SRK1/8X1.500	ER20	0.125	0.394	0.53	1.5	0.97	0.39	0.63	M6	3
ER20SRK1/8X2.500	ER20	0.125	0.394	0.53	2.5	0.97	0.39	0.63	M6	3
ER25SRK1/8X1.500	ER25	0.125	0.394	0.55	1.5	1.11	0.39	0.63	M6	3
ER25SRK1/8X2.500	ER25	0.125	0.394	0.63	2.5	1.71	0.39	0.63	M6	3
ER32SRK1/8X1.500	ER32	0.125	0.394	0.55	1.5	1.1	0.39	0.63	M6	3
ER32SRK1/8X2.500	ER32	0.125	0.394	0.68	2.5	2.0	0.39	0.63	M6	3
ER32SRK1/8X3.500	ER32	0.125	0.394	0.82	3.5	3.0	0.39	0.63	M6	3
ER20SRK3/16X2.500	ER20	0.187	0.394	0.53	2.5	0.97	0.59	0.83	M6	3
ER20SRK3/16X1.500	ER20	0.187	0.394	0.53	1.5	0.97	0.59	0.83	M6	3
ER25SRK3/16X1.500	ER25	0.187	0.394	0.55	1.5	1.11	0.59	0.83	M6	3
ER25SRK3/16X2.500	ER25	0.187	0.394	0.63	2.5	1.71	0.59	0.83	M6	3
ER32SRK3/16X1.500	ER32	0.187	0.394	0.55	1.5	1.11	0.59	0.83	M6	3
ER32SRK3/16X2.500	ER32	0.187	0.394	0.66	2.5	1.9	0.59	0.83	M6	3
ER32SRK3/16X3.500	ER32	0.187	0.394	0.80	3.5	2.9	0.59	0.83	M6	3
ER20SRK1/4X1.500	ER20	0.25	0.433	0.59	1.5	1.14	0.71	0.95	M8	4
ER20SRK1/4X2.500	ER20	0.25	0.433	0.62	2.5	1.31	0.71	0.95	M8	4
ER25SRK1/4X1.500	ER25	0.25	0.433	0.59	1.5	1.14	0.71	0.95	M8	4
ER25SRK1/4X2.500	ER25	0.25	0.433	0.70	2.5	1.9	0.71	0.95	M8	4
ER32SRK1/4X1.500	ER32	0.25	0.433	0.59	1.5	1.14	0.71	0.95	M8	4
ER32SRK1/4X2.500	ER32	0.25	0.433	0.7	2.5	1.91	0.71	0.97	M8	4
ER32SRK1/4X3.500	ER32	0.25	0.433	0.84	3.5	2.9	0.71	1.02	M8	4
ER32SRK5/16X1.500	ER32	0.313	0.551	0.76	1.5	1.44	0.98	1.22	M10	5
ER32SRK5/16X2.500	ER32	0.313	0.551	0.82	2.5	1.91	0.98	1.22	M10	5
ER32SRK5/16X3.500	ER32	0.313	0.551	0.93	3.5	2.71	0.98	1.22	M10	5
ER25SRK5/16X1.500	ER25	0.313	0.551	0.71	1.5	1.08	0.98	1.22	M10	5
ER25SRK5/16X2.500	ER25	0.313	0.551	0.79	2.5	1.71	0.98	1.22	M10	5
ER32SRK3/8X1.500	ER32	0.375	0.629	0.84	1.5	1.46	1.18	1.38	M12	6
ER32SRK3/8X2.500	ER32	0.375	0.629	0.90	2.5	1.9	1.18	1.42	M12	6
ER32SRK3/8X3.500	ER32	0.375	0.629	0.93	3.5	2.12	1.18	1.42	M12	6
ER32SRK7/16X1.500	ER32	0.437	0.787	0.94	1.5	1.11	1.22	1.42	M14	6
ER32SRK7/16X2.500	ER32	0.437	0.787	0.94	2.5	1.11	1.22	1.46	M14	6
ER32SRK7/16X3.500	ER32	0.437	0.787	0.94	3.5	1.11	1.22	1.46	M14	6
ER32SRK1/2X1.500	ER32	0.500	0.787	0.94	1.5	1.1	1.26	1.46	M14	6
ER32SRK1/2X2.500	ER32	0.500	0.787	0.94	2.5	1.1	1.26	1.5	M14	6
ER32SRK1/2X3.500	ER32	0.500	0.787	0.94	3.5	1.41	1.26	1.5	M14	6

* Wrench (metric size) for the rear stopper screw.

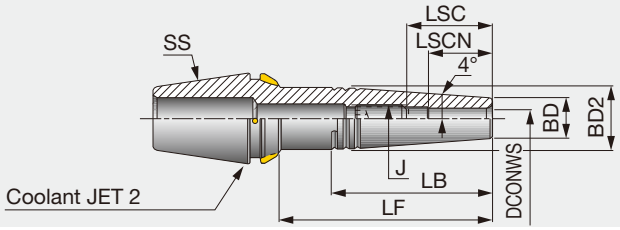
Metric	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench
ER11SRK3X10 (1)	ER11	3	7.6	8.5	10	-	9.5	-	-	-
ER11SRK3X25 (1)	ER11	3	7.6	8.5	25	-	11.5	-	-	-
ER11SRK4X10 (1)	ER11	4	7.6	8.5	10	-	9.5	-	-	-
ER11SRK4X25 (1)	ER11	4	7.6	8.5	25	-	11.5	-	-	-
ER20SRK3X35	ER20	3	10	13.5	35	24	10	16	M6	3
ER20SRK3X60	ER20	3	10	13.5	60	24	10	16	M6	3
ER20SRK4X35	ER20	4	10	13.5	35	24	12	18	M6	3
ER20SRK4X60	ER20	4	10	13.5	60	24	12	18	M6	3
ER20SRK5X35	ER20	5	10	13.5	35	24	15	21	M6	3
ER20SRK5X60	ER20	5	10	13.5	60	24	15	21	M6	3
ER20SRK6X35	ER20	6	11	14.7	35	25	18	24	M8	4
ER20SRK6X60	ER20	6	11	15.2	60	29	18	24	M8	4
ER25SRK3X35	ER25	3	10	13.5	35	24	10	16	M6	3
ER25SRK3X60	ER25	3	10	16.3	60	44	10	16	M6	3
ER25SRK4X35	ER25	4	10	13.5	35	24	12	18	M6	3
ER25SRK4X60	ER25	4	10	16.3	60	44	12	18	M6	3
ER25SRK5X35	ER25	5	10	13.5	35	24	15	21	M6	3
ER25SRK5X60	ER25	5	10	16.3	60	44	15	21	M6	3
ER25SRK6X35	ER25	6	11	14.7	35	26	18	24	M8	4
ER25SRK6X60	ER25	6	11	17.3	60	44	18	24	M8	4
ER25SRK8X35	ER25	8	14	17.8	35	26	25	30	M10	5
ER25SRK8X60	ER25	8	14	19.7	60	39	25	31	M10	5
ER32SRK3X35	ER32	3	10	13.2	35	22	10	16	M6	3
ER32SRK3X60	ER32	3	10	16.3	60	44	10	16	M6	3
ER32SRK3X85	ER32	3	10	19.8	85	70	10	16	M6	3
ER32SRK4X35	ER32	4	10	13.4	35	23	12	18	M6	3
ER32SRK4X60	ER32	4	10	16.3	60	44	12	18	M6	3
ER32SRK4X85	ER32	4	10	19.8	85	70	12	18	M6	3
ER32SRK5X35	ER32	5	10	13.5	35	24	15	21	M6	3
ER32SRK5X60	ER32	5	10	16.3	60	44	15	21	M6	3
ER32SRK5X85	ER32	5	10	19.8	85	70	15	21	M6	3
ER32SRK6X35	ER32	6	11	14.7	35	25	18	24	M8	4
ER32SRK6X60	ER32	6	11	17.3	60	45	18	24	M8	4
ER32SRK6X85	ER32	6	11	20.8	85	69	18	26	M8	4
ER32SRK8X35	ER32	8	14	18.8	35	33	25	31	M10	5
ER32SRK8X60	ER32	8	14	20.4	60	45	25	31	M10	5
ER32SRK8X85	ER32	8	14	23.2	85	65	25	31	M10	5
ER32SRK10X35	ER32	10	16	20.8	35	34	30	35	M12	6
ER32SRK10X60	ER32	10	16	22.4	60	44	30	36	M12	6
ER32SRK10X85	ER32	10	16	23	85	49	30	36	M12	6
ER32SRK12X35	ER32	12	20	24	35	28	32	-	-	-
ER32SRK12X60	ER32	12	20	24	60	28	32	38	M14	6
ER32SRK12X85	ER32	12	20	24	85	28	32	38	M14	6

(1) Use SpinJet spindle only.

TUNGSHRINK

ER-SRK JET2

TungShrink, ER collet type, for external coolant supply

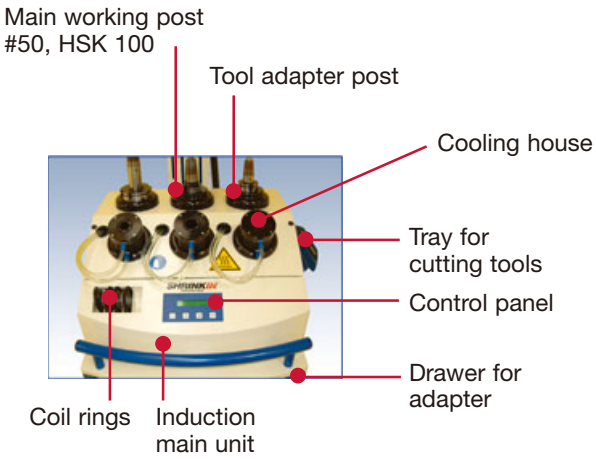


Metric	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	LSCN	LSC	J	Wrench
ER20SRK3X35JET2	ER20	3	10	13.5	35	24.5	10	16	M6	3
ER20SRK5X35JET2	ER20	5	10	13.5	35	24.5	15	21	M6	3
ER20SRK6X35JET2	ER20	6	11	14.7	35	25.5	18	24	M8	4
ER25SRK3X35JET2	ER25	3	10	13.5	35	24.5	10	16	M6	3
ER25SRK3X60JET2	ER25	3	10	16.3	60	44.5	10	16	M6	3
ER25SRK4X35JET2	ER25	4	10	13.5	35	24.5	12	18	M6	3
ER25SRK4X60JET2	ER25	4	10	16.3	60	44.5	12	18	M6	3
ER25SRK5X35JET2	ER25	5	10	13.5	35	24.5	15	21	M6	3
ER25SRK5X60JET2	ER25	5	10	16.3	60	44.5	15	21	M6	3
ER25SRK6X35JET2	ER25	6	11	14.7	35	26	18	24	M8	4
ER25SRK6X60JET2	ER25	6	11	17.3	60	44.5	18	24	M8	4
ER25SRK8X35JET2	ER25	8	14	17.8	35	26.5	25	30	M10	5
ER25SRK8X60JET2	ER25	8	14	19.7	60	39.5	25	31	M10	5
ER32SRK3X35JET2	ER32	3	10	13.2	35	22.5	10	16	M6	3
ER32SRK3X60JET2	ER32	3	10	16.3	60	44.5	10	16	M6	3
ER32SRK3X85JET2	ER32	3	10	19.8	85	70	10	16	M6	3
ER32SRK4X35JET2	ER32	4	10	13.4	35	23.5	12	18	M6	3
ER32SRK4X60JET2	ER32	4	10	16.3	60	44.5	12	18	M6	3
ER32SRK4X85JET2	ER32	4	10	19.8	85	70	12	18	M6	3
ER32SRK5X35JET2	ER32	5	10	13.5	35	24.5	15	21	M6	3
ER32SRK5X60JET2	ER32	5	10	16.3	60	44.5	15	21	M6	3
ER32SRK5X85JET2	ER32	5	10	19.8	85	70	15	21	M6	3
ER32SRK6X35JET2	ER32	6	11	14.7	35	25.5	18	24	M8	4
ER32SRK6X60JET2	ER32	6	11	17.3	60	45	18	24	M8	4
ER32SRK6X85JET2	ER32	6	11	20.8	85	69.5	18	26	M8	4
ER32SRK8X35JET2	ER32	8	14	18.8	35	33	25	31	M10	5
ER32SRK8X60JET2	ER32	8	14	20.4	60	45	25	31	M10	5
ER32SRK8X85JET2	ER32	8	14	23.2	85	65	25	31	M10	5
ER32SRK10X35JET2	ER32	10	16	20.8	35	34	30	35	M12	6
ER32SRK10X60JET2	ER32	10	16	22.4	60	44.5	30	36	M12	6
ER32SRK10X85JET2	ER32	10	16	23	85	49.5	30	36	M12	6
ER32SRK12X35JET2	ER32	12	20	24	35	28	32	-	-	-
ER32SRK12X60JET2	ER32	12	20	24	60	28	32	38	M14	6
ER32SRK12X85JET2	ER32	12	20	24	85	28	32	38	M14	6

TUNGSHRINK

IND SHRINKIN UNIT

SHRINKIN Induction heating unit for shrink tool chucking



Inch	Machine
IND SHRINK IN UNIT USA	3-380-500V 50/60HZ

Metric	Machine
IND SHRINK IN UNIT EUR	3-380-500V 50/60HZ

IND SHRINK START UNIT

SHRINKIN Induction heating unit for shrink tool chucking

Inch	Machine
IND SHRINK START UNIT USA	3-380-500V 50/60HZ

Metric	Machine
IND SHRINK START UNIT EUR	3-380-500V 50/60HZ

SET ER-SRK

Set of ER collets with thermal shrink chucks

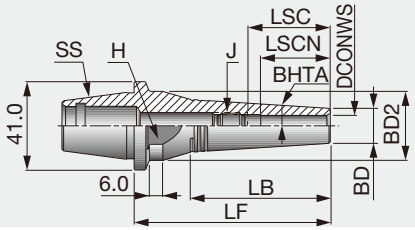
Inch	Collet size	Qty	Range
SETER32SRKS6USA	32	6	0.187, 0.25, 0.312, 0.375, 0.437, 0.5
SETER32SRKM6USA	32	6	0.187, 0.25, 0.312, 0.375, 0.437, 0.5
SETER32SRKL6USA	32	6	0.187, 0.25, 0.312, 0.375, 0.437, 0.5

Metric	Collet size	Qty	Range
SETER32SRKL6EUR	32	6	4,5,6,8,10,12
SETER32SRKM6EUR	32	6	4,5,6,8,10,12
SETER32SRKS6EUR	32	6	4,5,6,8,10,12

TUNGCLICK

ER-SRF

TungShrink, quick change type

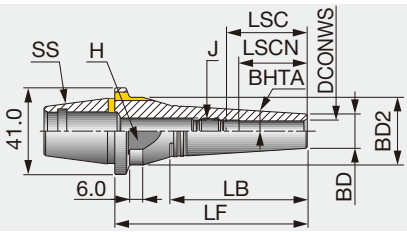


Metric	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	J	Wrench	BHTA	H	LSCN	LSC
ER32SRF3X50	32 SRF	3	10	32	50	31	M6	3	4°	27	10	16
ER32SRF3X85	32 SRF	3	10	32	85	60.5	M6	3	4°	27	10	16
ER32SRF4X50	32 SRF	4	10	32	50	31	M6	3	4°	27	12	18
ER32SRF4X85	32 SRF	4	10	32	85	60.5	M6	3	4°	27	12	18
ER32SRF5X50	32 SRF	5	10	32	50	31	M6	3	4°	27	15	21
ER32SRF5X85	32 SRF	5	10	32	85	60.5	M6	3	4°	27	15	21
ER32SRF6X50	32 SRF	6	11	32	50	31	M8	4	4°	27	18	24
ER32SRF6X85	32 SRF	6	11	32	85	60.5	M8	4	4°	27	18	24
ER32SRF8X50	32 SRF	8	14	32	50	33	M10	5	4°	27	25	31
ER32SRF8X85	32 SRF	8	14	32	85	60.5	M10	5	4°	27	25	31
ER32SRF10X50	32 SRF	10	16	32	50	35	M12	6	4°	27	30	35
ER32SRF10X85	32 SRF	10	16	32	85	60.5	M12	6	4°	27	30	36
ER32SRF12X50	32 SRF	12	20	32	50	35	M14	6	4°	27	32	37
ER32SRF12X85	32 SRF	12	20	32	85	50	M14	6	4°	27	32	38

Tightening torque: 235 N·m.

ER-SRF JET2

TungClick, quick change type, thermal shrinking holder

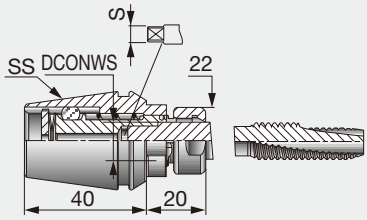


Metric	SS	DCONWS	BD	BD2	LF	LB	J	Wrench	BHTA	H	LSCN	LSC
ER32SRF3X50JET2	32 SRF	3	10	32	50	31	M6	3	4°	27	10	16
ER32SRF4X50JET2	32 SRF	4	10	32	50	31	M6	3	4°	27	12	18
ER32SRF6X50JET2	32 SRF	6	11	32	50	31	M8	4	4°	27	18	24
ER32SRF6X85JET2	32 SRF	6	11	32	85	60	M8	4	4°	27	18	24
ER32SRF8X50JET2	32 SRF	8	14	32	50	33	M10	5	4°	27	25	31
ER32SRF12X50JET2	32 SRF	12	20	32	50	35	M14	6	4°	27	32	37
ER32SRF12X85JET2	32 SRF	12	20	32	85	50	M14	6	4°	27	32	38

Tightening torque: 235 N·m.

GTIN ER-ISO

Tapping attachment for ER collet chuck holders (ISO)



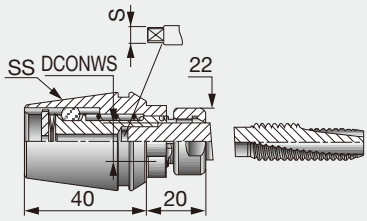
0.1 mm
0.8 mm ↔ 4 mm
0.1 mm

Metric	SS	DCONWS	S	Tap min	Tap max	H
GTINER32ISO2.24X1.80	ER32	2.24	1.8	M3	M3	20
GTINER32ISO2.50X2.00	ER32	2.5	2	M3.5	M3.5	20
GTINER32ISO2.80X2.24	ER32	2.8	2.24	M2.2	M2.5	20
GTINER32ISO3.15X2.50	ER32	3.15	2.5	M3	M4	20
GTINER32ISO3.55X2.80	ER32	3.55	2.8	M3.5	M4.5	20
GTINER32ISO4.00X3.15	ER32	4	3.15	M4	M5	20
GTINER32ISO4.50X3.55	ER32	4.5	3.55	M6	M6	20
GTINER32ISO5.00X4.00	ER32	5	4	M5	M5	20
GTINER32ISO5.60X4.50	ER32	5.6	4.5	UNC#12-24	UNC#12-24	20
GTINER32ISO6.30X5.00	ER32	6.3	5	M6	M8	20
GTINER32ISO7.10X5.60	ER32	7.1	5.6	UNC#-3/8-16	UNC#-3/8-16	20
GTINER32ISO8.00X6.30	ER32	8	6.3	M8	M10	20
GTINER32ISO9.00X7.10	ER32	9	7.1	M12	M12	20
GTINER32ISO10.00X8.00	ER32	10	8	M10	M10	20
GTINER32ISO11.20X9.00	ER32	11.2	9	M14	M14	20
GTINER32ISO12.50X10.00	ER32	12.5	10	M16	M16	20

No coolant should be induced through the tapping collet, as it will cause malfunctioning of the mechanism.

GTIN ER-DIN

Tapping attachment for ER collet chuck holders (DIN)



0.1 mm
0.8 mm ↔ 4 mm
0.1 mm

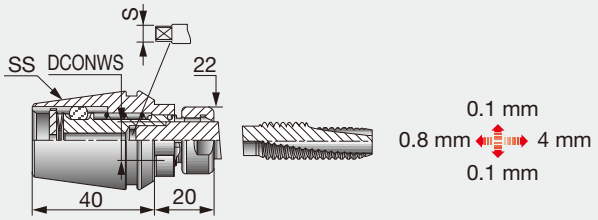
Metric	SS	DCONWS	S	Tap min	Tap max	H
GTINER32DIN2.50X2.10	ER32	2.5	2.1	M1	M1.8	20
GTINER32DIN2.80X2.10	ER32	2.8	2.1	M2	M4	20
GTINER32DIN3.50X2.70	ER32	3.5	2.7	M3	M5	20
GTINER32DIN4.00X3.00	ER32	4	3	M3	M5	20
GTINER32DIN4.50X3.40	ER32	4.5	3.4	M4	M6	20
GTINER32DIN6.00X4.90	ER32	6	4.9	M5	M8	20
GTINER32DIN7.00X5.50	ER32	7	5.5	M10	M10	20
GTINER32DIN8.00X6.20	ER32	8	6.2	M8	M8	20
GTINER32DIN9.00X7.00	ER32	9	7	M12	M12	20
GTINER32DIN10.00X8.00	ER32	10	8	M10	M10	20
GTINER32DIN11.00X9.00	ER32	11	9	M14	M14	20
GTINER32DIN12.00X9.00	ER32	12	9	M16	M16	20

No coolant should be induced through the tapping collet, as it will cause malfunctioning of the mechanism.

TUNGGTI

GTIN ER-JIS

Tapping attachment for ER collet chuck holders (JIS)



Metric	SS	DCONWS	S	Tap min	Tap max	H
GTINER32JIS3.00X2.50	ER32	3	2.5	M1	M2.6	20
GTINER32JIS4.00X3.20	ER32	4	3.2	M3	M3.5	20
GTINER32JIS5.00X4.00	ER32	5	4	M4	M4	20
GTINER32JIS6.00X4.50	ER32	6	4.5	M6	M6	20
GTINER32JIS6.20X5.00	ER32	6.2	5	M8	M8	20
GTINER32JIS7.00X5.50	ER32	7	5.5	M10	M10	20
GTINER32JIS8.50X6.50	ER32	8.5	6.5	M12	M12	20
GTINER32JIS10.50X8.00	ER32	10.5	8	M14	M14	20
GTINER32JIS12.50X10.00	ER32	12.5	10	M16	M16	20

No coolant should be induced through the tapping collet, as it will cause malfunctioning of the mechanism

PS BT-JIS/MAZAK

Pull stud with JIS/ANSI retention knob (BT), for MAZAK machines

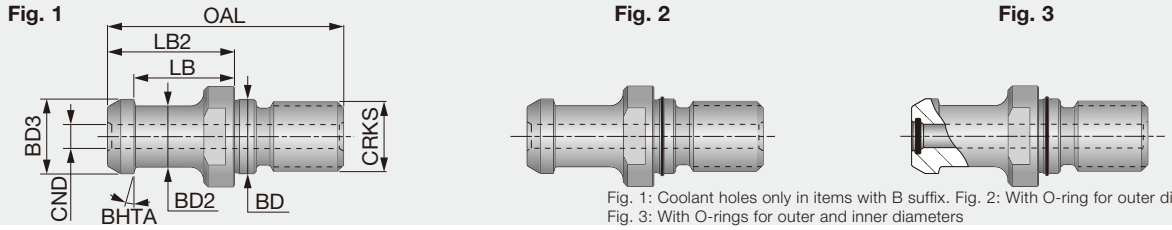
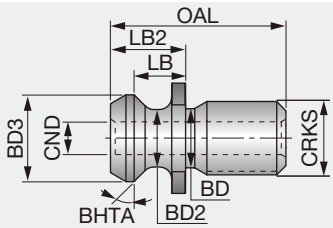


Fig. 1: Coolant holes only in items with B suffix. Fig. 2: With O-ring for outer diameter.
Fig. 3: With O-rings for outer and inner diameters

Metric	BT size	CRKS	BD3	BD2	BD	CND	LB	OAL	LB2	BHTA	Fig.
PSBT3015M12JISB	30	M12	12	8	12.5	4	18.4	43	23.4	15°	1
PSBT4015M16JISB	40	M16	19	14	17	5.5	23	54	29	15°	1
PSBT4015M16JISOB	40	M16	19	14	17	5.5	23	54	29	15°	2
PSBT4015M16JISOBO	40	M16	19	14	17	5.5	23	54	29	15°	3
PSBT5015M24JISB	50	M24	28	21	25	8	25	74	34	15°	1
PSBT5015M24JISOB	50	M24	28	21	25	8	25	74	34	15°	2
PSBT5015M24JISOBO	50	M24	28	21	25	8	25	74	34	15°	3
PSBT4045M16MAZAKB	40	M16	18.79	12.4	17	7	14.026	44.1	19.1	45°	1
PSBT5045M24MAZAKB	50	M24	28.95	20.8	25	8	17.58	65.2	25.2	45°	1

PS CAT-ANSI

Pull Stud CAT ANSI Retention Knobs



Inch	CRKS	BD3	BD2	BD	CND	LB	OAL	LB2	BHTA
PSCAT40455/8ANSI	5/8-11	0.74	0.49	0.49	-	0.439	1.5	0.64	45°
PSCAT40455/8ANSIB	5/8-11	0.74	0.49	0.49	0.28	0.439	1.5	0.64	45°
PSCAT50451ANSIB	1-8	1.14	0.82	0.82	0.315	0.703	2.3	1	45°
PSCAT50451ANSI	1-8	1.14	0.82	0.82	-	0.703	2.3	1	45°

Coolant holes only in items with a "B" suffix.

PS CAT-MAS

Caterpillar Pull Studs with MAS Retention Knobs

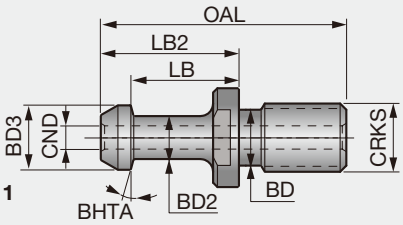


Fig. 1

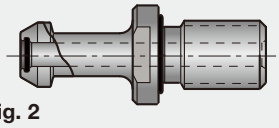


Fig. 2

Inch	CRKS	BD3	BD2	BD	CND	LB	OAL	LB2	BHTA	Fig
PSCAT4045M16MAS1	M16	0.606	0.394	0.512	0.217	0.995	2.25	1.274	45°	1
PSCAT4045M16MAS1B	M16	0.606	0.394	0.512	0.217	0.995	2.25	1.274	45°	1
PSCAT40455/8MAS1	5/8-11	0.59	0.39	0.512	-	0.99	2.25	1.266	45°	1
PSCAT40455/8MAS1B	5/8-11	0.59	0.39	0.512	0.217	0.99	2.25	1.266	45°	1
PSCAT40605/8MAS2	5/8-11	0.59	0.39	0.512	-	0.99	2.25	1.266	60°	1
PSCAT40605/8MAS2B	5/8-11	0.59	0.39	0.512	0.217	0.99	2.25	1.266	60°	1
PSCAT40905/8MAS3	5/8-11	0.59	0.39	0.512	-	0.99	2.25	1.266	90°	1
PSCAT40905/8MAS3B	5/8-11	0.59	0.39	0.512	0.217	0.99	2.25	1.266	90°	1
PSCAT50451"MAS1	1-8	0.906	0.67	0.827	-	1.378	3.346	1.772	45°	1
PSCAT50451"MAS1B	1-8	0.906	0.67	0.827	0.236	1.378	3.346	1.772	45°	1
PSCAT50451"MAS1OBO	1-8	0.906	0.67	0.827	0.236	1.378	3.346	1.772	45°	2
PSCAT50601"MAS2	1-8	0.906	0.67	0.827	-	1.378	3.346	1.772	60°	1
PSCAT50601"MAS2B	1-8	0.906	0.67	0.827	0.236	1.378	3.346	1.772	60°	1
PSCAT50901"MAS3	1-8	0.906	0.67	0.827	-	1.378	3.346	1.772	90°	1
PSCAT50901"MAS3B	1-8	0.906	0.67	0.827	0.236	1.378	3.346	1.772	90°	1

Fig 1: Coolant holes only in items with a "B" suffix.
Fig 2: With external and internal O-rings.

PS SK-DIN

Pull stud with JIS63398 retention knob (DIN69872)

Fig. 1

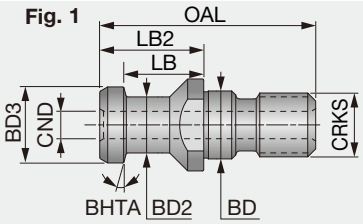


Fig. 2

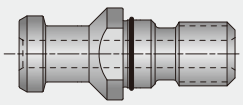


Fig. 3

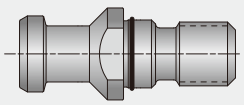
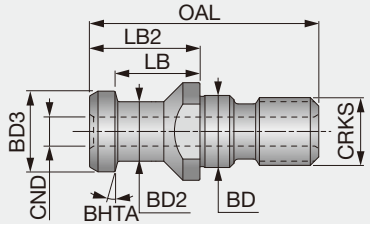


Fig. 1: Coolant holes only in items with B suffix. Fig. 2: With O-ring for outer diameter.
Fig. 3: With O-rings for outer diameters

Metric	SK size	CRKS	BD3	BD2	BD	CND	LB	OAL	LB2	BHTA	Fig.
PSSK3015M12DIN	30	M12	13	9	13	-	19	44	24	15°	1
PSSK4015M16DIN	40	M16	19	14	17	-	20	54	26	15°	1
PSSK4015M16DINO	40	M16	19	14	17	-	20	54	26	15°	3
PSSK4015M16DINB	40	M16	19	14	17	7	20	54	26	15°	1
PSSK4015M16DINOB	40	M16	19	14	17	7	20	54	26	15°	2
PSSK5015M24DIN	50	M24	28	21	25	-	25	74	34	15°	1
PSSK5015M24DINO	50	M24	28	21	25	-	25	74	34	15°	3
PSSK5015M24DINB	50	M24	28	21	25	11.5	25	74	34	15°	1

PS CAT-ISO

Pull stud with CAT-MAS G-mm Retention knob, with coolant hole

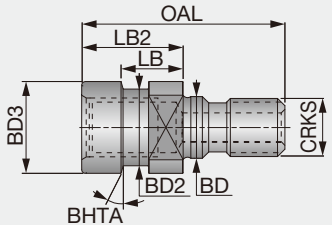


Metric	CAT size	CRKS	BD3	BD2	BD	CND	LB	OAL	LB2	BHTA
PSCAT3045M12ISOB	30	M12	13.35	9.3	13	4.75	8.1	34	11.8	45°
PSCAT4045M16ISOB	40	M16	18.95	12.9	17	7.35	11.2	44.5	16.4	45°
PSCAT5045M24ISOB	50	M24	29.1	19.6	25	8	17.9	65.5	25.55	45°

Coolant holes only in items with B suffix.

PS OTT-BT

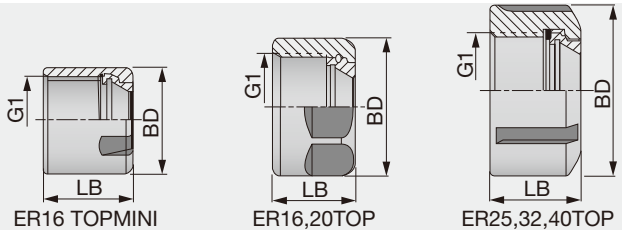
Pull stud with OTT system retention knob (BT)



Metric	BT size	CRKS	BD3	BD2	BD	LB	OAL	LB2	BHTA
PSOTTBT40M16	40	M16	25	21.1	17	16.6	56	28	15°
PSOTTBT50M24	50	M24	39.3	32	25	13.4	65	25	15°

NUT ER-TOP

Nut for ER collet chucks (DIN6499)

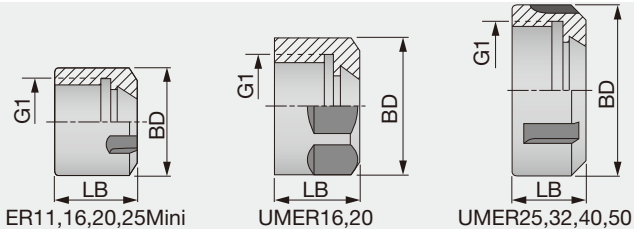


Metric	BD	LB	G1	Torque*
NUTER16TOP	28	17	M22X1.5	68.7
NUTER20TOP	34	19	M25X1.5	117.7
NUTER25TOP	42	20	M32X1.5	196.1
NUTER32TOP	50	22	M40X1.5	215.7
NUTER40TOP	63	25	M50X1.5	245.1

*Torque: Recommended torque (N·m) for clamping

NUT ER-UM/MINI

UM/Mini nut for ER collet chucks (DIN6499)



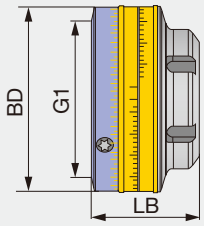
Metric	BD	LB	G1	Torque*
NUTER11GHS (1)	16	11.5	M13X0.75	-
NUTER11MINI	16	10.8	M13X0.75	29.4
NUTER11UM	19	11.3	M14X0.75	49
NUTER16MINI	22	18	M19X1.0	39.2
NUTER16UM	28	17	M22X1.5	68.7
NUTER20MINI	28	19	M24X1.0	78.5
NUTER20UM	34	19	M25X1.5	117.7
NUTER25MINI	35	20	M30X10	98
NUTER25UM	42	20	M32X1.5	196.1
NUTER32UM	50	22	M40X1.5	215.7
NUTER40UM	63	25	M50X1.5	245.1
NUTER50UM	78	35	M64X2.0	343.2

*Torque: Recommended torque (N·m) for clamping
(1) To be used only for SpinJet spindles

TUNGBALANCE

NUT ER-BALANCE

Balanceable nut for ER collet chucks (DIN6499)



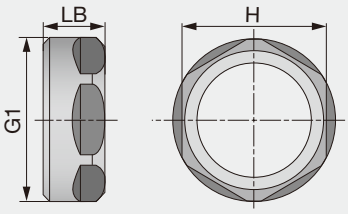
Metric	BD	LB	G1	Torque*
NUTER16TOPBIN	36	44	M22X1.5	68.7
NUTER25TOPBIN	37.5	58	M32X1.5	196.1

*Torque: Recommended torque (N·m) for clamping

TUNGSHORT

NUT ER-SHORT

Nut for ER collet chucks (TungShort)

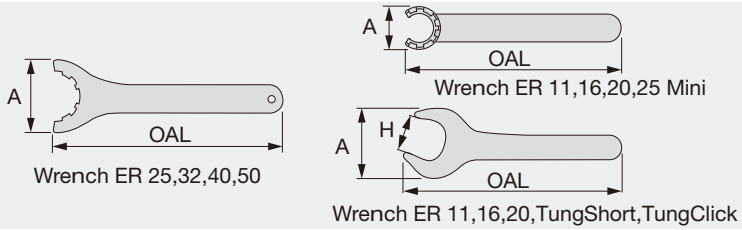


Metric	H	LB	G1	Torque*
NUTER20SHORT	22	10.7	M25X1.5	117.7
NUTER32SHORT	36	15	M40X1.5	215.7
NUTER40SHORT	46	16	M50X1.5	245.1

*Torque: Recommended torque (N·m) for clamping

WRENCH ER

Wrench for ER nut (DIN6499)



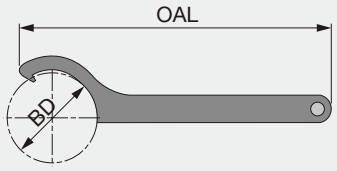
Metric	A	H	OAL
WRENCHER11SMS (1)	16	-	95
WRENCHER11MINI	16.8	-	95
WRENCHER11	32	17	95
WRENCHER16MINI	22.5	-	117
WRENCHER16	42.5	25	143
WRENCHER20MINI	28	-	128
WRENCHER20	53.5	30	172
WRENCHER25MINI	29	-	120
WRENCHER25	70	-	207
WRENCHER32	78	-	255
WRENCHER40	95	-	285
WRENCHER50	110	-	350
WRENCHER20SHORTRING22	48	22	260
WRENCHER32SHORT	75	36	303
WRENCHER40SHORT	94	46	378
WRENCHER32CLICKIN27	57	27	239
WRENCHER32CLICKIN32	67	32	273

(1) Use SpinJet spindle only.

TUNGMAX

WRENCH

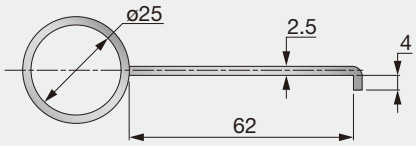
Wrench for TungMax collets



Metric	BD	OAL
WRENCHMAXIN20HOOK	52	205
WRENCHMAXIN32HOOK	68	240

SC

SC collet extracting hook



Metric
EXTRACTOR SC COLLETS

PRESET ER-JET

Preset screw for ER collet chucks

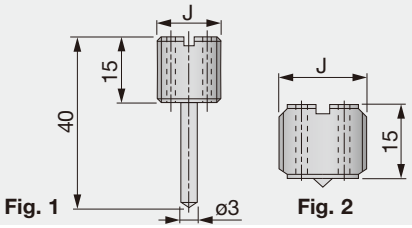


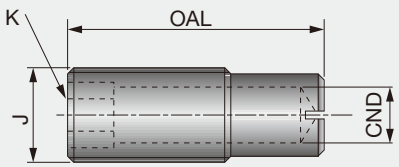
Fig. 1 Fig. 2

Metric	J	Fig.
PRESETER-JET8X1	M8X1.0	2
PRESETER-JET8X1.25	M8X1.25	2
PRESETER-JET10X1.5	M10X1.5	2
PRESETER-JET12X1	M12X1.0	2
PRESETER-JET12X1.75L	M12X1.75	1
PRESETER-JET12X1.75	M12X1.75	2
PRESETER-JET14X1	M14X1.0	2
PRESETER-JET16X2	M16X2	2
PRESETER-JET16X2L	M16X2	1
PRESETER-JET18X1	M18X1.0	2
PRESETER-JET18X1.5	M18X1.5	2
PRESETER-JET18X1.5L	M18X1.5	1
PRESETER-JET22X1.5	M22X1.5	2
PRESETER-JET22X1.5L	M22X1.5	1
PRESETER-JET28X1.5	M28X1.5	2

TUNGMAX

Preset Screw

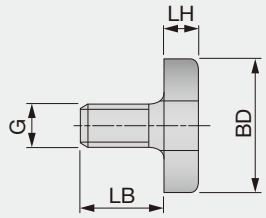
Preset screw for SC-SPR



Metric	J	OAL	CND	K
PRESETMAXIN16X30	M16	30	8	8
PRESETMAXIN16X44	M16	44	8	8
PRESETMAXIN20X55	M20	55	12	12

SCREW-SEM

Lock screw for shell mill holders



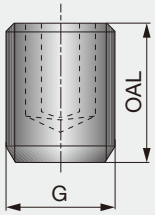
Metric	G	BD	LH	LB
M8CLAMPSCREWSEM16	M8	20	6	16
M10CLAMPSCREWSEM22	M10	28	7	18
M12CLAMPSCREWSEM27	M12	35	8	22
M16CLAMPSCREWSEM32	M16	42	9	26
M20CLAMPSCREWSEM40	M20	52	10	30
M24CLAMPSCREWSEM50	M24	63	12	36
SCREW 3/8-24 SEM 3/4"	3/8"x24 UNF-2A	22.5	10	18
SCREW 1/2-20X7/8 SEM 1"	1/2x20 UNF-2A	55.4	12	22.2

STANDARD CENTER BOLT

Inch	G	BD	LH	LB	Torque
SCREW1/4-28SEM1/2	1/4-28 UNF-2A	0.65	0.315	0.709	6
SCREW3/8-24SEM3/4	3/8-24 UNF-2A	0.886	0.394	0.709	25
SCREW1/2-20SEM1	1/2-20 UNF-2A	1.181	0.472	0.874	50
SCREW5/8-18SEM1-1/4	5/8-18 UNF-2A	1.496	0.512	1.000	75
SCREW3/4-16SEM1-1/2	3/4-16 UNF-2A	1.87	0.512	1.161	100
SCREW1-14SEM2	1-14 UNS-2A	2.48	0.512	1.25	110

SCREW-EM

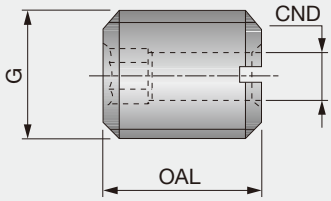
Lock screw for endmill holders



Metric	G	OAL	Applicable shank diameter
SRM6X10DIN1835B	M6	10	6
SRM8X10DIN1835-B	M8	10	8
SRM10X12DIN1835-B	M10	12	10
SRM12X16DIN1835-B	M12	16	12,14
SRM14X16DIN1835-B	M14	16	16,18
SRM16X16DIN1835-B	M16	16	20
SRM18X2X20DIN1835-B	M18X2	20	25
SRM20X2X20DIN1835-B	M20X2	20	32,40
SRM24X2X25DIN1835-B	M24X2	25	50
SRM16X10.3EMSHORT	M16	10.3	20
SRM18X2X10EMSHORT	M18X2	10	2

PRESET SCREW

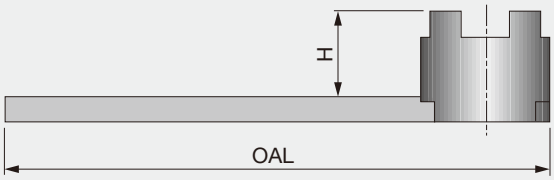
Preset screw with coolant hole for EME/SRKIN holders



Metric	G	OAL	CND	Applicable shank	Wrench
PRESETSCREWM6X20B	M6X1	20	2.5	EME/SRKIN	3
PRESETSCREWM8X20B	M8X1.25	20	3.5	EME/SRKIN	4
PRESETSCREWM10X18B	M10X1.5	18	4.5	EME/SRKIN	5
PRESETSCREWM12X18B	M12X1.75	18	5.5	EME/SRKIN	6
PRESETSCREWM16X20B	M16X2	20	7.5	EME/SRKIN	6
PRESETSCREWM16X25B	M16X2	25	7.5	SRKIN	6

WRENCH SEMC

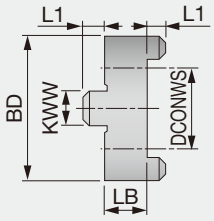
Wrench for face mill and shell mill combination type holders (DIN6368)



Metric	Clamping bore dia.	G	H	OAL
WRENCHM8SEMC16	16	M8	20	180
WRENCHM10SEMC22	22	M10	25	200
WRENCHM12SEMC27	25.4,27	M12	32	225
WRENCHM16SEMC32	31.75,32	M16	36	250
WRENCHM20SEMC40	38.1,40	M20	40	280
WRENCHM24SEMC50	50,50.8	M24	50	315

DRIVING RING SEMC

Driving ring for face mill and shell mill combination type holders (DIN6366/1)

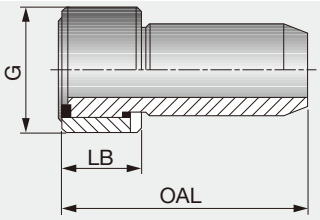


Metric	DCONWS	BD	LB	L1	KWW
16D.RINGSEMC	16	32	10	8	5
22D.RINGSEMC	22	40	12	10	6
27D.RINGSEMC	27	48	12	12	6.3
32D.RINGSEMC	32	58	14	14	7
40D.RINGSEMC	40	70	14	16	8
50D.RINGSEMC	50	90	16	18	9

Should be used with WRENCH SEMC.

COOLING TUBE-HSK

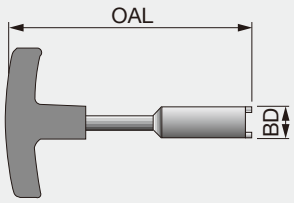
Cooling tube for HSK shank



Metric	HSK size	OAL	LB	G
COOLINGTUBEHSKA40	40	29.1	7.5	M12X1
COOLINGTUBEHSKA50	50	32.7	9.5	M16X1
COOLINGTUBEHSKA63	63	36	11.5	M18X1
COOLINGTUBEHSKA80	80	36.6	13.5	M20X1.5
COOLINGTUBEHSKA100	100	43.6	15.5	M24X1.5

WRENCH

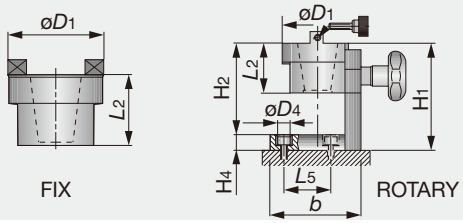
Wrench for HSK cooling tube



Metric	HSK size	BD	OAL
WRENCHCOOLTUBEHSK40	40	11	120
WRENCHCOOLTUBEHSK50	50	15	120
WRENCHCOOLTUBEHSK63	63	17	122
WRENCHCOOLTUBEHSK80	80	18.5	186
WRENCHCOOLTUBEHSK100	100	22	141

TOOL CLAMP

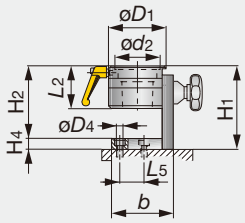
Tool clamp fixture for ISO, DIN69871, and BT MAS-403 BT shanks



Metric	CSI	øD1	L2	H1	H2	H4	b	L5	øD4
TOOLCLAMP30ROTARY	ROTARY	70	56	128	109	19	104	40	12.5
TOOLCLAMP40ROTARY	ROTARY	82	56	128	109	19	104	40	12.5
TOOLCLAMP50ROTARY	ROTARY	103	71	170	151	19	144	85	12.5
TOOLCLAMP30FIX	FIX	82	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOOLCLAMP40FIX	FIX	82	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOOLCLAMP50FIX	FIX	103	71	-	-	-	-	-	-

MULTI CLAMP (HSK)

Multi-clamp rotary fixture for HSK shank



Metric	CSI	ød2	øD1	L2	H1	H2	H4	b	L5	øD4
MULTICLAMP32E/F	HSK A/C50	32	113.2	70	133	114	19	144	40	12.5
MULTICLAMP40E/F	HSK A/C63	40	113.2	70	133	114	19	144	40	12.5
MULTICLAMP63E/F	HSK E/F32	63	113.2	70	133	114	19	144	40	12.5
MULTICLAMP50A/C	HSK E/F40	50	82	72	142	123	19	104	40	12.5
MULTICLAMP63A/C	HSK E/F50	63	95	72	142	123	19	104	40	12.5
MULTICLAMP100A/C	HSK E/F63	100	130	90	178	159	19	144	85	12.5

EASYLOCK

EASY LOCK

Electrical nut-clamp torque control device

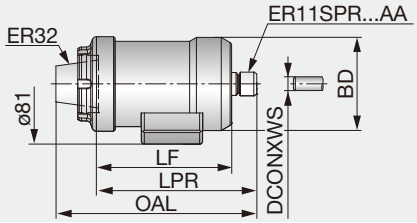
Note: Assemble the collet and cutting tool.
By hand, place the nut onto the collet chuck.

Metric	Machine
EASYLOCKT.CEU	200/240V 50/60 HZ

SPINJET

TJS-ER32

Coolant driven high speed compact spindle for ER32 collet chuck



Metric	LF	LPR	OAL	BD	DCONXWS(1)	WT(kg)
TJSGJETER32	92	109	136	63	7	1.3

- Coolant pressure through machine spindle: Min. 2 MPa / Max. 4 MPa
- Min. flow rate: 12 l/min

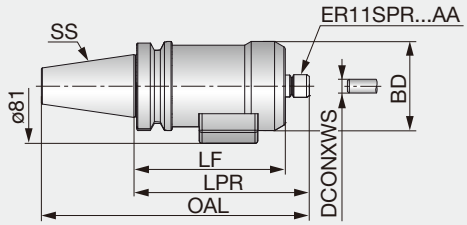
(1) Max. tool shank diameter: ø7 mm

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Nut	Wrench for nut	Shaft lock key	Display (Optional)
TJSGJETER32	NUTER11GHS	WRENCHER11SMS	TJSSHAFTLOCKKEYGJET	TJSTSDDISPLAY***

TJS-BT

Coolant driven high speed compact spindle with BT shank



Metric	SS	LF	LPR	OAL	BD	DCONXWS(1)	WT(kg)
TJSGJETBT30	BT30	124	141	189	63	7	1.6
TJSGJETBT40	BT40	107	124	189	63	7	1.8

- Coolant pressure through machine spindle: Min. 2 MPa / Max. 4 MPa
- Min. flow rate: 12 l/min

(1) Max. tool shank diameter: ø7 mm

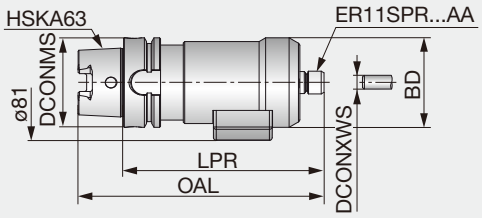
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Nut	Wrench for nut	Shaft lock key	Display (Optional)
TJSGJETBT...	NUTER11GHS	WRENCHER11SMS	TJSSHAFTLOCKKEYGJET	TJSTSDDISPLAY***

SPINJET

TJS-HSK A63

Coolant driven high speed compact spindle with HSK A63 shank



Metric	DCONMS	LPR	OAL	BD	DCONXWS(1)	WT(kg)
TJSGJETHSKA63	63	141	173	63	7	1.8

- Coolant pressure through machine spindle: Min. 2 MPa / Max. 4 MPa
- Min. flow rate: 12 l/min

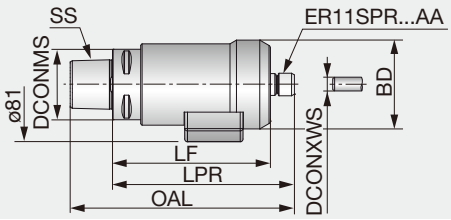
(1) Max. tool shank diameter: ø7 mm

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Nut	Wrench for nut	Shaft lock key	Display (Optional)
TJSGJETHSKA63	NUTER11GHS	WRENCHER11SMS	TJSSHAFTLOCKKEYGJET	TJSTSDDISPLAY***

TJS-C

Coolant driven high speed compact spindle with TungCap PSC shank



Metric	SS	DCONMS	LF	LPR	OAL	BD	DCONXWS(1)	WT(kg)
TJSGJETC5	C5	50	112	129	159	63	7	1.5
TJSGJETC6	C6	63	102	119	157	63	7	1.6

- Coolant pressure through machine spindle: Min. 2 MPa / Max. 4 MPa
- Min. flow rate: 12 l/min

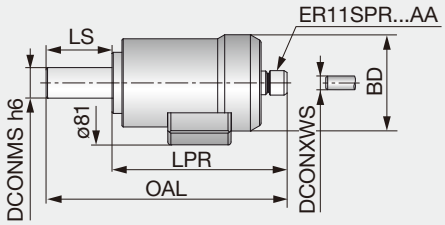
(1) Max. tool shank diameter: ø7 mm

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Nut	Wrench for nut	Shaft lock key	Display (Optional)
TJSGJETC...	NUTER11GHS	WRENCHER11SMS	TJSSHAFTLOCKKEYGJET	TJSTSDDISPLAY***

TJS-ST

Coolant driven high speed compact spindle with straight (cylindrical) shank



Metric	DCONMS	LS	LPR	OAL	BD	DCONXWS(1)	WT(kg)
TJSGJETST20	20	43	115	158	63	7	1.2

- Coolant pressure through machine spindle: Min. 2 MPa / Max. 4 MPa
- Min. flow rate: 12 l/min

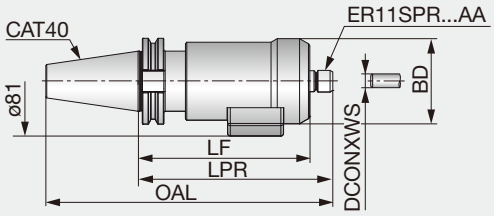
(1) Max. tool shank diameter: ø7 mm

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Nut	Wrench for nut	Shaft lock key	Display (Optional)
TJSGJETST20	NUTER11GHS	WRENCHER11SMS	TJSSHAFTLOCKKEYGJET	TJSTSDDISPLAY***

TJS-CAT

Coolant driven high speed compact spindle with CAT shank



Metric	LF	LPR	OAL	BD	DCONXWS(1)	WT(kg)
TJSGJETCAT40	127	144	212	63	7	2

- Coolant pressure through machine spindle: Min. 2 MPa / Max. 4 MPa
- Min. flow rate: 12 l/min

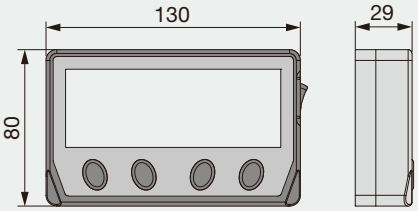
(1) Max. tool shank diameter: ø7 mm

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Nut	Wrench for nut	Shaft lock key	Display (Optional)
TJSGJETCAT40	NUTER11GHS	WRENCHER11SMS	TJSSHAFTLOCKKEYGJET	TJSTSDDISPLAY***

SPINJET
Wireless RPM speed display

RPM speed display (SpinJet)



Metric		Adaptive product
TJSTSDDISPLAYEUR	(for Europe)	TJS spindles
TJSTSDDISPLAYUSA	(for the United States and Japan)	TJS spindles

Including plug adapter

- Plug adaptor for wireless RPM speed display

Type	TJSTSDDISPLAYEUR	TJSTSDDISPLAYUSA
Designation	TJSDISP.POWERSUPP-EUR	TJSDISP.POWERSUPP-USA
Appearance	Plug adaptor for Europe	Plug adaptor for the United States and Japan

Plug adaptor is also sold separately.

New and old product comparison table

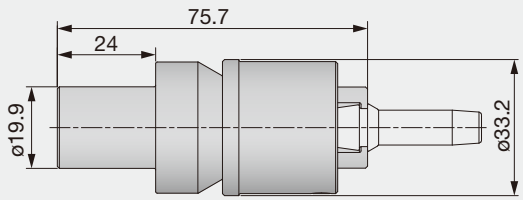
New models ⟷ **Discontinued models**

Alternative designation	Discontinued designation	Alternative designation	Discontinued designation
-	TJS20KBT30L	-	TJS40KC6L
TJSGJETBT30	TJS20KBT30R	TJSGJETC6	TJS40KC6R
-	TJS30KBT30L	-	TJS20KER32L
TJSGJETBT30	TJS30KBT30R	TJSGJETER32	TJS20KER32R
-	TJS40KBT30L	-	TJS30KER32L
TJSGJETBT30	TJS40KBT30R	TJSGJETER32	TJS30KER32R
-	TJS20KBT40L	-	TJS40KER32L
TJSGJETBT40	TJS20KBT40R	TJSGJETER32	TJS40KER32R
-	TJS30KBT40L	-	TJS20KHSKA63L
TJSGJETBT40	TJS30KBT40R	TJSGJETHSKA63	TJS20KHSKA63R
-	TJS40KBT40L	-	TJS30KHSKA63L
TJSGJETBT40	TJS40KBT40R	TJSGJETHSKA63	TJS30KHSKA63R
-	TJS20KCAT40L	-	TJS40KHSKA63L
TJSGJETCAT40	TJS20KCAT40R	TJSGJETHSKA63	TJS40KHSKA63R
-	TJS30KCAT40L	-	TJS20KDIN698714
TJSGJETCAT40	TJS30KCAT40R	-	TJS20KDIN6987140R
-	TJS40KCAT40L	-	TJS30KDIN698714
TJSGJETCAT40	TJS40KCAT40R	-	TJS30KDIN6987140R
-	TJS20KC5L	-	TJS40KDIN698714
TJSGJETC5	TJS20KC5R	-	TJS40KDIN6987140R
-	TJS30KC5L	-	TJS20KST20L
TJSGJETC5	TJS30KC5R	TJSGJETST20	TJS20KST20R
-	TJS40KC5L	-	TJS30KST20L
TJSGJETC5	TJS40KC5R	TJSGJETST20	TJS30KST20R
-	TJS20KC6L	-	TJS40KST20L
TJSGJETC6	TJS20KC6R	TJSGJETST20	TJS40KST20R
-	TJS30KC6L		
TJSGJETC6	TJS30KC6R		

- As of December 28, 2018, all orders for discontinued models are not accepted. As of December 31, 2020, all services and supports including repairs and spare part sales will end.

ER-SRK Shrink collet adapter

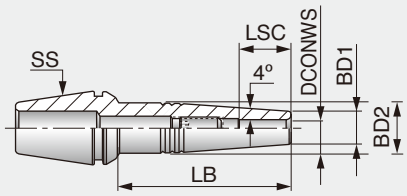
ER11 shrink collet adapter for induction heating device



Metric	Adaptive product
INDER11TOOLADAPTER	TJS spindles

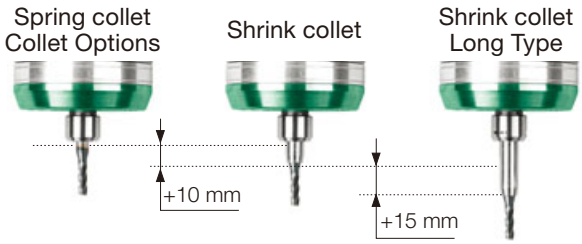
ER-SRK Shrink collet

ER11 shrink collet for induction heating device



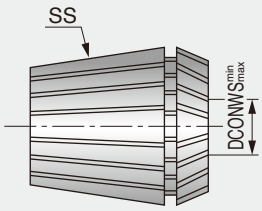
Metric	SS	DCONWS	LB	LSC	BD2	BD1
ER11SRK3X10	ER11	3	10	9.5	8.5	7.6
ER11SRK3X25	ER11	3	25	11.5	8.5	7.6
ER11SRK4X10	ER11	4	10	9.5	8.5	7.6
ER11SRK4X25	ER11	4	25	11.5	8.5	7.6

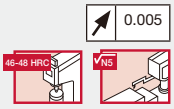
• For carbide tools only



ER-SPR-AA

ER11 AA collet

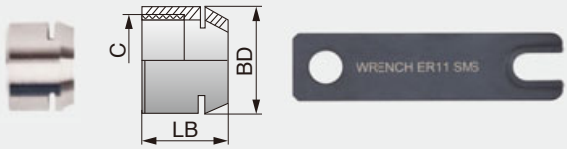




Metric	SS	DCONWS min	DCONWS max
ER11SPR0.5-1AA	ER11	0.5	1
ER11SPR1-2AA	ER11	1	2
ER11SPR2-3AA	ER11	2	3
ER11SPR3-4AA	ER11	3	4
ER11SPR4-5AA	ER11	4	5
ER11SPR5-6AA	ER11	5	6
ER11SPR6-7AA	ER11	6	7

• AA collet run-out: 0.005 mm

Nut and wrench for collets



Metric	BD	LB	C	Wrench for nut
NUTER11GHS	16	11.5	M13X0.75	WRENCHER11SMS

Shaft lock key

Metric
TJSSHAFTLOCKKEYGJET

MEMO

FIXEDTORQUEWRENCH

MERITS OF TORQUE CONTROL

High precision
Provides consistent toque levels, allowing extremely precise cutting edge positions.

longer tool life
Minimum axial runouts for reduced edge chipping risks.

WRENCH FEATURES

Easy setting
Multi-component handle optimally designed for the hand enables ideal torque transmission.

High repeatability and robustness
Close surface treatment on the blades ensures a superior engagement into the screw recess.

Easy setting

Handle
Multi-component handle optimally designed for the hand enables ideal torque transmission.

Mechanism
Driver clicks to alert the operator when the preset torque is attained.
IDs printed on the handle end allow easy identification of the driver specs.
Driver has unlimited loosening torque. Driver mechanism is industrial-lubricant-resistant.

High repeatability & robustness

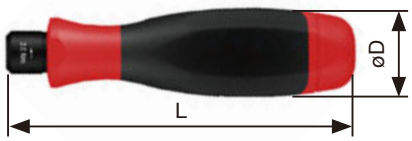
Robustness / Fitting
Durability thanks to high quality steel, through hardened.

Versatility
Extra slim blade geometry is particularly suitable for applications with confined narrow access.

Handle

Ex) **TW - D - 0.6NM**

① Torque Wrench ② Driver type ③ Torque



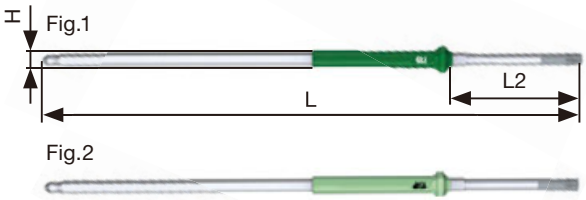
Metric	Stock	Torque (N·m)	Accuracy (%)	øD	L
TW-D-0.6NM	●	0.6	10	34	130
TW-D-0.9NM	●	0.9	10	34	130
TW-D-1.1NM	●	1.1	10	34	130
TW-D-1.4NM	●	1.4	10	34	130
TW-D-2.5NM	●	2.5	10	34	130
TW-D-3.0NM	●	3.0	10	34	130
TW-D-3.5NM	●	3.5	10	34	130

1 piece per package

Blade

Ex) **TW - B - T6**

① Torque Wrench ② Blade ③ TORX geom.

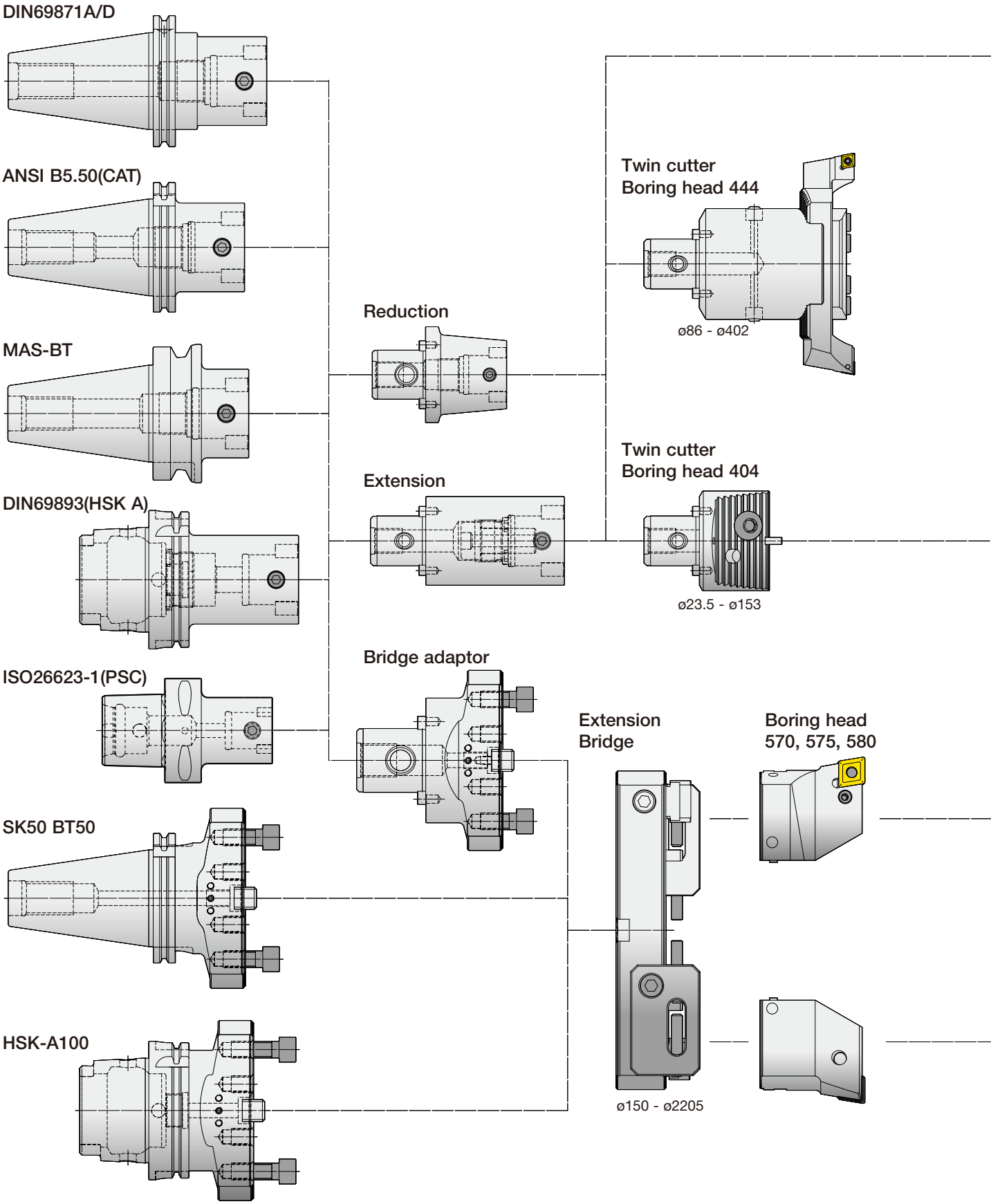


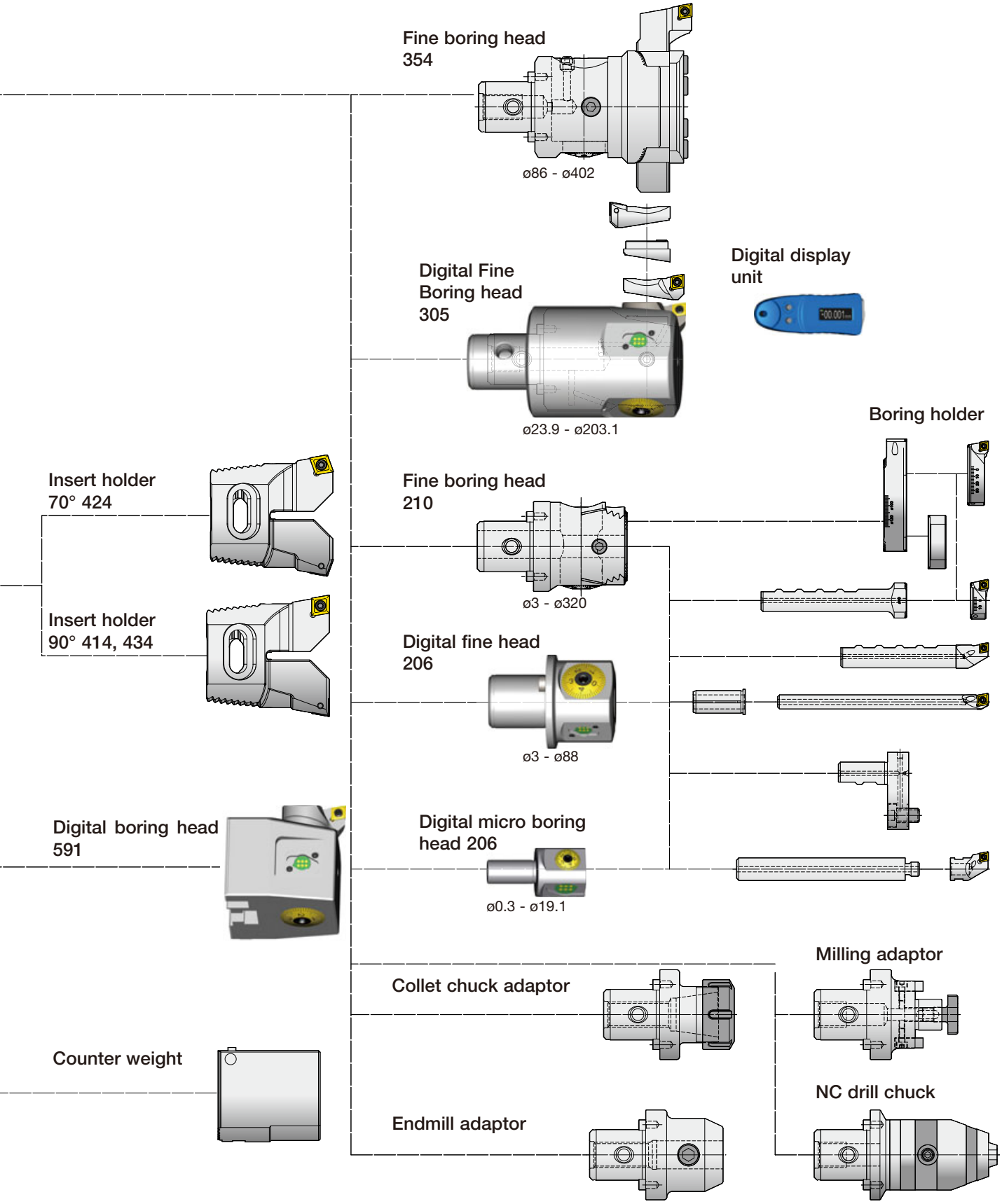
Metric	Stock	TORX geom.	H	L	L2	Fig.
TW-B-T6	●	T6	4	175	42	1
TW-B-T7	●	T7	4	175	42	1
TW-B-T8	●	T8	4	175	42	1
TW-B-T9	●	T9	4	175	42	1
TW-B-T10	●	T10	4	175	42	1
TW-B-T15	●	T15	4	175	42	1
TW-B-6IP	●	6IP	4	175	42	2
TW-B-7IP	●	7IP	4	175	42	2
TW-B-8IP	●	8IP	4	175	42	2
TW-B-10IP	●	10IP	4	175	42	2
TW-B-15IP	●	15IP	4	175	42	2

1 piece per package

SWISSBORE SWISS TOOLS®

Wide range of variation quick change system




Fine boring head
354
ø86 - ø402
Digital Fine
Boring head
305
ø23.9 - ø203.1
Digital display
unit
Boring holder
Insert holder
70° 424
Fine boring head
210
ø3 - ø320
Insert holder
90° 414, 434
Digital fine head
206
ø3 - ø88
Digital boring head
591
Digital micro boring
head 206
ø0.3 - ø19.1
Milling adaptor
Collet chuck adaptor
Counter weight
NC drill chuck
Endmill adaptor

SWISSBORE

GH1-DA

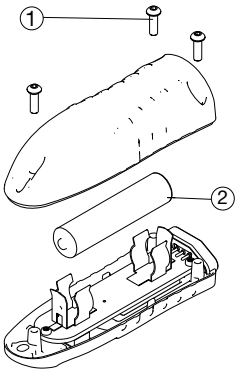
Digital display unit

Metric
GH1-DA2.BG0.077

- High precision display unit with accuracy of 0.001 mm in diameter.
- Display unit features direct measurement system with no backlash.
- The illuminated display can be rotated 180 degrees to apply any measuring situation.
- mm/inch switchable
- Standard AAA battery installed.
- Magnet attachment

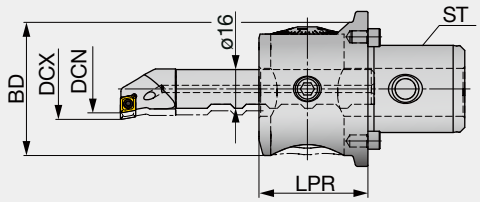
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw ①	Battery ②
GH1-DA2.BG0.077	900.309.022.008	AAA



SwissBore206

Digital fine boring head ø9.75 - ø88.1



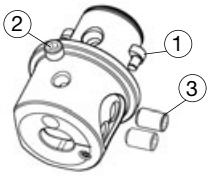
Radius adjustment range: 2.7 mm

Metric	ST	BD	DCN	DCX	LPR
206.064.025.045	ST6	55	9.75	88.1	45

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Drive pin ①	Clamping screw ②	Fastening screw ③
206.***.025.***	900.102.064.000	900.204.010.008	900.204.010.008

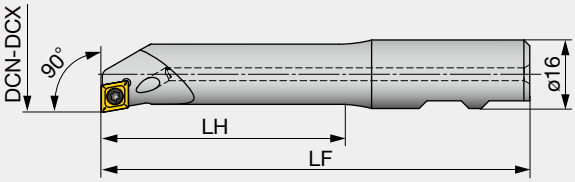
Applicable for 3 MPa pressure coolant



Boring bars 254,256
Option :Display unit GH1-DA2.BG0.077

SwissBore254

Boring bar ø9.75 - ø30.1



Metric	DCN	DCX	LH	LF	Insert
254.010.006.075	9.75	15.1	30	75	CC**0602...
254.015.006.090	14.75	20.1	51	90	CC**0602...
254.020.006.105	19.75	25.1	72	105	CC**0602...
254.025.006.115	24.75	30.1	82	115	CC**0602...

SPARE PARTS

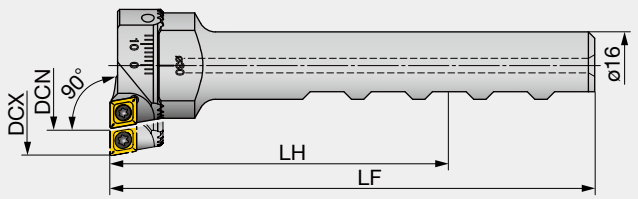
Designation	Clamping screw	Screw wrench
254.0**.006.***	CSTB-2.5L054DR	T-7F

Reference pages: SwissBore254: Inserts → B112 -, CBN → B190 -, PCD → B213

SWISSBORE

SwissBore256

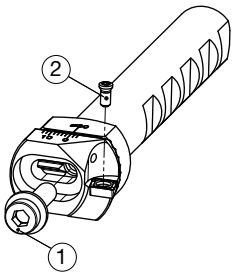
Boring bar ø29.75 - ø88.1



Metric (Shank)	Metric (Insert holder)	DCN	DCX	LH	LF	Insert
256.030.048.115	256.030.006.012	29.75	48.1	85	115	CC**0602...
256.048.088.115	256.048.006.014	47.75	88.1	85	115	CC**0602...

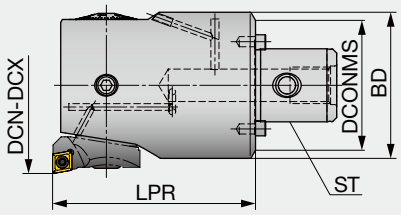
SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw ①	Clamping screw ②	Wrench
256.0**.0**.***	900.256.005.016	CSTB-2.5L054DR	T-7F



Reference pages: SwissBore254: Inserts → B112 -, CBN → B190 -, PCD → B213

Digital fine boring head ø23.9 - ø203.1

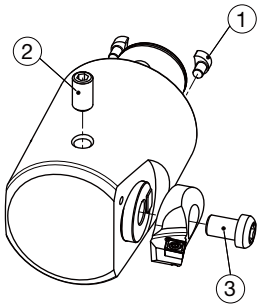


Metric	ST	DCN	DCX	DCONMS	BD	LPR	Insert holder
305.020.024.035	ST1	23.9	31.1	19.6	22.5	35.5	314.011.024.006/007
305.020.024.035	ST1	29.9	37.1	19.6	22.5	35.5	314.011.030.006/007
305.025.031.040	ST2	30.9	40.1	25	29	40	314.013.031.006/007
305.025.031.040	ST2	37.9	47.1	25	29	40	314.013.038.006/007
305.032.040.047	ST3	39.9	51.1	31.4	37	47	314.017.040.006/007
305.032.040.047	ST3	47.9	59.1	31.4	37	47	314.017.048.006/007
305.039.051.057	ST4	50.9	67.1	39	47	57	314.022.051.006/007
305.039.051.057	ST4	64.9	81.1	39	47	57	314.022.065.006/007
305.050.067.080	ST5	66.9	87.1	50	59	80	314.030.067.009/011
305.050.067.080	ST5	84.9	105.1	50	59	80	314.030.085.009/011
305.064.087.100	ST6+	86.9	116.1	64	72	100	314.030.067.009/011
305.064.087.100	ST6+	104.9	134.1	64	72	100	314.030.085.009/011
305.090.116.130	ST7+	115.9	153.1	90	94	130	314.030.067.009/011
305.090.116.130	ST7+	133.9	171.1	90	94	130	314.030.085.009/011
305.090.116.130	ST7+	153.9	191.1	90	94	130	314.726.003.009/011
305.090.116.130	ST7+	165.9*	203.1*	90	94	130	-

*Option : insert holder (314.726.003.009 or 314.726.003.011) & adapter (900.803.001.006)
Applicable for 7 MPa pressure coolant

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Drive pin ①	Clamping screw ②	Fastening screw ③
305.020.024.035	900.102.020.000	900.304.004.003	900.314.004.006
305.025.031.040	900.102.025.000	900.304.005.004	900.314.005.008
305.032.040.047	900.102.032.000	900.304.006.005	900.314.006.010
305.039.051.057	900.102.039.000	900.304.008.006	900.314.008.012
305.050.067.080	900.102.050.000	900.304.010.010	900.314.010.016
305.064.087.100	900.102.064.000	900.304.010.018	900.314.010.016
305.090.116.130	900.102.090.000	900.304.010.030	900.314.010.016

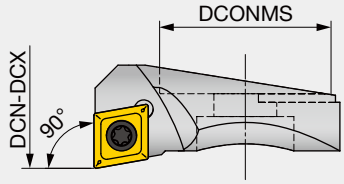


Reference pages: SwissBore305: Insert Holder → K166, K167

SWISSBORE

SwissBore314

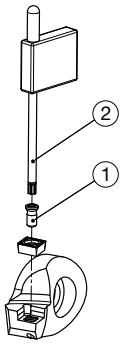
Insert holder 90°corner for CC**insert



Metric	DCN	DCX	DCONMS	Insert	Boring head
314.011.024.006	23.9	31.1	11	CC**0602**	305.020.024.035
314.011.030.006	29.9	37.1	11	CC**0602**	305.020.024.035
314.013.031.006	30.9	40.1	13	CC**0602**	305.025.031.040
314.013.038.006	37.9	47.1	13	CC**0602**	305.025.031.040
314.017.040.006	39.9	51.1	17	CC**0602**	305.032.040.047
314.017.048.006	47.9	59.1	17	CC**0602**	305.032.040.047
314.022.051.006	50.9	67.1	22	CC**0602**	305.039.051.057
314.022.065.006	64.9	81.1	22	CC**0602**	305.039.051.057
314.030.067.009	66.9	87.1	30	CC**09T3**	305.050.067.080
314.030.085.009	84.9	105.1	30	CC**09T3**	305.050.067.080
314.030.067.009	86.9	116.1	30	CC**09T3**	305.064.087.100
314.030.085.009	104.9	134.1	30	CC**09T3**	305.064.087.100
314.030.067.009	115.9	153.1	30	CC**09T3**	305.090.116.130
314.030.085.009	133.9	171.1	30	CC**09T3**	305.090.116.130
314.726.003.009	153.9	191.1	30	CC**09T3**	305.090.116.130

SPARE PARTS

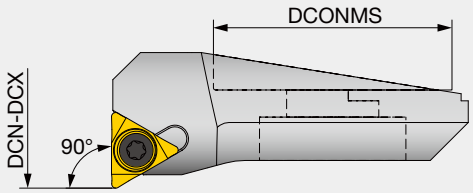
Designation	Clamping screw ①	Wrench ②
314.***.***006	CSTB-2.5L054DR	T-7F
314.***.***009	CSTB-4L090	T-15F



Reference pages: SwissBore314: Inserts → B112 -, CBN → B190 -, PCD → B213
Boring Head → K165

SwissBore314

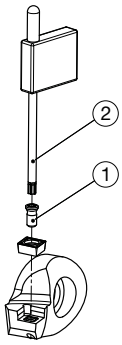
Insert holder 90°corner for TP**insert



Metric	DCN	DCX	DCONMS	Insert	Boring head
314.011.024.007	23.9	31.1	11	TP**0701**	305.020.024.035
314.011.030.007	29.9	37.1	11	TP**0701**	305.020.024.035
314.013.031.007	30.9	40.1	13	TP**0701**	305.025.031.040
314.013.038.007	37.9	47.1	13	TP**0701**	305.025.031.040
314.017.040.007	39.9	51.1	17	TP**0701**	305.032.040.047
314.017.048.007	47.9	59.1	17	TP**0701**	305.032.040.047
314.022.051.007	50.9	67.1	22	TP**0701**	305.039.051.057
314.022.065.007	64.9	81.1	22	TP**0701**	305.039.051.057
314.030.067.011	66.9	87.1	30	TP**1102**	305.050.067.080
314.030.085.011	84.9	105.1	30	TP**1102**	305.050.067.080
314.030.067.011	86.9	116.1	30	TP**1102**	305.064.087.100
314.030.085.011	104.9	134.1	30	TP**1102**	305.064.087.100
314.030.067.011	115.9	153.1	30	TP**1102**	305.090.116.130
314.030.085.011	133.9	171.1	30	TP**1102**	305.090.116.130
314.726.003.011	153.9	191.1	30	TP**1102**	305.090.116.130

SPARE PARTS

Designation	Clamping screw ①	Wrench ②
314.***.***007	CSTB-2.2L038	T-7F
314.***.***011	CSTB-2.5L054DR	T-7F

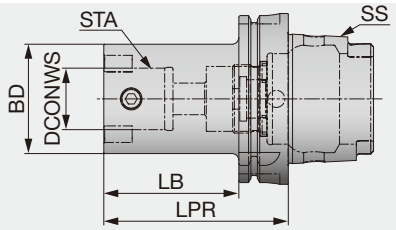


Reference pages: SwissBore314: Inserts → B142 -, CBN → B199 -, PCD → B217
Boring Head → K165

SWISSBORE

SwissBore144

Master shank holders DIN 69893

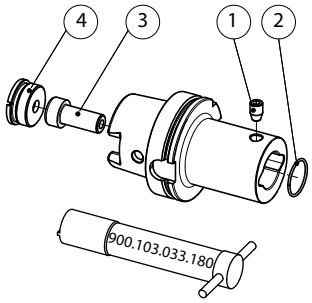


Metric	SS	STA	BD	DCONWS	LPR	LB
144.806.020.042	HSK A 63	ST1	20	11	42	16
144.806.025.042	HSK A 63	ST2	25	14	42	16
144.806.032.044	HSK A 63	ST3	32	18	44	18
144.806.039.048	HSK A 63	ST4	39	22	48	22
144.806.050.059	HSK A 63	ST5	50	28	59	33
144.806.064.070	HSK A 63	ST6	64	36	70	44
144.806.064.100	HSK A 63	ST6+	64	36	100	74
144.810.020.055	HSK A 100	ST1	20	11	55	26
144.810.025.055	HSK A 100	ST2	25	14	55	26
144.810.032.057	HSK A 100	ST3	32	18	57	28
144.810.039.061	HSK A 100	ST4	39	22	61	32
144.810.050.072	HSK A 100	ST5	50	28	72	43
144.810.064.078	HSK A 100	ST6	64	36	78	49
144.810.064.108	HSK A 100	ST6+	64	36	108	79
144.810.090.127	HSK A 100	ST7+	90	46	127	98

Option : Tension screw & Threading ring of ST+ type

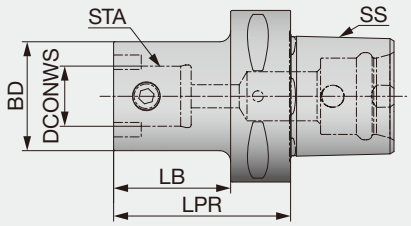
SPARE PARTS

Clamping size	Clamping screw ①	O-ring ②	Tension screw ③ (Optional)	Threaded ring ④ (Optional)
ST1	900.100.004.005	900.101.008.002	-	-
ST2	900.100.005.006	900.101.011.002	-	-
ST3	900.100.006.008	900.101.015.002	-	-
ST4	900.100.008.011	900.101.019.002	-	-
ST5	900.100.010.012	900.101.025.002	-	-
ST6	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	-	-
ST6+	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	(900.102.018.040)	-
ST7+	900.100.020.029	900.101.043.002	(900.102.024.045)	-
HSK A 63	-	-	-	(900.104.030.014)
HSK A 100	-	-	-	(900.104.040.020)



SwissBore154

Master shank holders PSC (TungCap)

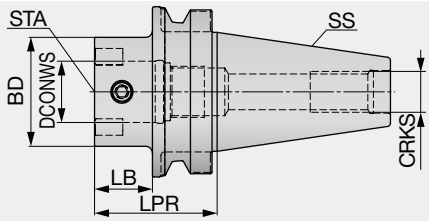


Metric	SS	STA	BD	DCONWS	LPR	LB
154.806.020.065	C6	ST1	20	11	65	43
154.806.025.065	C6	ST2	25	14	65	43
154.806.032.065	C6	ST3	32	18	65	43
154.806.039.058	C6	ST4	39	22	58	36
154.806.050.048	C6	ST5	50	28	48	26
154.806.064.059	C6	ST6	64	36	59	37
154.806.064.094	C6	ST6+	64	36	94	72

Option : Tension screw & Threading ring of ST+ type

SwissBore134

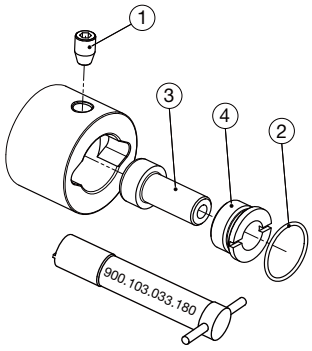
Master shank holder for MAS-BT



Metric	SS	STA	BD	DCONWS	LPR	LB	CRKS
134.530.050.038	BT30	ST5	50	28	38	16	M12
134.540.020.042	BT40	ST1	20	11	42	15	M16
134.540.025.042	BT40	ST2	25	14	42	15	M16
134.540.032.044	BT40	ST3	32	18	44	17	M16
134.540.039.048	BT40	ST4	39	22	48	21	M16
134.540.050.055	BT40	ST5	50	28	55	28	M16
134.540.064.046	BT40	ST6+	64	36	46	19	M16
134.550.020.063	BT50	ST1	20	11	63	25	M24
134.550.025.063	BT50	ST2	25	14	63	25	M24
134.550.032.065	BT50	ST3	32	18	65	27	M24
134.550.039.069	BT50	ST4	39	22	69	31	M24
134.550.050.072	BT50	ST5	50	28	72	34	M24
134.550.064.072	BT50	ST6+	64	36	72	34	M24
134.550.090.086	BT50	ST7+	90	46	86	48	M24

SPARE PARTS

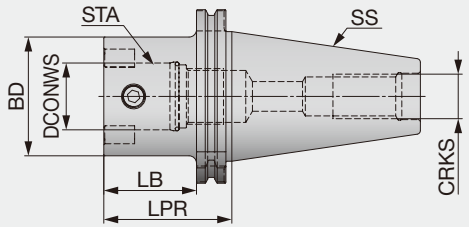
Clamping size	Clamping screw ①	O-ring ②	Tension screw ③ (Optional)	Threaded ring ④ (Optional)
ST1	900.100.004.005	900.101.008.002	-	-
ST2	900.100.005.006	900.101.011.002	-	-
ST3	900.100.006.008	900.101.015.002	-	-
ST4	900.100.008.011	900.101.019.002	-	-
ST5	900.100.010.012	900.101.025.002	-	-
ST6+	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	(900.102.018.040)	(900.103.030.020)
ST7+	900.100.020.029	900.101.043.002	(900.102.024.045)	(900.103.040.020)



SWISSBORE

SwissBore114

Master shank holders DIN 69871 A/D

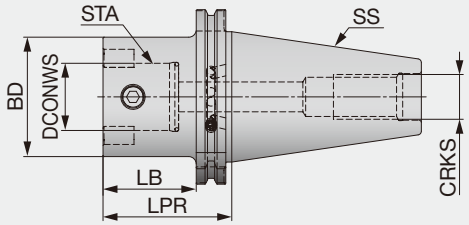


Metric	SS	STA	BD	DCONWS	LPR	LB	CRKS
114.430.050.050	SK30	ST5	50	28	50	30.9	M12
114.440.020.035	SK40	ST1	20	11	35	15.9	M16
114.440.025.040	SK40	ST2	25	14	40	20.9	M16
114.440.032.040	SK40	ST3	32	18	40	20.9	M16
114.440.039.043	SK40	ST4	39	22	43	23.9	M16
114.440.050.043	SK40	ST5	50	28	43	23.9	M16
114.440.064.059	SK40	ST6+	64	36	59	39.9	M16
114.450.020.045	SK50	ST1	20	11	45	25.9	M24
114.450.025.050	SK50	ST2	25	14	50	30.9	M24
114.450.032.050	SK50	ST3	32	18	50	30.9	M24
114.450.039.053	SK50	ST4	39	22	53	33.9	M24
114.450.050.053	SK50	ST5	50	28	53	33.9	M24
114.450.064.069	SK50	ST6+	64	36	69	49.9	M24
114.450.090.085	SK50	ST7+	90	46	85	65.9	M24

Option : Tension screw & Threading ring of ST+ type

SwissBore124

Master shank holders DIN 69871 B

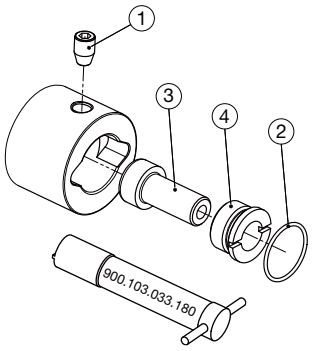


Metric	SS	STA	BD	DCONWS	LPR	LB	CRKS
124.440.020.035	SK40	ST1	20	11	35	15.9	M16
124.440.025.040	SK40	ST2	25	14	40	20.9	M16
124.440.032.040	SK40	ST3	32	18	40	20.9	M16
124.440.039.043	SK40	ST4	39	22	43	23.9	M16
124.440.050.043	SK40	ST5	50	28	43	23.9	M16
124.440.064.059	SK40	ST6+	64	36	59	39.9	M16
124.450.020.045	SK50	ST1	20	11	45	25.9	M24
124.450.025.050	SK50	ST2	25	14	50	30.9	M24
124.450.032.050	SK50	ST3	32	18	50	30.9	M24
124.450.039.053	SK50	ST4	39	22	53	33.9	M24
124.450.050.053	SK50	ST5	50	28	53	33.9	M24
124.450.064.069	SK50	ST6+	64	36	69	49.9	M24

Option : Tension screw & Threading ring of ST+ type

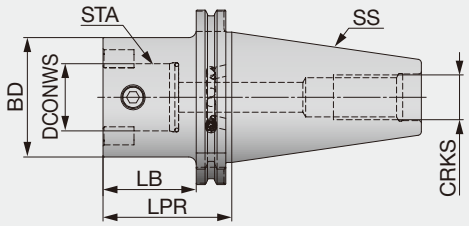
SPARE PARTS

Clamping size	Clamping screw ①	O-ring ②	Tension screw ③ (Optional)	Threaded ring ④ (Optional)
ST1	900.100.004.005	900.101.008.002	-	-
ST2	900.100.005.006	900.101.011.002	-	-
ST3	900.100.006.008	900.101.015.002	-	-
ST4	900.100.008.011	900.101.019.002	-	-
ST5	900.100.010.012	900.101.025.002	-	-
ST6	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	-	-
ST6+	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	(900.102.018.040)	(900.103.030.020)
ST7+	900.100.020.029	900.101.043.002	(900.102.024.045)	(900.103.040.020)



SwissBoreSP

Master shank holders DIN 69871 B2 with face contact

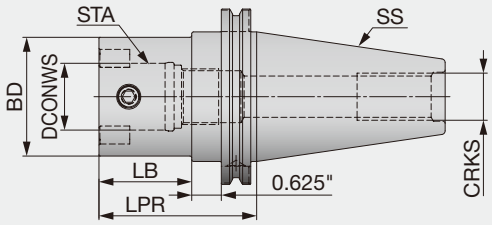


Metric	SS	STA	BD	DCONWS	LPR	LB	CRKS
SP4.ST5.K01.043	SK40	ST5	50	28	41	25	M16
SP4.ST6.K01.059	SK40	ST6	64	36	59	43	M16
SP5.ST5.K01.053	SK50	ST5	50	28	51	35	M24
SP5.ST6.K01.069	SK50	ST6	64	36	69	53	M24
SP5.ST6.K01.100	SK50	ST6+	64	36	100	84	M24
SP5.ST7.K01.100	SK50	ST7	90	46	100	84	M24

Option : Tension screw & Threading ring of ST+ type

SwissBore104

Master shank holders ANSI B5.50

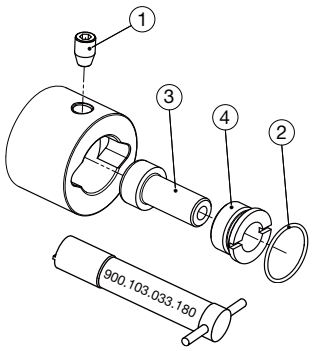


Metric	SS	STA	BD	DCONWS	LPR	LB	CRKS
104.340.020.051	CAT40	ST1	20	11	51	16	5/8"-11
104.340.025.056	CAT40	ST2	25	14	56	21	5/8"-11
104.340.032.056	CAT40	ST3	32	18	56	21	5/8"-11
104.340.039.059	CAT40	ST4	39	22	59	24	5/8"-11
104.340.050.059	CAT40	ST5	50	28	59	24	5/8"-11
104.340.064.075	CAT40	ST6+	64	36	75	40	5/8"-11
104.350.020.061	CAT50	ST1	20	11	61	26	1"-8
104.350.025.066	CAT50	ST2	25	14	66	31	1"-8
104.350.032.066	CAT50	ST3	32	18	66	31	1"-8
104.350.039.069	CAT50	ST4	39	22	69	34	1"-8
104.350.050.069	CAT50	ST5	50	28	69	34	1"-8
104.350.064.085	CAT50	ST6+	64	36	85	50	1"-8
104.350.090.085	CAT50	ST7+	90	46	85	50	1"-8

SPARE PARTS

Clamping size	Clamping screw ①	O-ring ②	Tension screw ③ (Optional)	Threaded ring ④ (Optional)
ST1	900.100.004.005	900.101.008.002	-	-
ST2	900.100.005.006	900.101.011.002	-	-
ST3	900.100.006.008	900.101.015.002	-	-
ST4	900.100.008.011	900.101.019.002	-	-
ST5	900.100.010.012	900.101.025.002	-	-
ST6	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	-	-
ST6+	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	(900.102.018.040)	(900.103.030.020)
ST7+	900.100.020.029	900.101.043.002	(900.102.024.045)	(900.103.040.020)

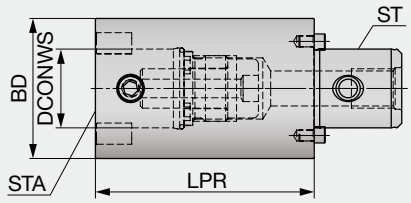
For SwissBore114, 124, 134 and 154



SWISSBORE

SwissBore164

Extension adapter

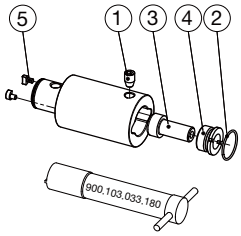


Metric	ST	STA	BD	DCONWS	LPR
164.020.020.020	ST1	ST1	20	11	20
164.020.020.030	ST1	ST1	20	11	30
164.025.025.030	ST2	ST2	25	14	30
164.025.025.045	ST2	ST2	25	14	45
164.032.032.030	ST3	ST3	32	18	30
164.032.032.045	ST3	ST3	32	18	45
164.039.039.040	ST4	ST4	39	22	40
164.039.039.060	ST4	ST4	39	22	60
164.050.050.060	ST5	ST5	50	28	60
164.050.050.090	ST5	ST5	50	28	90
164.064.064.060	ST6+	ST6+	64	36	60
164.064.064.100	ST6+	ST6+	64	36	100
164.090.090.100	ST7+	ST7+	90	46	100
164.090.090.160	ST7+	ST7+	90	46	160

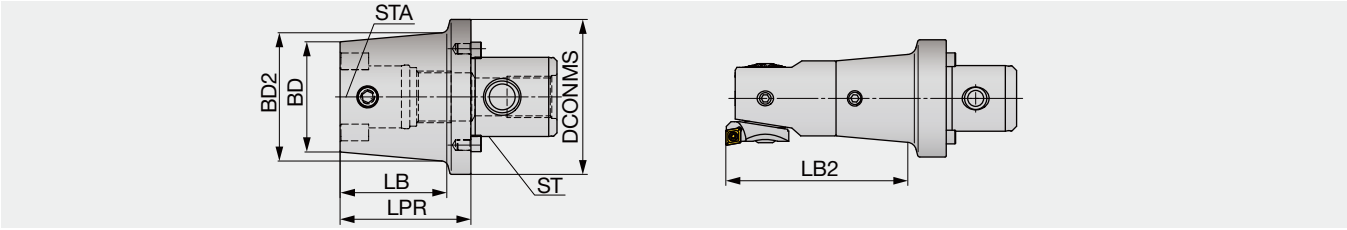
Option : Tension screw & Threading ring of ST+ type

SPARE PARTS

Clamping size	Clamping screw ①	O-ring ②	Tension screw ③ (Optional)	Threaded ring ④ (Optional)	Drive pin ⑤
ST1	900.100.004.005	900.101.008.002	-	-	900.102.020.000
ST2	900.100.005.006	900.101.011.002	-	-	900.102.025.000
ST3	900.100.006.008	900.101.015.002	-	-	900.102.032.000
ST4	900.100.008.011	900.101.019.002	-	-	900.102.039.000
ST5	900.100.010.012	900.101.025.002	-	-	900.102.050.000
ST6+	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	(900.102.018.040)	(900.103.030.020)	900.102.064.000
ST7+	900.100.020.029	900.101.043.002	(900.102.024.045)	(900.103.040.020)	900.102.090.000



Reduction adapter

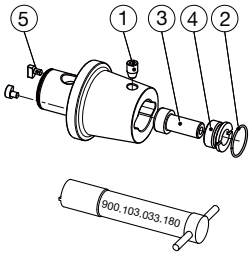


Metric	ST	STA	DCONMS	BD	BD2	LPR	LB	LB2
184.025.020.036	ST2	ST1	25	20	23	36	25	60.5
184.032.025.034	ST3	ST2	32	25	29	34.5	20	60
184.039.032.047	ST4	ST3	39	32	38	47	35	82
184.050.039.040	ST5	ST4	50	39	48	40	25.5	82.5
184.064.050.039	ST6+	ST5	64	50	60	39	24	104

LB2 : Max boring depth with twin cutter or fine boring head
Option : Tension screw & Threading ring of ST+ type

SPARE PARTS

Clamping size	Clamping screw ①	O-ring ②	Tension screw ③ (Optional)	Threaded ring ④ (Optional)	Drive pin ⑤
ST1	900.100.004.005	900.101.008.002	-	-	900.102.020.000
ST2	900.100.005.006	900.101.011.002	-	-	900.102.025.000
ST3	900.100.006.008	900.101.015.002	-	-	900.102.032.000
ST4	900.100.008.011	900.101.019.002	-	-	900.102.039.000
ST5	900.100.010.012	900.101.025.002	-	-	900.102.050.000
ST6+	900.100.012.018	900.101.032.002	(900.102.018.040)	(900.103.030.020)	900.102.090.000



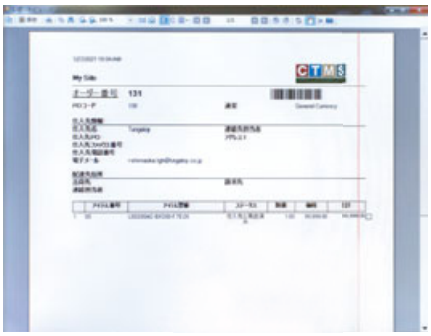
MATRIX

Go digital with your tool inventory control and management! Automated purchasing for time saving and tool cost reduction!

Always the right tools for the job. And they are just a few taps away

Accurate and reliable statistics are stored and can be accessed

Fully managed environment that let you focus more on production



- Automatic calculation of re-order points and purchasing
- Alerts for stock shortages
- Streamline purchasing. Revolutionary planning engine ensures that needed items will be ordered and at the point of use on time

- Smart multidimensional reports for full up-to-date coverage of your inventory
- Analyzer app for quick overview of key performance data
- Sophisticated planning engine and reporting ensure maximum availability with minimum stock

Lineup

Model	MAXI Premium	MINI	DLS 8D / DLS 4D	TOOLPORT
Cabinet external view	First Choice !			
Features	**Now with larger touchscreen** - Capacity: 3,000 - 5,000 items or more - High performance PC (i5), 2D barcode reader, fingerprint reader - Company logos are printed on the sides upon request - Two year hardware warranty - Touchscreens are optional (mandatory for the first cabinet)	**First choice for small to medium stock sizes** - Capacity: 1,000 - 2,000 items - Smaller in size with fewer drawers than MAXI - Sits atop of DLS 4D	**Economical series with spacious open drawers** - 8 or 4 drawers per cabinet (DLS 4D is POD version only) - Electrically locked drawers - Flexible drawer partitions - Also suitable for long and large diameter tools	**Dispenses single inserts and small items, one by one** - 8 or 4 single insert drawers - Secure environment for expnesive inserts and tools
Drawers per cabinet/ capacity	1 - 12 (depends on drawer heights and quantity of Auto-Locks)	1 - 5 (depends on drawer heights and quantity of Auto-Locks)	DLS 8D: 8 drawers DLS 4D: 4 drawers	8D: 1600 inserts 4D: 800 inserts
Drawer heights	50 mm, 75 mm, 100 mm, 125 mm	50 mm, 75 mm, 100 mm	DLS 8D: 75 mm x 3, 100 mm x 4, 175 mm x 1 DLS 4D: 75 mm x 1, 100 mm x 2, 175 mm x 1 (Net heights)	-
Load weight per drawer	Up to 50 kg (90 kg for JUMBO drawer)	Up to 20 kg	180 kg	-
Cabinet weight	400 kg - 600 kg (varies depending on number of drawers and Auto-Locks)	165 kg (varies depending on number of drawers and Auto-Locks)	270 kg (varies depending on number of drawers and drawer configurations)	222 kg (varies depending on number of drawers)
Cabinet dimensions (WxDxH)	1180 mm × 752 mm × 1469 mm	860 mm × 581 mm × 800 mm	DLS 8D: 915 mm x 610 mm x 1220 mm DLS 4D: 915 mm x 610 mm x 820 mm	8D: 676 mm × 630 mm × 1475 mm 4D: 676 mm × 630 mm × 905 mm
Electrical supply	100V - 230V	100V - 230V	100V - 230V	100V - 230V

More Digital Solutions of MATRIX

MATRIX ANDROID

Tool Crib Management from the palm of your hand! MATRIX app that manages traditional warehouse and tool room.

MATRIX POUCH

Always the Right Tools for the Job! MATRIX Pouch reads Balluff chip (Type C) on tool adapter. Data string with tool assembly code is then transmitted to MATRIX for quick “error proof” access restricted to those tools approved for the job.

MATRIX RTLS

MATRIX Real Time Location System tracks production assets as they move around the shop floor. Provides 100% Visibility for items even after they leave the tool room.

Alphanumeric Index

Tooling system

Designation	Product name	Page
104.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore master shank holder for ANSI B5.50	K171
114.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore master shank holder for DIN 69871 A/D	K170
124.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore master shank holder for DIN 69871 B	K170
134.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore master shank holder for MAS-BT	K169
144.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore master shank holder for DIN 69893 HSK A	K168
154.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore master shank holder for PSC(TungCap)	L169
164.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore extension adapter	K172
16D.RINGSEMC	Driving ring	K148
184.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore reduction adapter	K173
2□D.RINGSEMC	Driving ring	K148
206.064.025.045	SwissBore digital fine boring head	K163
254.□□□.□□□.□□□	TungCap / SwissBore boring bar	K056, K163
256.□□□.□□□.□□□	TungCap / SwissBore boring bar	K056, K164
305.□□□.□□□.□□□	SwissBore digital fine boring head	K165
314.□□□.□□□.□□□	TungCap / SwissBore insert holder, 90° corner	K057, K166, K167
32D.RINGSEMC	Driving ring	K148
40D.RINGSEMC	Driving ring	K148
50D.RINGSEMC	Driving ring	K148
A		
ADJC□ER32	TungCap ER collet chuck holder with center alignment	K042
ADJHSKA□□D70ER32	ER collet chuck holder with center alignment	K082
ADJST□□D70ER32	ER collet chuck holder with center alignment	K109
B		
BT□□FCEM□□X...	Cutter body holder	K102
BT□□FCSEM□□X...	Cutter body holder	K103
C		
C□-C□RE-...	TungCap reduction adapter	K054
C□-DTIR-□□□□□-D...	TungCap manual clamping unit	K059
C□-DTOFR/L...	TungCap manual clamping unit	K059
C□-DTOS□□□□R/L	TungCap manual clamping unit	K059
C□-TB-...	TungCap test bar	K054
C□ABB□□-...	TungCap adapter for boring bar	K027
C□ACLNN□□□□□-12	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K009
C□ACLNN□□□□□-12N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K009
C□ACLNR/L□□□□□-0904N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K008
C□ACLNR/L□□□□□-12N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K008
C□ADCATI□□X...	TungCap CAT basic holder	K053
C□ADE-□□R/L	TungCap adapter for external square shank	K021
C□ADES-20	Adapter for square shank toolholders	K022
C□ADHSKA□□□WHX...	TungCap basic holder for HSK	K052
C□ADI...	TungCap adapter for boring bar	K029
C□ADJNR/L□□□□□-1104N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K011
C□ADJNR/L□□□□□-15N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K011
C□ADNNN□□□□□-15	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K016
C□ADNNN□□□□□-15N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K016
C□ADQNR/L□□□□□-15N	TungCap profiling toolholder	K017
C□ADSKA□□X...	TungCap basic holder with dual contact	K052
C□ADSKA□□X□□ADB	TungCap basic holder with dual contact	K052
C□ASHA...	TungCap adapter for external square shank	K021
C□ASHR/L...	TungCap adapter for external square shank	K022
C□ASHR/L□□-45	Adapter for square shank toolholders (with 45° slanted)	K023
C□ATJNR/L□□□□□-16N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K013
C□AVJNR/L□□□□□-1204N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K014
C□AVJNR/L□□□□□-16N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K014
C□AWLNR/L□□□□□-0604N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K010
C□AWLNR/L□□□□□-08N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K010
C□CER/L□□□□□-16ER	TungCap external threading toolholder	K030
C□CER/L□□□□□-16ERN	TungCap external threading toolholder	K030
C□CHFVN□□□□□-CHP	TungCap perpendicular toolholder for adapters with high pressure coolant capability	K035
C□CHFVR/L□□□□□N	TungCap perpendicular toolholder for adapters	K033
C□CHSN□□□□□-CHP	TungCap toolholder for adapters with high pressure coolant capability	K035
C□CHSR/L□□□□□N	TungCap toolholder for adapters	K033
C□EM□□X...	TungCap Side lock holder for endmill	K039
C□EM□□X□□E	TungCap Side lock holder for endmill	K040
C□EPA□□M□□□R03L...	TungCap Tung-Tri cutter body	K038
C□ER□□X...	TungCap collet chuck holder	K041
C□ER□□X□□□M	TungCap ER Mini collet chuck holder	K042
C□EX-...	TungCap Extension adapter	K053
C□MAXIN□□X...	TungCap power chuck holder	K046
C□ODP□□X...	TungCap modular system	K045
C□PCLNR/L□□□□□-0904-CHP	TungCap external/facing toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K009
C□PCLNR/L□□□□□-12-CHP	TungCap external/facing toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K009
C□PCLNR/L□□□□□-12N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K008
C□PCLNR□□□□□-0904	TungCap internal/facing toolholder	K024
C□PCLNR□□□□□-12	TungCap internal/facing toolholder	K024
C□PDJNR/L□□□□□-1104-CHP	TungCap external/profiling toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K012
C□PDJNR/L□□□□□-15-CHP	TungCap external/profiling toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K012
C□PDJNR/L□□□□□-15N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K012
C□PVJNR/L□□□□□-16-CHP	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K014
C□PWLNR/L□□□□□-08-CHP	TungCap external/facing toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K010
C□SCA□□-...	TungCap slot milling holder	K051
C□SCLCR□□□□□-09	TungCap internal/facing toolholder	K024
C□SDXXR□□□□□-07	TungCap internal/profiling toolholder	K026
C□SEM□□X□□C	TungCap shell mill holder	K044

Designation	Product name	Page
C□SRKIN□□X...	TungCap Thermal shrinking holder	K050
C□STCR/L□□□□□-18-CHP	TungCap external threading/grooving toolholder with high pressure coolant capability	K031
C□SVJCR/L□□□□□-11N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K015
C□SVJCR/L□□□□□-16	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K015
C□SVJCR/L□□□□□-16N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K015
C□SVQBR□□□□□-11	TungCap internal/profiling toolholder	K027
C□SVQBR□□□□□-16	TungCap internal/profiling toolholder	K027
C□SVVCN□□□□□-16	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K016
C□SVVCN□□□□□-16N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K016
C□TDX□□□L□□□-3	TungCap TungDrill-Twisted drill body	K037
C□TLA15M□□□R□□L...	TungCap Tung-Tri cutter body	K038
C3CEL18065-16ERB-CHP	TungCap external threading toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K031
C3CEL22040-16ERN-B	TungCap external threading toolholder	K030
C3PTUNL□□□□□-16-CHP	TungCap profiling toolholder	K020
C3SCLCL□□□□□-09-CHP	TungCap external/facing toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K011
C3SDJCR/L22040-11-CHP	TungCap external/profiling toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K015
C3SDUCL□□□□□-11-CHP	TungCap profiling toolholder	K020
C3STCFL□□□□□-18-CHP	TungCap external threading/grooving toolholder with high pressure coolant capability	K032
C3SVUCL18065-11-CHP	TungCap profiling toolholder	K020
C4ADUNR/L27050-15N	TungCap profiling toolholder	K019
C4ADUNR□□□□□-15	TungCap internal/profiling toolholder	K025
C4AVQNR/L27050-16N	TungCap profiling toolholder	K017
C4PDUNR/L17080-11	TungCap internal/profiling toolholder	K025
C4PTJNR/L27050-1104N	TungCap external/profiling toolholder	K013
C4PWLNR/L□□□□□-0604-CHP	TungCap external/facing toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K010
C4STCR/L27050-27-CHP	TungCap external threading/grooving toolholder with high pressure coolant capability	K032
C4SWLXR11070-04	TungCap internal/facing toolholder	K025
C5PCLNR/L35060-12	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K008
C6ACLNR/L45065-16N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K008
C6ACMNN□□□□□-0904N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K018
C6ACMNN□□□□□-12N	TungCap external/facing toolholder	K018
C6PCLNL17100-12-CHP	TungCap internal/facing toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K024
C6PCMNN00130-12-CHP	TungCap external/facing toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K018
C6PDMNL00130-1104-CHP	TungCap external/profiling toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K019
C6PDUNL17100-1104-CHP	TungCap internal/profiling toolholder with high pressure coolant nozzle	K026
C6TBK-32R/L	TungCap adapter for parting blades	K037
C8FM60X60	TungCap cutter body holder	K045
CABM□□M...	TungFlex extension	K113
CAER/L-□T...	TungCut external grooving and turning adapters	K034
CAER/L-□T□□-CHP	TungCut external grooving/parting adapters for high pressure coolant capability	K036
CAFR/L-□T□□-...	TungCut face grooving and turning adapters	K034
CDPER□□M...	TungFlex ER collet chuck holder	K114
CDPM□□SRK□□X...	TungFlex thermal shrinking holder (for carbide shank)	K114
COOLINGTUBEHSKA...	Cooling tube for HSK	K148

E		
EASYLOCKT.CEU	Electrical nut-clamp torque control device	K150
ER...	ER collet	K117
ER□□CF4-...	TungFit ER collet chuck adapter	K115
ER□□SEAL□□AA	ER sealed spring collet	K120, K121
ER□□SEAL□□AAJET	ER sealed spring collet	K122
ER□□SPR□-...	ER spring collet	K118
ER□□SPR□-□AA	ER spring collet	K119

Designation	Product name	Page
ER□□SPR□.□-...	ER spring collet	K118
ER□□SPR□.□-□.□AA	ER spring collet	K119
ER□□SPR□□-...	ER spring collet	K118
ER□□SPR□□-□□AA	ER spring collet	K119
ER□□SRK□□X...	TungShrink ER collet type	K134, K135
ER□□SRK□□X□□JET2	TungShrink ER collet type	K136
ER11SPR□-□AA	SpinJet ER11 collet	K155
ER11SRK□X...	SpinJet thermal shrinking ER collet	K155
ER32ODPM□□X...	TungFlex collet for ER collet chuck	K133
ER32SRF□□X...	TungShrink -quick change type	K138
ER32SRF□□X□□JET2	Thermal shrinking holder adapter	K138
EXCF4-...	TungFit extension adapter	K115
EXTRACTORSCCOLLETS	SC collet extracting hook	K049, K144

G		
GFIMT□ER...	Collet chuck	K111
GFIST□□ER...	Collet chuck	K111
GH1-DA2.BG0.077	TungCap / SwissBore digital display unit	K057, K162
GTIER□□ST□□X...	TungGTI tapping holder	K108
GTINER32DIN□□.□□X...	Tapping attachment (DIN)	K139
GTINER32ISO□□.□□X...	Tapping attachment (ISO)	K139
GTINER32JIS□□.□□X...	Tapping attachment (JIS)	K140
GYROST□□ER...	TungGyro collet holder for lathes	K109

H		
HA6-FBHO-DE-1695	TungCap digital boring head	K056
HSK□□A-C□-...	TungCap basic holder for HSK	K052
HSKA□□B16MN...	Blank for holders	K084
HSKA□□CF4-S	TungFit quick change holder	K083
HSKA□□EM□□X...	Side lock holder (weldon)	K069
HSKA□□EM□□X□□E	Side lock holder (whistle notch)	K070
HSKA□□ER□□SHORT	ER collet chuck holder	K065
HSKA□□ER□□X...	ER collet chuck holder	K064
HSKA□□ER□□X□□□M	ERMini collet chuck holder	K063
HSKA□□HYDRO□□X...	TungHydro hydraulic endmill holder	K067, K068
HSKA□□MAXIN□□X...	TungMax endmill holder	K065
HSKA□□MAXIN□□X□□□BIN	TungMax endmill holder	K066
HSKA□□MT□X...	Morse taper holder	K082
HSKA□□ODP□□X...	Modular system	K083
HSKA□□SEM□□X...	Shell mill holder	K079
HSKA□□SEMC□□X...	Combination holder for slot mill and shell mill	K081
HSKA□□SRK□□X...	TungShrink Thermal shrinking holder	K072, K073
HSKA□□SRKIN□□X...	TungShrink Thermal shrinking holder	K072, K073
HSKA100FM60X70	Shell mill holder	K081
HSKA63ER32CLICK-IN	Quick change holder	K082
HSKA63ER32X120BIN	ER collet chuck holder	K066
HSKE□□ER□□X...	ER collet chuck holder	K063
HSKE□□ODP□□X...	Modular system	K084
HSKE□□SEM□□X...	Shell mill holder	K078
HSKE□□SRK□□X...	TungShrink Thermal shrinking holder	K076, K077
HSKFM□□ER□□X...	ER collet chuck holder	K065
HSKFM□□SRK□□X...	TungShrink Thermal shrinking holder	K074
HSKFM63SEM□□X...	Shell mill holder	K080
HSKFM63SEM1X2.375	Shell mill holder	K080
HSKFM63SEM3/4X...	Shell mill holder	K080
HSKFM63SRKIN25X115	TungShrink Thermal shrinking holder	K074

I		
IND SHRINK IN UNIT EUR	Induction heating unit for shrink tool chucking	K137
IND SHRINK IN UNIT USA	Induction heating unit for shrink tool chucking	K137
IND SHRINK START UNIT EUR	Induction heating unit for shrink tool chucking	K137
IND SHRINK START UNIT USA	Induction heating unit for shrink tool chucking	K137
INDER11TOOLADAPTER	Thermal shrinking collet	K155

K		
KITDIN2080□□□□ER...	ER collet type taper shank & collet (kit)	K125
KITDIN6987140HYDRO□□X...	TungHydro hydraulic chuck kit	K129
KITGTIER□□ST□□X...	Tapping attachment kit	K108
KITGYRO□□D69880ER...	TungGyro	K110
KITGYROST□□ER...	TungGyro	K110
KITHSKA63HYDRO□□X...	TungHydro hydraulic chuck kit	K129
KITMT□□□ER...	ER collet type taper shank & collet (kit)	K125
KITR-81□ER...	ER collet type taper shank & collet (kit)	K125
KITSK□□MAXIN□□X...	TungMax milling kit	K131
KITST□□X□□□□ER...	ER collet straight shank kit	K126
KITST□□X□□□□□ER□□M	ERMini collet straight shank kit	K126

Alphanumeric Index

Designation	Product name	Page
M		
M□□CLAMPSCREWSEM...	Clamp screw for shell mill holder	K146
MATRIX	Tool management system	K174
MT□ER□□X...	ER collet chuck holder	K109
MULTICLAMP□□□□/...	Multi-clamp fixture for HSK shank	K149
MULTICLAMPC...	TungCap multi-clamp fixture	K054
N		
NUTER...	UM/Mini nut for ER collet chuck	K142
NUTER□□SHORT	Nut for ER collet chuck	K143
NUTER□□TOP	Nut for ER collet chuck	K142
NUTER□□TOPBIN	Balanceable nut for ER collet chuck	K143
NUTER11GHS	SpinJet Nut for Spinjet collet	K143, K156
P		
PRESETER-JET□□X...	Preset screw for ER collet	K043, K145
PRESETMAXIN□□X...	Preset screw for power chuck holder	K049, K145
PRESETSCCAP□□X...	Preset screw for straight collet	K049, K128
PRESETSCREWHYDROM...	Preset screw for hydraulic chuck	K131
PRESETSCREWM□□X□□B	Preset screw with coolant hole for EME/SRKIN	K147
PSBT□□□□M...	Pull stud for BT with JIS/ANSI (MAZAK) knob	K140
PSC□□-FBHO-DE-16...	SwissBore digital boring head	K056
PSC□□-FBHS-DE-...	SwissBore fine boring head for digital display	K057
PSCAT□□□□M□□ISOB	Pull stud	K141
PSOTTBT□□M...	Pull stud	K142
PSSK□□□□M□□DIN...	Pull stud	K141
R		
R-8ER□□X...	ER collet chuck holder	K104
S		
SC□□SEAL...	SC straight collet	K047, K128
SC□□SHYDRO...	Sealed collet for hydraulic chuck	K130
SC□□SPR...	SC straight collet	K048, K127
SC□□T□□A/B	TungCap sleeve for C-ABB adapter	K028
SCA□□□□-02	Collar for slot mill	K051
SCREW □□-□□ SEM...	Clamp screw for shell mill holder	K146
SEM22CF4C	TungFit shell mill adapter	K115
SETER□□S□□AAJETINCH	Set of ER sealed spring collets	K124
SETER□□SEAL□□AA	Set of ER sealed spring collets	K124
SETER□□SEAL□□AAINCH	Set of ER sealed spring collets	K124
SETER□□SEAL□□AAJET	Set of ER sealed spring collets	K124
SETER□□SPR...	Set of ER spring collets	K123
SETER□□SPR□□AA	Set of ER spring collets	K123
SETER□□SPR□EM	Set of ER spring collets	K123
SETER32SRK□6EUR	Set of ER collets with thermal shrink chucks	K137
SETER32SRK□6USA	Set of ER collets with thermal shrink chucks	K137
SETSC□□SEAL...	Set of straight collet with coolant hole	K132
SETSC□□SPR...	Set of Straight collet	K132
SM□□-L□□□-C...	TungFlex modular system	K112
SM□□-L□□□-C□□□C-H	TungFlex modular system	K112, K113
SM□□-L□□□/□.□□-CF4	TungFlex-TungFit conversion adapter	K113
SM□□-L□□C...	TungFlex modular system	K112
SP□.ST□.K01...	SwissBore master shank holder for DIN 69871 B with face contact	K171
SRM□□X...	Clamp screw for endmill holder	K147
ST□□X□□□ER...	ER collet chuck holder	K105
ST□□X□□□ER□□M	ERMini collet chuck holder	K104
ST□□X□□□ER□□MF	ERMini collet chuck holder	K106
ST□□X□□0SRK...	TungShrink Thermal shrinking holder	K107
ST□□X□□ER□□MF	ERMini collet chuck holder	K106
ST□□X□□ER□□MFD	ER collet chuck holder, double end type	K106
ST□□X□□ER□□S	ER collet chuck holder, internal coolant supply	K107
ST16X50ER11MF	ERMini collet chuck holder	K104
STCAR/L18-CHP	TetraMini-Cut external grooving/parting adapter for high pressure coolant capability	K036
STCAR/L27-CHP	TetraForce-Cut external grooving/parting adapter for high pressure coolant capability	K036
T		
TESTBARHYDRO...	Torque test bar for hydraulic chuck	K131
TJSGJETBT...	SpinJet high speed spindle	K151
TJSGJETC...	SpinJet high speed spindle	K152
TJSGJETCAT40	SpinJet high speed spindle	K153
TJSGJETER32	SpinJet high speed spindle	K151
TJSGJETHSKA63	SpinJet high speed spindle	K152
TJSGJETST20	SpinJet high speed spindle	K153
TJSSHAFTLOCKKEYGJET	SpinJet shaft lock key	K156
TJSTSDDISPLAY...	SpinJet wireless RPM display	K154
TOOLCLAMP...	Tool clamp fixture	K149
TW-B-...	Blade for FixedTorqueWrench	K159
TW-D-□.□NM	Handle for FixedTorqueWrench	K159
W		
WRENCHCOOLTUBEHSK...	Wrench for HSK cooling tube	K149
WRENCHER...	Wrench for ER nut and ER collet chuck	K042, K144
WRENCHM□□SEMC...	Wrench for cutter arbor	K044, K148
WRENCHMAXIN□□HOOK	Wrench for power chuck holder	K049, K144

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO

MEMO

Worldwide Network

Head Office & Production Facilities in Japan

Tungaloy Corporation Head Office
11-1 Yoshima Kogyodanchi
Iwaki 970-1144 Japan
Phone: +81-246-36-8501
Fax: +81-246-36-8542
tungaloy.com/jp

Iwaki Plant
Products: Cutting Tools

Nagoya Plant
Products: Cutting Tools

Kyushu Plant
Products: CBN
PCD Tools
Deep Hole Drills

Nirasaki Plant
Products: Cutting Tools
Friction Materials (TungFric)
Wear Resistant Tools
Civil Engineering Tools

Sales Channels

Tungaloy-NTK America Inc.
3726 N. Ventura Drive
Arlington Heights
IL 60004, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-888-554-8394
Fax: +1-888-554-8392
tungaloy.com/us

Tungaloy Canada
432 Elgin St. Unit 3, Brantford
Ontario N3S 7P7, Canada
Phone: +1-519-758-5779
Fax: +1-519-758-5791
tungaloy.com/ca

Tungaloy-NTK De Mexico S.A.
C/ Los Arellano 113
Parque Industrial Siglo XXI
Aguascalientes, AGS
Mexico 20290
Phone: +52-449-929-5410
Fax: +52-449-929-5411
tungaloy.com/mx

Tungaloy-NTK do Brasil Ltda.
Avd. Independencia N4158
Residencial Flora
13280-000 Vinhedo
São Paulo, Brazil
Phone: +55-19-38262757
Fax: +55-19-38262757
tungaloy.com/br

Tungaloy-NTK Germany GmbH.
Katzbergstr. 3a
D-40764 Langenfeld, Germany
Phone: +49-2173-90420-0
Fax: +49-2173-90420-19
tungaloy.com/de

Tungaloy France s.a.s
Les Fjords
19 avenue de Norvège
91140 Villebon Sur Yvette, France
Phone: +33-1-6486-4300
Fax: +33-1-6907-7817
tungaloy.com/fr

Tungaloy Italia S.r.l.
Viale Sarca 336/Edificio 13
20126 Milano, Italy
Phone: +39-02-252012-1
Fax: +39-02-252012-65
tungaloy.com/it

Tungaloy Czech s.r.o
Turanka 115
CZ-627 00 Brno, Czech Republic
Phone: +420-532 123 391
Fax: +420-532 123 392
tungaloy.com/cz

Tungaloy Ibérica S.L.
C/Miquel Servet, 43B, Nau 7
Pol. Ind. Bufalvent
ES-08243 Manresa (BCN), Spain
Phone: +34 93 113 1360
tungaloy.com/es

Tungaloy Scandinavia AB
Bultgatan 38, 442 40
Kungälv, Sweden
Phone: +46-462119200
Fax: +46-462119207
tungaloy.com/se

Tungaloy Rus, LLC
Andropova avenue, h.18/7,
11 floor, office 3, 115432,
Moscow, Russia
Phone: +7-499-683-01-80
Fax: +7-499-683-01-81
tungaloy.com/ru

Tungaloy Polska Sp. z o.o.
ul. Irysowa 1, 55-040 Bielany
Wrocławskie, Poland
Phone: +48 607 907 237
tungaloy.com/pl

Tungaloy-NTK UK Ltd.
Suite 3, Pioneer House, Mill Street,
Cannock, WS11 0EF, UK
Phone: +44 121 4000 231
Fax: +44 121 270 9694
tungaloy.com/uk

Tungaloy Hungary Kft
Erzsébet királyné útja 125
H-1142 Budapest, Hungary
Phone: +36 1 781-6846
Fax: +36 1 781-6866
tungaloy.com/hu

Tungaloy Turkey
Serifali Mah.bayraktar
Bulvari Kule Sk. No:26
34775 Umraniye / Istanbul / Turkey
Phone: +90 216 540 04 67
Fax: +90 216 540 04 87
tungaloy.com/tr

Tungaloy Benelux b.v.
Tjalk 70
NL-2411 NZ Bodegraven Netherlands
Phone: +31 172 630 420
Fax: +31 172 630 429
tungaloy.com/nl

Tungaloy Croatia
Ulica bana Josipa Jelačića 87,
10430 Samobor, Croatia
Phone: +385 1 3326 604
Fax: +385 1 3327 683
tungaloy.com/hr

Tungaloy Cutting Tool (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Rm No 401 No.88 Zhabei
Jiangchang No.3 Rd
Shanghai 200436, China
Phone: +86-21-3632-1880
Fax: +86-21-3621-1918
tungaloy.com/cn

Tungaloy-NTK Cutting Tool (Thailand) Co.,Ltd.
Interlink tower 4th Fl.
1858/5-7 Bangna-Trad Road
km.5 Bangna, Bangna, Bangkok
10260
Thailand
Phone: +66-2-751-5711
Fax: +66-2-751-5715
tungaloy.com/th

Tungaloy Cutting Tools Taiwan Co. Ltd.
9F. No.293, Zhongyang Rd,
Xinzhuang Dist, New Taipei City,
24251 Taiwan
Phone: +886-2-8521-9986
Fax: +886-2-8521-8935
tungaloy.com/tw

Tungaloy Singapore (Pte.), Ltd.
62 Ubi Road 1
#06-11 Oxley BizHub 2
Singapore 408734
Phone: +65-6391-1833
Fax: +65-6299-4557
tungaloy.com/sg

Tungaloy-NTK Vietnam LLC
3rd Floor, Licogi 13 Tower, 164 Khuat Duy Tien, Nhan Chinh, Thanh Xuan District, Hanoi, Vietnam
Phone: +84 24 63282086
tungaloy.com/vn

Tungaloy India Pvt. Ltd.
One International Center,
Unit # 902-A, 9th Floor,
Tower 1, Senapati Bapat Marg,
Elphinstone Road (West),
Mumbai -400013, India
Phone: +91-22-6124-8803
Fax: +91-22-6124-8899
tungaloy.com/in

Tungaloy Korea Co., Ltd
#1312, Byucksan Digital Valley 5-cha
Beotkkot-ro 244, Geumcheon-gu
153-788 Seoul, Korea
Phone: +82-2-2621-6161
Fax: +82-2-6393-8952
tungaloy.com/kr

Tungaloy Malaysia Sdn Bhd
50 K-2, Kelana Mall, Jalan
SS6/14, Kelana Jaya, 47301
Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan
Malaysia
Phone: +603-7805-3222
Fax: +603-7804-8563
tungaloy.com/my

Tungaloy Australia Pty Ltd
Unit 68 1470 Ferntree Gully Road
Knoxfield 3180 Victoria, Australia
Phone: +61-3-9755-8147
Fax: +61-3-9755-6070
tungaloy.com/au

PT. Tungaloy Indonesia
Ruko Blok AA.10 No3&5, Grand
Wisata, Lambangjaya, Tambun
Selatan, Bekasi, 17510 Indonesia
Phone: +62-21-8261-5808
Fax: +62-21-8261-5809
tungaloy.com/id

Tungaloy Corporation (Head office)
11-1 Yoshima-Kogyodanchi
Iwaki-city, Fukushima, 970-1144 Japan
Phone: +81-246-36-8501 Fax: +81-246-36-8542
tungaloy.com

Tungaloy-NTK America Inc.
3726 N Ventura Drive, Arlington Heights, IL 60004, U.S.A.
Phone: +1-888-554-8394 Fax: +1-888-554-8392
tungaloy.com/us

Tungaloy Canada
432 Elgin St. Unit 3, Brantford, Ontario N3S 7P7, Canada
Phone: +1-519-758-5779 Fax: +1-519-758-5791
tungaloy.com/ca

Tungaloy-NTK De Mexico S.A.
C Los Arellano 113, Parque Industrial Siglo XXI
Aguascalientes, AGS, Mexico 20290
Phone:+52-449-929-5410 Fax:+52-449-929-5411
tungaloy.com/mx

FIND US ON THE CLOUD!
machiningcloud.com

AS9100 Certified
78006
2015.11.04

ISO 14001 Certified
EC97J1123
1997.11.26

DISTRIBUTED BY:

Nov. 2024 (US)